

江晨國際控股有限公司

Jiangchen International Holdings Limited

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

(Stock Code: 08305)

Placing

Sponsor and Lead Manager



Evolution Watterson Securities Limited

IMPORTANT

If you are in any doubt about any of the contents of this Prospectus, you should obtain independent professional advice.

江農國際控股有限公司
Jiangchen International Holdings Limited
(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

**LISTING ON THE GROWTH ENTERPRISE MARKET OF
THE STOCK EXCHANGE OF HONG KONG LIMITED
BY WAY OF PLACING**

**Number of Placing Shares : 111,000,000 Shares, comprising
74,000,000 New Shares and 37,000,000
Sale Shares**

**Placing Price : HK\$0.30 per Placing Share, plus
brokerage of 1%, SFC transaction levy
of 0.004% and Stock Exchange trading
fee of 0.005%**

Nominal Value : HK\$0.01 each

Stock Code : 08305

Sponsor and Lead Manager



Evolution Watterson Securities Limited

Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited take no responsibility for the contents of this Prospectus, make no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaim any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this Prospectus.

A copy of this Prospectus, having attached thereto the documents specified in the paragraph headed “Documents Delivered to the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong” in appendix VI to this Prospectus, has been registered with the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong as required by section 342C of the Companies Ordinance, Chapter 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong. The Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong and the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong take no responsibility as to the contents of this Prospectus or any other documents referred to above.

Prospective investors of the Placing should note that the Underwriters are entitled to terminate their obligations under the Underwriting Agreement by notice in writing to the Company given by the Lead Manager (acting on behalf of the Underwriters) upon the occurrence of any of the events set out under the paragraph headed “Grounds for Termination” in the section headed “Underwriting” in this Prospectus, at any time prior to 8:00 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Listing Date.

29 September 2009

CHARACTERISTICS OF GEM OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE

GEM has been positioned as a market designed to accommodate companies to which a higher investment risk may be attached than other companies listed on the Stock Exchange. Prospective investors should be aware of the potential risks of investing in such companies and should make the decision to invest only after due and careful consideration. The greater risk profile and other characteristics of GEM mean that it is a market more suited to professional and other sophisticated investors.

Given the emerging nature of companies listed on GEM, there is a risk that securities traded on GEM may be more susceptible to high market volatility than securities traded on the Main Board and no assurance is given that there will be a liquid market in the securities traded on GEM.

EXPECTED TIMETABLE OF THE PLACING

2009
(notes 1 and 3)

Allotment of Placing Shares to placees (or their designated person(s)) on or before Wednesday, 7 October

Announcement of the level of indication of interests in the Placing to be published on the GEM website at *www.hkgem.com* and our Company's website at *www.jcholding.hk* on or before Wednesday, 7 October

Deposit of Share certificates into CCASS on or before (note 2) Wednesday, 7 October

Dealings in Shares on GEM to commence at 9:30 a.m. on Thursday, 8 October

Notes:

1. All times and dates refer to Hong Kong local time and date.
2. The share certificates for Placing Shares to be distributed via CCASS are expected to be deposited into CCASS on or before Wednesday, 7 October for credit to the respective CCASS participants' or the CCASS investor participants' stock accounts designated by the Underwriters, the placees or their agents, as the case may be. **No temporary documents of title will be issued by our Company.**
3. In the event of any change to the above expected timetable after the date of this Prospectus, an announcement will be made on the GEM website accordingly.
4. All share certificates will only become valid certificates of title when the Placing has become unconditional in all respects and the Underwriting Agreement has not been terminated in accordance with its terms prior to 8:00 a.m. Hong Kong time on the Listing Date.
5. For details of the structure of the Placing, including conditions thereto, please refer to the section headed "Structure and Conditions of the Placing" in this Prospectus.

CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this Prospectus to make your investment decision. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different from what is contained in this Prospectus. Any information or representation not made in this Prospectus must not be relied on by you as having been authorized by us, the Sponsor, the Lead Manager, the Underwriters, or any other person or party involved in the Placing or any of their respective directors and/or representatives.

	<i>Page</i>
Summary	1
Definitions	11
Risk Factors	18
Information about this Prospectus and the Placing	28
Directors and Parties Involved in the Placing	31
Corporate Information	34
Industry Overview	36
History and Development	45
Business	56
Overview	56
Competitive Strengths	57
Production	59
Quality Control	61
Sales and Marketing	62
Procurement and Suppliers	66
Inventory Control	67
Product Development	67
Competition	68
Environmental Protection	68
Welfare Contribution	68
Safety Matters	69
Intellectual Property Rights	69
Product Liability	70
Taxation	70
Legal Proceedings	70
Competition with our Directors	70
Independence from our Controlling Shareholders	71

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Future Plans and Prospects	74
Connected Transactions	79
Directors, Senior Management and Staff	82
Substantial, Controlling and Significant Shareholders	88
Share Capital	90
Financial Information	93
Underwriting	121
Structure and Conditions of the Placing	125
Appendix I – Accountants’ Report	I-1
Appendix II – Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information	II-1
Appendix III – Property Valuation	III-1
Appendix IV – Summary of the Constitution of the Company and Cayman Islands Company Law	IV-1
Appendix V – Statutory and General Information	V-1
Appendix VI – Documents Delivered to the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong and Available for Inspection	VI-1

SUMMARY

This summary aims to give you an overview of the information contained in this Prospectus. As this is a summary, it does not contain all the information that may be important to you. You should read the whole document before you decide to invest in the Placing Shares.

There are always risks associated with any investment. Some of the particular risks in investing in the Placing Shares are summarised in the section headed "Risk factors" in this Prospectus. You should read that section carefully before you decide to invest in the Placing Shares.

OVERVIEW

Based in Jiangxi province of the PRC, we are principally engaged in the manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels on an OEM basis. Our OEM products are mainly sold to domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export, which the identities of the ultimate customers are unknown to us. To the best knowledge of our Directors, some of our products sold to the domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies are exported to developing countries in South America, the Middle East and Europe. The designs, specifications and labels of the OEM products are provided by our customers. However, we source all the principal raw materials, such as fabric and accessories by ourselves in the PRC. We are also engaged in the manufacturing and wholesaling of products that are designed by us to domestic distributors for sales in the PRC. In March 2008, we have established a wholesale outlet in Wannian county, Jiangxi province, the PRC for marketing and sales of products designed by us using “e號倉庫” as our brand name. Our products for domestic sales target low-income group customers with an average annual income of less than RMB25,000. Prior to March 2008, products designed by us for domestic sales to domestic distributors did not affix any trademark registered in the PRC nor contain any brand name. Most of our OEM products and products designed by us are low-end apparels with average selling price ranged from approximately RMB8 to RMB55.

Our products can be broadly categorised into cotton and sweat jacket, sportswear and leisurewear, trousers and children garment. The following table sets forth an analysis of the sales of our products by product types during the Track Record Period:–

Product type	Year ended 31 December		2008		Three months ended 31 March 2009	
	2007 RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%
Cotton and sweat jacket	55,727	52.1	88,131	61.1	21,198	59.7
Sportswear and leisurewear	45,365	42.4	39,777	27.6	8,768	24.7
Trousers	146	0.2	2,357	1.6	1,457	4.1
Children garment	2,704	2.5	11,951	8.3	3,299	9.3
Others (Note)	2,986	2.8	1,948	1.4	778	2.2
Total	106,928	100.0	144,164	100.0	35,500	100.0

Note: Others include singlets, skirts and pajamas.

SUMMARY

The following table sets forth an analysis of the sales of our products by sales channels during the Track Record Period:–

Sales channel	Year ended 31 December				Three months ended	
	2007		2008		31 March 2009	
	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%
To domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export	106,777	99.9	138,570	96.1	33,529	94.4
To local distributors or by our wholesale outlet located in Wannian County for domestic sales	151	0.1	5,594	3.9	1,971	5.6
Total	106,928	100.0	144,164	100.0	35,500	100.0

As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, we have obtained all the necessary licenses, approvals and permits from the appropriate regulatory authorities for our business operations in the PRC and have complied with all relevant laws and regulations in relation to environmental protection, welfare contribution and safety matters.

OUR COMPETITIVE STRENGTHS

We believe that our success to date and potential for future growth can be attributed to a combination of strengths, including the following:

Good control over manufacturing costs

Our production facilities are strategically located in Wannian county, Jiangxi province, where the costs of human resources and land are relatively lower compared to coastal cities in the PRC. In addition to the lower costs, we have been able to complete our orders on time and within budgeted costs, riding on the experience of our management team in the apparel business.

Consistency in quality of our products

We have established quality control procedures throughout the entire production process to ensure the quality of our products are consistent. Raw materials, as well as finished products, are inspected and those that do not meet customers' specifications are rejected. As our workers are paid on a piece-by-piece basis and the products must

SUMMARY

meet our required quality standard before delivery, our Directors believe that this policy is an important factor in motivating our workers to maintain a high quality standard.

A profitable track record

Our Group has been operating a profitable business that generates positive cashflows during the Track Record Period. We were able to alleviate external financing facilities from our operations as a substantial portion of our working capital requirements had been satisfied with internally generated funds.

Continuous relationships with customers

We have built up and were able to maintain continuous relationships with our major customers. Our business relationships with our top five largest customers for the year ended 31 December 2008 have been established for more than 2 years. Our Directors believe that this has contributed to the success of our Group. They also attribute the continuous relationships with our customers to product quality, the ability to fill orders within a required timeframe and the competitive pricing of our products.

Experienced management team

We have an experienced management team, which focuses on different business areas and possesses extensive operating experience and industry knowledge. Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP, our executive Directors, have over 14 and 8 years of experience respectively in business management and clothing industry. Our management team also has a proven track record in directing turnaround situation. Each of our three operating subsidiaries was operating at a loss before Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP, being our Controlling Shareholders, acquired all the operating subsidiaries through Cai's International in 2006. With extensive operating experience and industry knowledge, our existing management team has strong sales and marketing skills which contribute to the significant increase in revenue after the acquisition by our Controlling Shareholders in 2006. Mr. Cai SY has also successfully introduced several new customers to our Group. Three of these new customers turned out to be the three largest customers of our Group, which accounted for approximately 97.9%, 80.8% and 79.5% of our total turnover during the Track Record Period. With a view to reduce overhead expenses and to improve the manufacturing efficiency, the existing management team has also taken certain measures including, inter alia, consolidated three management teams into one core team to manage the sales and productions of our three operating subsidiaries. Under this structure, we have experienced strong growth in sales whilst our operating expenses have significantly dropped since the acquisition in 2006. As a result, our Group became profitable over the Track Record Period. We believe that our management team's extensive experience and proven ability in the apparel industry are important to the development of our business.

SUMMARY

OUR BUSINESS OBJECTIVES

Our objective is to become one of the major budget apparel manufacturers and wholesalers in the PRC. Having a stable business relationship with domestic import and export companies, we will continue to expand our export business by focusing on developing countries. We also intend to expand our wholesale business into the rural areas in the PRC, which our Directors consider as having a promising potential for our products.

OUR BUSINESS STRATEGIES

We intend to strengthen our existing presence among companies for export and capture the new business potential from rural households by adopting the following strategies in the future:

1. *Expansion of our new product design capacity and brand building*

We will enhance our product design capacity by establishing a research and development department under Xiefeng Textile in Wannian County. This department will be supervised by Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏), our marketing director. Initially, we plan to hire three new staff members with relevant experience in product design and marketing of garments within one year after the Listing. The team will be focusing on new product designs to cater for different target customers. Besides, they will conduct research on production materials and manufacturing processes, with a view to cope with the latest trends and market demands on production materials, improve productivity with reduced material waste and better quality control.

Our Directors consider that as brand loyalty among rural households at present is relatively low, we intend to implement a branding strategy in marketing our products in rural households by building up a brand image among rural households under our trademark 珍珠泉 ZHENZHOUQUAN, which we acquired from an Independent Third Party in June 2009. Our Directors believe that the increase in brand awareness will boost our profile in the PRC, which in turn will increase the sales of our products and facilitate our growth in the future.

2. *Expansion of our production capacity*

At present, we have three production plants located in Jiangxi province, the PRC with a production capacity of approximately 6,240,000 pieces of apparels for the year ended 31 December 2008. To cope with our anticipated business expansion, we plan to increase our production capacity in Jiangxi province, the PRC by establishing new production facilities with an annual production capacity of approximately 2,500,000 pieces of apparels.

3. *Expansion of our sales and distribution channel*

We will continually expand our distribution base and market coverage to ensure our presence in markets that we consider to have growth potential. Three additional sales and marketing staff members will be recruited within one year after the Listing.

SUMMARY

We will also strategically consider establishing twenty wholesale outlets in the PRC by 31 December 2011. At present, we target to establish distribution outlets in Fuzhou, Jiangxi, Zhejiang and Guangxi province for marketing and sales of our products under our brand name by entering into lease agreements. Our Directors will take into account factors such as location, rentals, duration of lease and other commercial terms in determining the distribution outlet locations. At present, we are actively evaluating a number of possible leasing properties suitable for the operation of distribution outlets but we have yet entered into any binding leasing agreement. In addition, we will deploy resources in promoting and marketing our brand and our products in the PRC.

RISK FACTORS

We consider that our business is subject to a number of risk factors, which can be summarized as follows:

Risks relating to our Business

- Heavy reliance on our major customers
- Possible infringements of our trademarks, designs and counterfeit products
- Possible infringements of others' trademarks and designs
- No assurance that future business plans will materialize
- Product liability and insurance coverage
- Fluctuations in the purchase price of production materials
- Reliance on key executives and skilled labor
- Occurrence of acts of god, acts of war, epidemics and other disasters
- Climate change may affect demand for certain of our products
- Our cost advantage may not be sustainable

Risks relating to the Industry

- Competition
- Potential risk of imposition of anti-dumping or other duties

Risks relating to Conducting Operations in China

- Political, economic and social consideration
- Legal consideration
- Currency conversion in the PRC and exchange rate risk
- Preferential tax treatment

SUMMARY

- Implementation of the new employment contract law

Risks related to the Placing

- Marketability and possible price and trading volume volatility of the Placing Shares
- No guarantee that dividends will be declared in the future
- Ability to raise capital in the future
- Uncertainty of forward-looking statements
- Reliability of facts and statistics

SUMMARY

TRADING RECORD

The following table presents our summary financial information for the Track Record Period which is extracted from the accountants' report set out in appendix I to this Prospectus. This summary should be read in conjunction with our financial information included in the accountants' report set out in appendix I to this Prospectus, including the notes thereto. Our financial information is prepared in accordance with HKFRSs.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Year ended		Three months ended	
	31 December		31 March	
	2007	2008	2008	2009
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
	<i>(Unaudited)</i>			
Turnover	106,928	144,164	28,738	35,500
Cost of sales	<u>(92,242)</u>	<u>(125,331)</u>	<u>(25,042)</u>	<u>(30,426)</u>
Gross profit	14,686	18,833	3,696	5,074
Other operating income	25	56	9	24
Selling and distribution costs	(226)	(359)	(46)	(161)
Administrative expenses	(966)	(1,059)	(255)	(303)
Finance costs	<u>(27)</u>	<u>(78)</u>	<u>(17)</u>	<u>(60)</u>
Profit before tax	13,492	17,393	3,387	4,574
Income tax expense	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year/period	<u>13,492</u>	<u>17,393</u>	<u>3,387</u>	<u>4,574</u>
Earnings per share (RMB):				
Basic	<u>0.036</u>	<u>0.047</u>	<u>0.009</u>	<u>0.012</u>

SUMMARY

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	As at 31 December 2007	2008	As at 31 March 2009
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	6,560	6,081	6,580
Prepaid lease payments	<u>2,079</u>	<u>2,035</u>	<u>2,023</u>
	<u>8,639</u>	<u>8,116</u>	<u>8,603</u>
Current assets			
Inventories	11,583	14,220	4,764
Trade and other receivables	11,134	21,591	30,130
Prepaid lease payments	44	44	44
Amounts due from related parties	1,015	1,045	50
Bank balances and cash	<u>307</u>	<u>3,911</u>	<u>4,046</u>
	<u>24,083</u>	<u>40,811</u>	<u>39,034</u>
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	9,036	12,480	5,797
Amounts due to Controlling Shareholders	5,343	–	–
Amount due to a related party	2,238	106	–
Secured bank borrowings	<u>–</u>	<u>1,922</u>	<u>2,847</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>16,617</u>	<u>14,508</u>	<u>8,644</u>
Net current assets	<u>7,466</u>	<u>26,303</u>	<u>30,390</u>
Net assets	<u>16,105</u>	<u>34,419</u>	<u>38,993</u>
Capital and reserves			
Share capital	23,215	24,135	24,135
Reserves	<u>(7,110)</u>	<u>10,284</u>	<u>14,858</u>
Total equity	<u>16,105</u>	<u>34,419</u>	<u>38,993</u>

SUMMARY

PLACING STATISTICS

Placing Price	HK\$0.30
Market capitalization (<i>note 1</i>)	HK\$111 million
Unaudited pro forma net tangible asset value per Share (<i>note 2</i>)	HK\$0.16

Notes:

- (1) The market capitalization is calculated on the basis of 370,000,000 Shares in issue and to be issued immediately after completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue.
- (2) The unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible asset value per Share has been arrived at after the adjustments referred to in the section headed "Financial Information" in this Prospectus and on the basis of 370,000,000 Shares in issue and to be issued at the Placing price of HK\$0.30 per Share immediately following completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue but without taking into account any Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of any options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme or any Shares which may be allotted and issued pursuant to the general mandate for the allotment and issue of Shares and Shares which may be repurchased by us pursuant to the general mandate for repurchase of Shares, respectively, as referred to in the paragraphs headed "Written resolutions of our sole Shareholder passed on 15 September 2009" and "Repurchase of Shares by our Company" in the section headed "Further information about our Company" in appendix V to this Prospectus.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We do not have any pre-determined dividend distribution ratio. The declaration of future dividends will be subject to our Directors' decision and will depend on, among other things, our earnings, financial condition, cash requirements and availability, and any other factors that our Directors may consider relevant. Any final dividend for a financial year will be subject to our Shareholders' approval.

Our Company was incorporated on 10 June 2009 and has not carried out any business since the date of our incorporation, save for the transactions related to the Reorganization. Accordingly, there was no reserve available for distribution to our Shareholders as at 31 March 2009.

SUMMARY

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from the placing of the New Shares based on the Placing Price, after deducting related expenses, are estimated to be approximately HK\$15.0 million. Our Directors presently intend that the net proceeds will be applied as follows:

	From the Latest Practicable Date to 31 December 2009 <i>HK\$'000</i>	30 June 2010 <i>HK\$'000</i>	For the six months ending			Total <i>HK\$'000</i>
			31 December 2010 <i>HK\$'000</i>	30 June 2011 <i>HK\$'000</i>	31 December 2011 <i>HK\$'000</i>	
Expansion of our new product design capacity and brand building	2,200	450	450	450	450	4,000
Expansion of our production capacity	3,300	3,800	400	–	–	7,500
Expansion of our sales and distribution channel	700	600	600	600	600	3,100
	<u>6,200</u>	<u>4,850</u>	<u>1,450</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>14,600</u>

The balance of approximately HK\$0.4 million will be used as additional general working capital of our Group.

Our Directors consider that the net proceeds from the issue of the New Shares of about HK\$15.0 million will be sufficient to finance our business plans as schedule up to the two years ending 31 December 2011.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the Sale Shares and the net proceeds of about HK\$7.5 million from the sale of the Sale Shares by the Vendor in the Placing will be for the account of the Vendor.

To the extent that the net proceeds from the issue of the New Shares are not immediately required for the above purposes, it is the present intention of our Directors that such net proceeds will be placed on short-term interest bearing deposits with authorized financial institutions.

DEFINITIONS

In this Prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the following meanings.

“Articles of Association” or “Articles”	the articles of association of our Company adopted on 15 September 2009, as amended from time to time
“ASEAN”	The Association of Southeast Asian Nations
“associate(s)”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the GEM Listing Rules
“Board”	our board of Directors
“Business Day”	any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks in Hong Kong are generally open for normal banking business
“BVI”	British Virgin Islands
“Cai’s International”	Cai’s International Holdings Limited 蔡氏國際控股有限公司, a company incorporated in the BVI on 6 April 2006 with limited liability, and was held 50% by Mr. Cai SP and 50% by Mr. Cai SY as at the Latest Practicable Date
“Capitalization Issue”	the issue of Shares to be made upon capitalization of part of the amount standing to the credit of the share premium account of our Company referred to in the section headed “Written resolutions of our sole Shareholder passed on 15 September 2009” in appendix V to this Prospectus
“CCASS”	the Central Clearing and Settlement System established and operated by HKSCC
“CCASS Clearing Participant”	a person admitted to participate in CCASS as a direct clearing participant or general clearing participant
“CCASS Custodian Participant”	a person admitted to participate in CCASS as a custodian participant
“CCASS Investor Participant”	a person admitted to participate in CCASS as an investor participant who may be an individual or joint individuals or a corporation
“CCASS Participant”	a CCASS Clearing Participant, a CCASS Custodian Participant or a CCASS Investor Participant

DEFINITIONS

“China” or “PRC”	the People’s Republic of China, but for the purposes of this Prospectus and for geographical reference only (unless otherwise indicated), excluding Taiwan, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China and Hong Kong
“Companies Law”	the Companies Law (2009 Revision) of the Cayman Islands as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time
“our Company” or “we”	Jiangchen International Holdings Limited 江晨國際控股有限公司, an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability on 10 June 2009, or where the context requires and refers to any time prior to its incorporation, those businesses and operations that were assumed by it pursuant to the Reorganization, or where the context requires, any of the businesses and operations that is or was carried on by any member of our Group
“connected person”	has the meaning ascribed to it under the GEM Listing Rules
“connected transaction”	a transaction stapled and specified in Rule 20.13 of the GEM Listing Rules
“Controlling Shareholder(s)”	has the meaning ascribed thereto under the GEM Listing Rules and for the purpose of this Prospectus means Well Bright, Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP
“Director(s)”	the director(s) of our Company
“EU”	the European Union
“Evolution Watterson” or “Sponsor” or “Lead Manager”	Evolution Watterson Securities Limited, a licensed corporation under the SFO permitted to engage in type 1, 4 and 6 of the regulation activities (as defined under the SFO), acting as the sponsor to the Listing and lead manager of the Placing
“GDP”	gross domestic product
“GEM”	the Growth Enterprise Market of the Stock Exchange
“GEM Listing Rules”	the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on GEM, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time

DEFINITIONS

“GEM website”	the internet website at http://www.hkgem.com operated by the Stock Exchange for the purposes of GEM
“Group” or “our Group”	our Company and our subsidiaries
“HKSCC”	Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited
“HKSCC Nominees”	HKSCC Nominees Limited
“HK\$” or “HK dollars” or “cents”	Hong Kong dollars and cents respectively, the lawful currency of Hong Kong
“HKFRSs”	the Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards, which include the Hong Kong Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants
“HK Shui Ping”	Hong Kong Shui Ping Fashion International Industry Limited 香港水平服裝國際實業有限公司, a company incorporated in Hong Kong on 24 December 2003 and had been 50% owned by Mr. Cai SP and 50% owned by Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) (the wife of Mr. Cai SP) before Mr. Cai SP and Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) transferred all of their interest in HK Shui Ping in May 2009
“Hong Kong Companies Ordinance”	the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong) as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time
“Hong Kong” or “HK”	the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China
“Hong Kong Lung Tan”	Hong Kong Lung Tan International Fashion Industry Limited 香港龍騰國際服裝實業有限公司, a company incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability and formerly a shareholder of Xiefeng Textile
“Independent Third Party(ies)”	party(ies) which is (are) independent from and not connected with any of our Directors, chief executive, substantial shareholders or management shareholders of our Company or its subsidiary or any of their respective associates

DEFINITIONS

“Jinjiang Shuiping”	晉江水平服裝有限公司 Jinjiang Shuiping Garment Co., Ltd., a domestic limited liability company established in the PRC on 11 April 2001. It had been 50% owned by Mr. Cai SP and 50% owned by Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) (a son of Mr. Cai SP) before Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) transferred all of their interest in Jinjiang Shuiping in May 2009
“Latest Practicable Date”	22 September 2009, being the latest practicable date for ascertaining certain information in this Prospectus prior to its publication
“Listing”	listing of the Shares on GEM
“Listing Date”	the date on which our Shares are listed and dealings in our Shares commence on GEM
“Listing Division”	the Listing Division of the Stock Exchange
“Main Board”	the stock market operated by the Stock Exchange prior to the establishment of GEM (excluding the options market) and which continues to be operated by the Stock Exchange in parallel with GEM and which, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes GEM
“management shareholder(s)”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the GEM Listing Rules and in relation to our Company means Well Bright, Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai SY
“Mr. Cai SP”	Cai Shuiping (蔡水平), our executive Director and our Controlling Shareholder, a first cousin of Mr. Cai SY
“Mr. Cai SY”	Cai Shuiyong (蔡水泳), our executive Director and our Controlling Shareholder, a first cousin of Mr. Cai SP
“Newshine”	Newshine International Limited 新光國際有限公司, a company incorporated in the BVI on 19 June 2009 with limited liability, and our wholly-owned subsidiary
“New Shares”	74,000,000 new Shares being offered by our Company at the Placing Price under the Placing
“OEM”	original equipment manufacturing, involving no product design but produces the products according to the specifications and designs provided by customers

DEFINITIONS

“Placing”	the conditional placing by the Underwriters of the Placing Shares for cash at the Placing Price, as further described under the section headed “Structure and Conditions of the Placing” in this Prospectus
“Placing Price”	HK\$0.30 per Placing Share, excluding any brokerage fee, SFC transaction levy and Stock Exchange trading fee
“Placing Shares”	74,000,000 New Shares being offered by our Company for subscription and 37,000,000 Sale Shares being offered for sale by the Vendor under the Placing
“Po Cheung Industrial”	Po Cheung Industrial Company 寶祥實業公司, a sole proprietorship registered in Hong Kong and owned by Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸), and formerly a shareholder of Xiangyun Fiber
“Prospectus”	this prospectus being issued in connection with the Placing
“Quanzhou Yongchun”	泉州永春新豐盛鞋服有限公司 Quanzhou Yongchun Xinfengsheng Shoes & Garments Co., Ltd., incorporated in the PRC on 29 June 2004. It was a wholly-foreign owned enterprise wholly-owned by HK Shui Ping at the time when Mr. Cai SP and Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) (the wife of Mr. Cai SP) transferred all of their interest in HK Shui Ping in May 2009
“Reorganization”	the reorganization arrangements undergone by us in preparation for the Listing as described in the paragraph headed “Reorganization” in the section headed “History and Development” and the paragraph headed “Corporate Reorganization” in appendix V to this Prospectus
“RMB” and “Renminbi”	Chinese Yuan, the lawful currency of the PRC
“Sale Shares”	37,000,000 Shares being offered for sale by the Vendor at the Placing Price under the Placing
“SFC”	Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong
“SFO”	the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time
“Shareholder(s)”	holder(s) of the Share(s)

DEFINITIONS

“Share Option Scheme”	the share option scheme conditionally approved and adopted by our Company on 15 September 2009, the principal terms of which are summarised in the paragraph headed “Share Option Scheme” in appendix V to this Prospectus
“Shares”	ordinary shares in the share capital of our Company, with a nominal value of HK\$0.01 each
“Sino Prosper”	Sino Prosper (Asia) Limited 華盛(亞洲)有限公司, a company incorporated in Hong Kong on 27 May 2009 with limited liability, and our wholly-owned subsidiary
“Stock Exchange”	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
“subsidiary(ies)”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in section 2 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance
“substantial shareholders”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the GEM Listing Rules
“Sun Hing Industrial”	Sun Hing Industrial Company 新興實業公司, a sole proprietorship registered in Hong Kong and owned by Ms. Tsoi Shan Cha (蔡山查), and formerly a shareholder of Wannianxing Textile
“Takeovers Code”	the Hong Kong Code on Takeovers and Mergers
“Track Record Period”	comprises the period for the two years ended 31 December 2008 and the three months ended 31 March 2009
“UN”	the United Nations
“Underwriters”	the underwriters of the Placing named in the paragraph headed “Underwriters” in the section headed “Underwriting” of this Prospectus
“Underwriting Agreement”	the conditional underwriting agreement dated 28 September 2009 and entered into between, among others, our Company, our executive Directors, the Controlling Shareholders, the Vendor, the Sponsor, the Lead Manager and the Underwriters, brief particulars of which are summarised in the section headed “Underwriting” in this Prospectus
“US” or “United States”	the United States of America

DEFINITIONS

“US\$” or “US dollars”	United States dollars, the lawful currency for the time being of the United States
“Vendor”	Well Bright
“Wannianxing Textile”	江西省萬年興紡織服裝有限公司 Jiangxi Province Wan Nian Xing Textiles and Dress Co., Ltd., a company established in the PRC and our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary
“Well Bright”	Well Bright Group Limited 明珠集團有限公司, a company incorporated in the BVI with limited liability on 18 May 2009 and 50% owned by Mr. Cai SP and 50% owned by Mr. Cai SY, and is our Controlling Shareholder
“Xiangyun Fiber”	萬年縣祥雲纖維紡織有限公司 Wan Nian County Xiang Yun Fibers and Fabrics Co., Ltd., a company established in the PRC and our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary
“Xiefeng Textile”	萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司 Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd., a company established in the PRC and our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary
“%”	per cent.

All times refer to Hong Kong local time.

Unless otherwise specified, for the purposes of this Prospectus, amounts denominated in US\$ and RMB are translated into Hong Kong dollars as follows:

*HK\$1.00 : RMB0.88
HK\$7.80 : US\$1.00*

These exchange rates are for the purpose of illustration only and no representation is made that any amounts in US\$ or RMB have been, could have been or may be converted, at these or any other rates or at all.

Any discrepancies in any table or chart between the total shown and the sum of amounts listed are due to rounding. Any discrepancies elsewhere in this Prospectus between totals and sums of amounts (including those appear as percentages) listed are due to rounding.

In this Prospectus, if there is any inconsistency between the Chinese names of the entities or enterprises established in China and their English translations, the Chinese names shall prevail.

RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider all of the information in this Prospectus including the risk and uncertainties described below before making an investment in the Shares we offer in this Placing. You should pay particular attention to the fact that our business is located almost exclusively in the PRC, and we are governed by a legal and regulatory environment which in some respects may differ from that which prevails in other countries. Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of these risks. The trading price of our Shares we offer in this Placing could decline due to any of these risks, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

RISKS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS

Heavy reliance on our major customers

During the Track Record Period, our five largest customers accounted for approximately 99.1%, 87.1% and 85.7% of our total turnover and the largest customer accounted for approximately 52.7%, 39.8% and 50.0% of our total turnover. Our five largest customers are domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies. To the best knowledge of our Directors, an Independent Third Party controlled 100% and 35% of two out of the five largest customers respectively with an aggregate sales amount of approximately RMB48.3 million, RMB59.1 million and RMB10.5 million, representing approximately 45.2%, 41.0% and 29.5% of our turnover during the Track Record Period.

In light of the competition among apparel manufacturers and in line with the general practice in the PRC apparel industry, our Group does not have long-term contractual arrangements with our customers. There is no assurance that our major customers will continue their business dealings with us or that the income generated from dealings with them will increase or be maintained in the future. Any cessation of, or substantial reduction in the volume of business with any of our major customers could adversely affect our financial performance or profitability and our prospects.

Possible infringements of our trademarks, designs and counterfeit products

Since March 2008, we have marketed our products in the wholesale market in the PRC using “e號倉庫” as our brand name, which we have applied for the registration as our trademark in the PRC in October 2008, and the registration has yet been granted. In June 2009, we have acquired a trademark “珍珠泉”
ZHENZHOUQUAN from an Independent Third Party. Any significant infringement of our brand name or trademark could have an adverse effect on our business and operation.

As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, generally speaking, it takes approximately 2 to 3 years to complete the registration process of a trademark in the PRC and approximately 4 to 6 months to complete the registration process of an assignment of trademark in the PRC. Both the trademark application and the assignment of trademark are currently under process by the Trademark Office of the State Administration for Industrial and Commerce, the PRC, and we expect the registration process for the trademark

RISK FACTORS

application to complete in 2011, and the assignment of trademark to complete by the end of 2009. Our legal advisers as to PRC laws further advised that they did not find any impediments for such registration.

In addition, as there are numerous variations of product styles for each of our product, it is impractical to effect registrations thereof as significant costs and time would be involved. During the Track Record Period, our Directors are not aware of any infringement of our unregistered product or graphic designs by others. Nevertheless, our sales and profitability could be adversely affected if a third party engages in an unauthorized imitation of our unregistered designs.

Possible infringements of others' trademarks and designs

As part of our value added services to our domestic customers, we provide product designs to our customers from time to time. There can be no assurance that our designs will not infringe any third parties' intellectual property rights. During the Track Record Period, we did not receive any material claim of this nature. Nonetheless, there can be no assurance that we will not face such claims in the future. In such event, the business of our customers and thus the business of our Group could be adversely affected. Furthermore, we might also lose our customers and our business reputation could also be adversely affected.

No assurance that future business plans will materialize

Our future business plans are based on the existing intention of our Directors and some of them are at preliminary stages. These business plans and intention are based on assumption as to the occurrence of certain future events, which may or may not materialize, and the real situation might differ materially.

There is no assurance that our future business plans will materialize, or result in the conclusion or execution of any agreement within the planned time frame, or that our objectives will be fully or partially accomplished. For instance, our ability to expand our business scope to apparels distribution depends on factors such as:

- our ability to reach agreements with our suppliers on commercial terms
- the availability of adequate management and financial resources
- the hiring, training and retention of skilled staff
- sustainable consumer demand for our products
- our ability to obtain all required government approvals and permits

We may therefore not be able to achieve our planned future business growth and our operating results may be adversely affected in the event that we fail to accomplish all or any of our future business plans or doing so in a timely manner. Besides, failure to effectively manage our future business plan may also lead to increased costs and reduced profitability.

RISK FACTORS

In addition, our Directors expect that the net proceeds from the placing of the New Shares together with our internally generated funds will be sufficient to implement our current business plans. If our Group is unable to generate sufficient revenue from our business or our financial needs are larger than expected, we may need to raise funds from debt or equity markets or make certain modifications to our current intended use of proceeds as described in the sections headed “Future Plans and Prospects” in this Prospectus, which could have an adverse effect on our operations and future profitability.

Product liability and insurance coverage

We do not maintain any product liability insurance or any insurance coverage against our property, business interruption or personal injury. As confirmed by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, there is no mandatory requirement under the PRC laws for companies to maintain any product liability insurance or any insurance against a property, business interruption or personal injury in the PRC. We had not been subject to any product liability claims during the Track Record Period, nor have we experienced any significant business interruptions due to accidents or natural disasters. In the event that any product liability claim is successfully brought against us, or if major accidents or natural disasters occur that cause prolonged suspension of our operations, or that significant costs would be incurred as a result of any of the above events, our business and financial position could be adversely affected.

Fluctuations in the purchase price of production materials

The principal raw materials used by us comprise of different sorts of fabric and accessories including tags, crests, zippers and buttons. We have not entered into any long-term contractual arrangements with our raw materials suppliers. Whilst we have not experienced any supply interruptions or shortages of raw materials during the Track Record Period, there is no assurance that we will not suffer from any shortages of raw materials in the future. Any shortage of raw materials could have a material adverse effect on our production, reduce our production output, and in turn resulting in reduced sales revenue of our Group.

Raw materials are our largest cost items in our operation. For each of the Track Record Period, the cost of raw materials accounted for approximately 84.1%, 83.6% and 82.2% respectively of our cost of sales. The prices of many of our raw materials are affected by changing market supply and demand. Fabric prices may be affected by the prices of crude oil and cotton as they are primarily raw materials of fabric. The average prices we paid for fabric, which were calculated as the total amount paid to fabric suppliers divided by the purchased quantity in meters, were RMB5.2 per meter, RMB5.3 per meter and RMB6.5 per meter, respectively. We did not enter into any hedging transactions or adopt any measures during the Track Record Period to mitigate any associated risk resulting from such price fluctuations. When the fabric prices go up, we typically negotiate price adjustments with our customers, and generally have been able to pass on part if not all of the increases to our customers. Any increases in raw material costs that we are unable to pass onto our customers would have a negative impact on our profit margin.

RISK FACTORS

Reliance on key executives and skilled labor

Our success is attributable to, amongst other things, the expertise and experience in the apparel industry of the executive Directors and the members of our senior management and their relationships with our major customers and suppliers. Although each of the executive Directors has signed a service agreement with us, the loss of service of any of the executive Directors or members of our senior management in the absence of any suitable replacements could have a material adverse effect on our operations and future profitability.

By nature of our business, we, to a significant extent, rely on skilled workers who mainly acquire their skills through on the job training provided by our Group. The failure in retaining these skilled workers and in recruiting replacement staff which would result in loss of the services of these skilled workers could have an adverse effect on our production.

Occurrence of acts of god, acts of war, epidemics and other disasters

Any occurrence of acts of god, acts of war, epidemics, including the recent outbreak of new influenza (H1N1) virus (also known as swine flu), and other disasters that are beyond our control may have a material and adverse effect on the results of our operations, financial performance and business. In April 2009, swine flu was discovered in North America and has quickly spread to a number of countries. Although China has not been reported to be widely affected by the swine flu as at the Latest Practicable Date, we cannot predict the effect, if any, that the swine flu may have on our business.

Acts of war and terrorist attacks may cause damage or disruption to us, our employees and our markets, any of which could materially impact our sales, cost of sales, overall results of operations and financial condition. The potential for war or terrorist attacks may also cause uncertainty and cause our business to suffer in ways that we cannot predict.

Climate change may affect demand for certain of our products

Demand for our certain products, namely cotton and sweat jackets, is seasonal. Any changes in climate in the PRC or in any of our targeted overseas markets may adversely affect consumer demand for these products and thus our business and profitability. During the Track Record Period, the aggregate sales of cotton and sweat jackets accounted for approximately 52.1%, 61.1% and 59.7% of our total turnover, respectively.

In addition, for the foregoing reason, comparisons of sales volumes and operating results between different periods within the same financial year, between same periods in different financial years or between different financial years, may not be meaningful and should not be relied on as indicators of our future performance.

Our cost advantage may not be sustainable

During the Track Record Period, our selling and distribution costs accounted for approximately 0.2%, 0.2% and 0.5% respectively of our total revenue and our administrative expenses accounted for approximately 0.9%, 0.7% and 0.9% respectively of our total revenue. Though we have adopted stringent cost measures to reduce unnecessary expenditures in our operation, our Company will incur additional costs in order to fulfill our future plans and objectives and ensure compliance with the GEM Listing Rules and other provisions of the new law and regulations, and may not be able to maintain our operating expenses at such a low level.

RISK FACTORS

RISKS RELATING TO THE INDUSTRY

Competition

We face competition from domestic and overseas manufacturers and suppliers engaged in the same or similar businesses that have larger production capacity and stronger financial bases than our Group. Consequently, we may not be able to compete effectively, operation wise and/or financially, with our competitors in the future. In the event that we fail to sustain our competitive advantage or to effectively implement our business strategies, our business, operations and financial position could be adversely affected.

Potential risk of imposition of anti-dumping or other duties

During the Track Record Period, approximately 99.9%, 96.1% and 94.4% of our turnover are derived from apparels sold to domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export. Some countries in South America and Europe may impose anti-dumping duties on products exported from another country if such exported products are being sold (i) at less than the producer's sale prices in home market or (ii) at prices that are lower than its production costs. To the best knowledge of our Directors, there is no anti-dumping measure in force in the Middle East. Although our Directors consider that the anti-dumping provision does not apply to our export sales as, to the best knowledge of our Directors, (i) our OEM products are not distributed in the PRC, therefore there is no reference price on the sale prices of our OEM products in our home markets; and (ii) our OEM products are sold at prices higher than our production costs, there is no assurance that our OEM products exported by domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies may not and will not be subject to any anti-dumping measures or any forms of duty, levy or other trade sanction adopted by the countries where our OEM products are exported to. In the event that there is any anti-dumping measure or other unfair trade practice imposed on our OEM products by overseas countries, it could significantly increase the prices of our products which in turn could result in a loss of our competitive advantage. Consequently, our export sales and profitability may be adversely affected.

RISKS RELATING TO CONDUCTING OPERATIONS IN CHINA

Political, economic and social consideration

Substantially all of our business assets and operations are located in the PRC. Accordingly, our profitability, financial position and prospects will be affected by the economic, political and social development in China.

Since late 1970s, the PRC government has undertaken economic reform measures in order to transform the PRC economy into a socialist market-oriented economy. These reforms have resulted in rapid economic growth in the PRC and an increased emphasis on the utilization of market forces. Although economic growth in the PRC is generally expected to continue, there is no assurance that all economic reform measures will continue or will continue to be effective. Although we believe these reforms will have a positive effect on our overall and long-term development, we cannot predict whether changes in the PRC's political, economic and social conditions will have any adverse effect on our current or future business, operations or financial condition.

RISK FACTORS

Legal consideration

The PRC legal system which regulates domestic and foreign investments has undergone substantial changes in the past 20 years. Nevertheless, these laws and regulations are relatively new, and with the limited number of published cases and their non-binding nature, the interpretation and enforcement of these laws and regulations involve uncertainties. In addition, as the legal system in PRC is subject to further development from time to time, foreign investors may face uncertainties as a result of any introduction of new laws and changes in the existing legislation. There is no assurance that future changes in legislation or the interpretation thereof will not have an adverse effect on our operations.

Currency conversion in the PRC and exchange rate risk

Our operations are primarily in China and we receive most of our revenues in Renminbi. Fluctuations in the Renminbi exchange rate against other currencies currently do not have a material adverse impact on the results of our operations.

Nevertheless, we may be required to pay dividends in currency other than Renminbi to our Shareholders which will increase our foreign currency denominated obligations and in turn, our exchange rate risk exposure. Since 1994, the conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies, including the Hong Kong dollar and US dollar, has been based on the rate set by the People's Bank of China and the official exchange rate for the conversion of Renminbi to US dollars has generally been stable. As of 21 July 2005, the Renminbi was no longer pegged to the US dollar but to a basket of currencies. The revaluation of the Renminbi resulted in an appreciation of the Renminbi against the US dollar and the Hong Kong dollar by approximately 2%, and the Renminbi has appreciated by approximately an additional 16% since that date until 31 March 2008. Despite such developments, Renminbi is still not a freely convertible currency. There is also no assurance that the exchange rates of Renminbi will not be subject to fluctuation due to administrative or legislative intervention by the PRC government or adverse market movements. There could be an adverse effect on the value of our income generated from PRC caused by any fluctuation in the exchange rates of Renminbi against foreign currencies.

Preferential tax treatment

Under the PRC Income Tax Law for Enterprises with Foreign Investment and Foreign Enterprises and its Implementation Rules (中華人民共和國外商投資企業和外國企業所得稅法), Xiangyun Fiber, Xiefeng Textile and Wannianxing Textile are granted preferential tax treatments with a two-year full exemption for the two years ending 31 December 2009 followed by a three-year 50% tax concession for the three years ending 31 December 2012 from PRC national Enterprise Income Tax. In addition, according to a confirmation jointly issued by Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Cooperation of Wannian County (萬年縣對外貿易經濟合作委員會) and Local Tax Bureau of Wannian County (萬年縣地方稅務局) dated 23 June 2009, a preferential tax treatment with a five-year exemption followed by a five-year 50% tax concession from local tax is offered as an incentive to encourage foreign enterprises to invest in Wannian County. As a result, Xiangyun Fiber, Xiefeng Textile and Wannianxing Textile are exempted from local tax for the five years ending 31 December 2010 and are subject to a 50% tax concession from local

RISK FACTORS

tax for the five years ending 31 December 2015. Such preferential tax treatment is a local tax policy formulated by local tax bureau and may subject to national or local policy change in the future.

The Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC (中華人民共和國企業所得稅法) (“New EIT Law”), as promulgated by the People’s National Congress on 16 March 2007 and came into effect on 1 January 2008, consolidates the previous two separate tax regimes for domestic enterprises and foreign-invested enterprises and imposes a unified corporate income tax rate of 25% for both types of enterprises. Pursuant to Notice [2007] 39 “Notice on Implementation of Enterprise Income Tax Transitional Preferential Treatment” (《關於實施企業所得稅過渡優惠政策的通知》) issued by the State Council on 26 December 2007, enterprises that previously enjoyed a preferential tax rate prior to 1 January 2008 will gradually transit to the new tax rate over five years from 1 January 2008. Foreign-invested enterprises that previously enjoyed a fixed period of tax exemption and reduction will continue to enjoy such preferential tax treatment until the expiry of such prescribed period, and for those enterprises whose preferential tax treatment has not commenced due to lack of profit, such preferential tax treatment commences from 1 January 2008. As a result of the New EIT Law, the applicable income tax rates for our Group companies are 25%, subject to the preferential tax rates to which our Group companies are currently entitled. Our legal advisers as to PRC laws confirms that the enactment of the New EIT Law does not affect the preferential tax treatments on local tax granted to us.

If there is any revocation of or unfavorable change to the above tax benefit currently enjoyed by our Group as a result of any change in the government policy or law, the tax payable by our Group may be materially increased which would have an adverse impact on our profitability and financial position of our Group.

Implementation of the new employment contract law

A new employment contract law became effective in China on 1 January 2008. The Employment Contract Law contains a number of provisions that are more favorable to employees than the prior labor laws and regulations in China. For instance, an employer is obligated to compensate an employee if the employer decides not to renew an existing employment contract, unless the employee refuses the employer’s offer to renew the expiring employment contract with the same or better terms. In addition, an employer is obligated to provide an open-ended employment contract after an employee has completed two consecutive terms of fixed-term employment, under which the employer will be liable to pay damages to an employee if the employer terminates the employment without cause, until the employee reaches an age at which he or she is eligible for pension payment. Under the newly promulgated Regulations on Paid Annual Leave for Employees (職工帶薪年休假條例), which came into effect on the same date, employees who have continuously worked for more than one year are entitled to a paid holiday ranging from 5 to 15 days, depending on their length of service. Our Directors consider that the implementation of the compensation on non-renewal of existing employment contracts and the obligation of providing open-ended employment contracts would not have any substantial financial impact on our Group as it is beneficial to our Group in retaining our skilled labor following the establishment of the new production plant. We have announced to our employees that the paid holidays they would have entitled to in 2008 under the Regulations on Paid Annual

RISK FACTORS

Leave for Employees will be realized in 2009, together with the paid holidays they are entitled to in 2009. Therefore, we expect to incur no more than RMB600,000 for paid holidays to our staff in 2009. As confirmed by our Directors and as endorsed by the relevant labor bureau, we have fully complied with the Employment Contract Law and the Regulations on Paid Annual Leave for Employees since they became effective. As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, the labor bureau has the authority in the enforcement and implementation of the Employment Contract Law and the Regulations on Paid Annual Leave for Employees.

As a result of the new law and regulations, we may incur higher levels of labor costs in order to comply with the provisions of the new law, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

RISKS RELATED TO THE PLACING

Marketability and possible price and trading volume volatility of the Placing Shares

There was no public market for our Shares prior to the Placing. The Placing Price may differ significantly from the market price for our Shares and may not serve as an indicator of the price of the Shares to be traded on GEM in the future. There is no assurance that a listing on the Stock Exchange guarantees that an active trading market for our Shares will develop following the Placing or in the future.

Upon listing of our Shares on GEM, the price and trading volume of our Shares may be affected by various factors such as our revenues, earnings and cash flows, announcements of new investments, strategic alliances and/or acquisitions, fluctuations in market prices for our products or fluctuations in market prices for companies in our industry. All such changes could cause the market price and transaction volume of our Shares to change substantially. There is no assurance that these developments will not occur in the future.

No guarantee that dividends will be declared in the future

We have not declared and paid any dividend during the Track Record Period. Going forward, our Directors may declare dividends after taking into account, among other things, our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, operating and capital requirements, the amount of distributable profits based on HKFRSs, our memorandum and Articles of Association, the Companies Law, applicable laws and regulations and other factors that our Directors deem relevant.

Our future declaration of dividends, if any, may or may not reflect our historical dividend track record and will be at the discretion of the Board. There is no assurance that we will pay dividends in the future.

RISK FACTORS

Ability to raise capital in the future

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents together with the net proceeds from the Placing will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for the next 12 months from the Listing Date. The timing and amount of our working capital and capital expenditure requirements may vary significantly depending on a number of factors, including market acceptance of our products and the existence of opportunities for expansion.

If our capital resources are insufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity securities or debt securities or obtain debt financing. The sale of additional equity securities or convertible debt securities would result in additional dilution to our Shareholders. Also, additional indebtedness would result in, among other things, increased expenses and may result in covenants that would restrict our operations. Currently, we have not made arrangements to obtain additional financing, and there is no assurance that financing, if required, will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us. Any inability to raise capital in the future could have an adverse effect on our further business development and in our ability to fulfill our future plans and objectives.

Uncertainty of forward-looking statements

This Prospectus contains certain statements and information that are “forward-looking” and uses forward-looking terminology such as “anticipate”, “believe”, “could”, “expect”, “may”, “ought to”, “should” or “will”. Those statements include, among other things, the discussions of our growth strategy and expectations concerning our future operations, liquidity and capital resources. Such forward-looking statements are based on numerous assumptions as to the present and future intention and business strategies of our Group and the environment in which we will operate in the future. The uncertainties in this regard include, but are not limited to, those identified in this “Risk Factors” section, many of which are not within our control. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of forward-looking statements in this Prospectus should not be regarded as representations by us that our plans or objectives will be achieved, and investors should not place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to update publicly or release any revisions of any forward-looking statements in this Prospectus, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. There is no assurance that the actual results, performance or achievements of our Group may not differ materially from those discussed in this Prospectus.

Reliability of facts and statistics

This Prospectus contains information and statistics, including but not limited to information and statistics relating to the PRC, its economy and the industries in which we operate. We believe that the sources of such information and statistics are appropriate sources for such information and statistics and have taken reasonable care in extracting and reproducing such information and statistics. We have no reason to believe that such information or statistics are false or misleading or that any fact has been omitted that would render such information or statistics false or misleading. Some of those information and statistics have not been independently verified by us or any of our affiliates or advisers, or by the Sponsor, the Underwriters or any other party involved in the Listing or their

RISK FACTORS

respective affiliates or advisers and no representation is given as to their accuracy. We cannot ensure the accuracy of such information and statistics and such information and statistics may not be consistent with other information publicly available or available from other sources. Prospective investors should not place undue reliance on any of such information and statistics contained in this Prospectus.

Certain facts and statistics in this Prospectus related to the PRC, its economy and the industries in which we operate are derived from official government publications generally believed to be reliable. While we have taken reasonable care in reproducing such facts and statistics, we cannot guarantee the quality and reliability of such source materials. These facts and statistics in the official government publication have not been independently verified by us or any of our affiliates or advisers; or by the Sponsor, the Underwriters or any other party involved in the Listing or their respective affiliates or advisers and therefore we make no representation as to the accuracy and completeness of such facts and statistics, which may not be consistent with other information compiled within or outside the PRC and may not be complete or up-to-date.

Due to possibly flawed or ineffective collection methods or discrepancies between published information and market practice and other problems, the statistics in the official government publication herein may be inaccurate or may not be comparable from period to period or to statistics produced for other economies and should not be unduly relied upon. Further, there can be no assurance that they are stated or compiled on the same basis or with the same degree or accuracy as may be the case elsewhere. In all cases, prospective investors should give consideration as to how much weight or importance they should attach to, or place on, such facts or statistics.

INFORMATION ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS AND THE PLACING

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS

This Prospectus contains particulars given in compliance with the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, the Securities and Futures (Stock Market Listing) Rules (Chapter 571V of the Laws of Hong Kong) and the GEM Listing Rules for the purposes of giving information to the public with regard to our Group. Our Directors collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this Prospectus and confirm, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of their knowledge and belief:

1. the information contained in this Prospectus is accurate and complete in all material respects and not misleading;
2. there are no other matters the omission of which would make any statement in this Prospectus misleading; and
3. all opinions expressed in this Prospectus have been arrived at after due and careful consideration and are founded on bases and assumptions that are fair and reasonable.

Printed copies of this Prospectus are available, for information purposes only, at the following offices during normal office hours from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. from 29 September 2009 up to and including 8 October 2009:

- Evolution Watterson at 5th Floor, 8 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong;
- Cheong Lee Securities Limited at Room 1106, 11/F, Mass Mutual Tower, 38 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong;
- China Merchants Securities (HK) Co., Limited at 48/F, One Exchange Square, Central, Hong Kong;
- Partners Capital Securities Limited at Unit 3905, 39th Floor, COSCO Tower, 183 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong; and
- TSC Capital Limited at Room 2803, 28/F Tower 1, Admiralty Centre, 18 Harcourt Road, Hong Kong.

PLACING SHARES ARE FULLY UNDERWRITTEN

The listing of the Shares on the Stock Exchange is sponsored by Evolution Watterson. The Placing Shares are fully underwritten by the Underwriters pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement. Further details about the Underwriters and the underwriting arrangements are contained in the section headed "Underwriting" in this Prospectus.

INFORMATION ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS AND THE PLACING

RESTRICTIONS ON OFFERS AND SALE OF SHARES

Each person acquiring the Placing Shares will be required to confirm, or be deemed by his acquisition of Placing Shares to confirm, that he is aware of the restrictions on offers and sales of the Placing Shares described in this Prospectus.

No action has been taken in any jurisdiction other than Hong Kong to permit the offering of the Placing Shares or the general distribution of this Prospectus. Accordingly, this Prospectus may not be used for the purposes of, and does not constitute, an offer or invitation in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances in which such an offer or invitation is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or invitation.

The Placing Shares are offered solely on the basis of the information contained and representations made in this Prospectus. No person is authorized in connection with the Placing to give any information, or to make any representation, not contained in this Prospectus, and any information or representation not contained in this Prospectus must not be relied upon as having been authorized by our Company, the Underwriters, any of their respective directors or any other persons or parties involved in the Placing.

APPLICATION FOR LISTING ON GEM

Application has been made to the Listing Division for the listing of, and permission to deal in, the Shares in issue and to be issued pursuant to the Capitalization Issue and the Placing and upon the exercise of options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme up to 10% of the issued share capital of our Company upon Listing.

Save as disclosed herein, no part of the share or loan capital of our Company is listed on or dealt in on any other stock exchange and no such listing or permission to list is being or is proposed to be sought in the near future.

Under section 44B(1) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, if the permission for the Shares offered under this Prospectus to be listed on GEM has been refused before the expiration of three weeks from the date of the closing of the Placing or such longer period not exceeding six weeks as may, within the said three weeks, be notified to the Company for permission by or on behalf of the Listing Division, then any allotment made on an application in pursuance of this Prospectus shall, whenever made, be void.

Pursuant to Rule 11.23(7) of the GEM Listing Rules, at the time of listing and at all times thereafter, the Company must maintain the “minimum prescribed percentage” of 25% of the issued share capital of the Company in the hands of the public.

INFORMATION ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS AND THE PLACING

PROFESSIONAL TAX ADVICE RECOMMENDED

Potential applicants for the Placing Shares are recommended to consult their professional advisers if they are in doubt as to the taxation implications of the subscription for, holding, purchase, disposal of or dealing in, the Shares or exercising their rights thereunder. It is emphasized that none of our Company, our Directors, the Sponsor, the Lead Manager and the Underwriters, their respective directors, agents or advisers or any other persons involved in the Placing accepts responsibility for any tax effects on, or liabilities of, any person resulting from the subscription for, holding, purchase, disposal of or dealing in, the Shares or exercising their rights thereunder.

STAMP DUTY

All the Placing Shares will be registered on the Hong Kong branch register of members of our Company in Hong Kong in order to enable them to be traded on GEM. Only Shares registered on our branch register of members maintained in Hong Kong may be traded on GEM. Dealings in the Shares registered on our branch register of members maintained in Hong Kong will be subject to Hong Kong stamp duty.

SHARES WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR ADMISSION INTO CCASS

Subject to the approval of the listing of, and permission to deal in, the Shares in issue and to be issued on GEM and the compliance with the stock admission requirements of HKSCC, the Shares will be accepted as eligible securities by HKSCC for deposit, clearance and settlement in CCASS with effect from the Listing Date or, under contingent situation, any other date as determined by HKSCC. Settlement of transactions between participants of the Stock Exchange is required to take place in CCASS on the second Business Day after any trading day.

All activities under CCASS are subject to the General Rules of CCASS and CCASS Operational Procedures in effect from time to time.

All necessary arrangements have been made for the Shares to be admitted into CCASS. If investors are unsure about the details of CCASS settlement arrangement and how such arrangements will affect their rights and interests, they should seek the advice of their stockbroker or other professional adviser.

STRUCTURE AND CONDITIONS OF THE PLACING

Details of the structure of the Placing, including its conditions, are set out in the section headed "Structure and Conditions of the Placing" in this Prospectus.

COMMENCEMENT OF DEALING IN THE SHARES

Dealing in the Shares on GEM is expected to commence on Thursday, 8 October 2009. Shares will be traded in board lot of 8,000 Shares each.

DIRECTORS AND PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE PLACING

DIRECTORS

Name	Residential Address	Nationality
------	---------------------	-------------

Executive Directors

Mr. Cai Shuiyong (蔡水泳先生)	2nd Floor, Block 4 Cheng Zhou Gong Ye Qu Quanzhou City Fujian Province the PRC	Chinese
--------------------------	--	---------

Mr. Cai Shuiping (蔡水平先生)	No.88, Zhangtang District Meifeng Village, Dongshi Town Jinjiang City Fujian Province the PRC	Chinese
--------------------------	---	---------

Independent non-executive Directors

Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶先生)	No.3, Lu Pai, Shi Wai Yuan Qian Yi Shan Zhuang Quanzhou City Fujian Province the PRC	Chinese
------------------------	--	---------

Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬女士)	No. 605 2 Jiao Jing Da Dui Zhi Shu Li Cheng District Fujian Province the PRC	Chinese
------------------------	--	---------

Mr. Liu Jianlin (劉建林先生)	Room B2-711 Xi Hu Xin Zhuang No.110 Hu Bin Road Fuzhou City Fujian Province the PRC	Chinese
-------------------------	--	---------

DIRECTORS AND PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE PLACING

PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE PLACING

Sponsor and Lead Manager	Evolution Watterson Securities Limited 5th Floor 8 Queen's Road Central Hong Kong
Underwriters	Evolution Watterson Securities Limited 5th Floor 8 Queen's Road Central Hong Kong Cheong Lee Securities Limited Room 1106, 11/F, Mass Mutual Tower 38 Gloucester Road, Wanchai Hong Kong China Merchants Securities (HK) Co., Limited 48/F, One Exchange Square Central Hong Kong Partners Capital Securities Limited Unit 3905, 39th Floor, COSCO Tower 183 Queen's Road Central Hong Kong TSC Capital Limited Room 2803, 28/F Tower 1, Admiralty Centre 18 Harcourt Road Hong Kong
Our legal advisers	<i>As to Hong Kong laws:</i> Loong & Yeung Suites 2201-2203, 22nd Floor Jardine House 1 Connaught Place Central Hong Kong <i>As to PRC laws:</i> Shu Jin Law Firm 24th Floor Aerospace Skyscraper 4019 Shennan Road Futian District, Shenzhen 518048 China

DIRECTORS AND PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE PLACING

	<i>As to Cayman Islands laws:</i> Appleby 8th Floor Bank of America Tower 12 Harcourt Road Central Hong Kong
Legal advisers to the Sponsor and the Underwriters	<i>As to Hong Kong laws:</i> P. C. Woo & Co. 12/F, Prince's Building 10 Chater Road Central Hong Kong
Auditors and reporting accountants	SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited <i>Certified Public Accountants</i> 16th Floor United Centre 95 Queensway Hong Kong
Property valuer	Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited 17th Floor Dorset House, Taikoo Place 979 King's Road Quarry Bay Hong Kong

CORPORATE INFORMATION

Registered office	Clifton House 75 Fort Street PO Box 1350 Grand Cayman KY1-1108 Cayman Islands
Principal place of business in Hong Kong	Suites 2201-2203, 22nd Floor Jardine House 1 Connaught Place Central Hong Kong
Head office in the PRC	Level 4, No. 20 Zheng Da Street Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province the PRC
Company secretary	Mr. Kwong Ping Man <i>CPA, ACIS, ACS</i>
Compliance officer	Mr. Cai Shuiyong (蔡水泳先生)
Audit committee	Mr. Liu Jianlin (劉建林先生) (<i>Chairman</i>) Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶先生) Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬女士)
Remuneration committee	Mr. Cai Shuiyong (蔡水泳先生) (<i>Chairman</i>) Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶先生) Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬女士)
Nomination committee	Mr. Cai Shuiyong (蔡水泳先生) (<i>Chairman</i>) Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶先生) Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬女士)

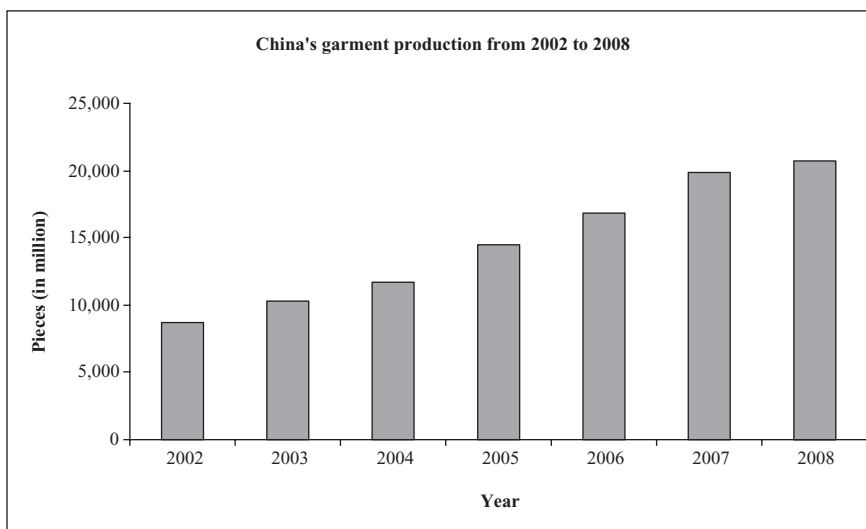
CORPORATE INFORMATION

Authorized representatives	Mr. Cai Shuiyong (蔡水泳 先生) 2nd Floor, Block 4 Cheng Zhou Gong Ye Qu Quanzhou City Fujian Province the PRC Mr. Kwong Ping Man Flat G, 29 Floor Tower 2 Aquamarine 8 Sham Shing Road Cheung Sha Wan Kowloon
Website address	www.jcholding.hk (the contents of which do not form part of this Prospectus)
Cayman Islands share registrar and transfer office	Appleby Trust (Cayman) Ltd. Clifton House 75 Fort Street PO Box 1350 Grand Cayman KY1-1108 Cayman Islands
Hong Kong branch share registrar and transfer office	Tricor Investor Services Limited 26th Floor, Tesbury Centre 28 Queen's Road East Wanchai Hong Kong
Principal banker	Bank of China, Wannian Branch Wannian County Jiangxi Province the PRC
Compliance adviser	Evolution Watterson Securities Limited 5th Floor 8 Queen's Road Central Hong Kong

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

CHINA GARMENT INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

China is one of the world's largest producers of textile and garment. Based on the statistics collected by CEIC Data Company Ltd, China produces some 20.75 billion pieces of garment for the year ended 2008. The abundance of low cost labor and China's economic growth over the years helped fuel the growth in China's garment industry, which in 1980 manufactured only about 945 million garment items.



Source: CEIC Data Company Ltd

In the early 1980s, Hong Kong garment companies set up garment manufacturing plants in Guangdong province to take advantage of lower manufacturing costs across the border and the “Open Door Policy” endorsed in the late 1970s, which included the establishment of four Chinese southern cities (Shenzhen, Zhuhai, Shantou and Xiamen) as special economic zones. This was soon followed by operations established by Asian investors from Taiwan, Japan, South Korea and etc. Such foreign investors, which were later followed by more affluent Chinese businessmen, began to set up garment factories throughout China where they can find low startup cost with cheaper labor compared to their territories.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Today, garment factories can be found in major provinces along coastal region such as Zhejiang, Guangdong and Jiangsu. Together, these three provinces accounted for 57.7% of garment exports from China in the first three months of 2009 totaling US\$19.7 billion.

Top Ten Garment Exporting Provinces in China

Rank	Province	Export Value (in US\$ million)	
		2008	2009 (January to March)
1	Zhejiang	42,264	7,945
2	Guangdong	34,128	6,239
3	Jiangsu	29,217	5,486
4	Shanghai	16,618	3,288
5	Shandong	15,550	3,046
6	Xinjiang	10,711	1,161
7	Fujian	7,977	1,779
8	Heilongjiang	5,673	705
9	Liaoning	3,808	791
10	Hebei	2,717	526

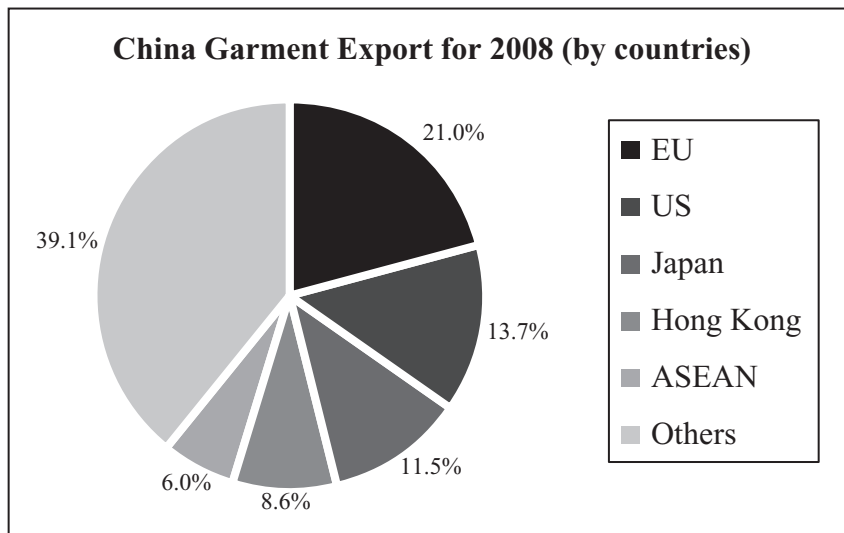
Source: China Customs Statistics

Currently, a large portion of these PRC clothing manufacturers focuses on low and medium end products. They engage principally in export oriented original equipment manufacturing segment of the industry, taking advantage of scale of production and China's lower cost due to labor intensive manufacturing processes required in the industry. However, the industry export focus is slowly changing with the advent of Chinese brands and Chinese manufacturers began to manufacture and sell garments domestically under their own brand names.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

China Garment Export Market

Over the last few decades, China managed to establish itself as the leader in low cost manufacturing, particularly in labor intensive industries. Since 1994, China is one of the world's largest exporters of garment. In 2008, US\$185.2 billion worth of garments were exported to various countries in the world with US, EU and Japan accounting for 46.2% of the total exports.



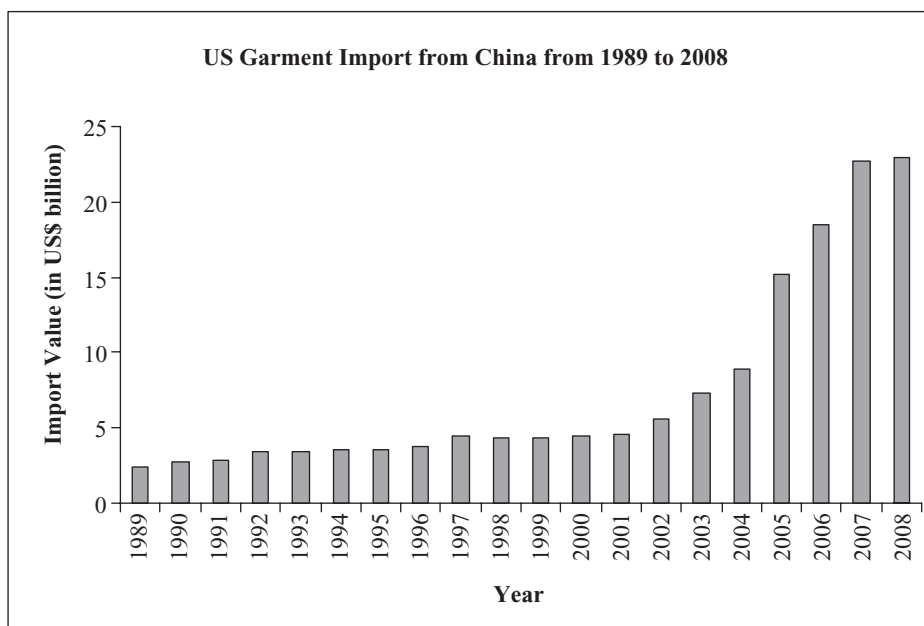
Source: China Customs Statistics

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Impact of WTO on China's Garment Export

Export of garments from China used to face tariffs and/or import quotas in the US and EU countries. Prior to China joining the World Trade Organization (“WTO”) and reaching the Agreement on Textiles and Clothing with members of the WTO, Chinese made garments were subjected to import tariffs and quotas thus affecting its growth. With China joining WTO, these tariffs and quotas were gradually removed and in 2005, the only restriction left were anti-dumping protection from China-made goods for 15 years from the date of accession and a China-specific safeguard mechanism restraining China imports from disrupting WTO members’ markets.

Since 2002 (the year after China joined WTO), garment exports from China continues to register significant growth upon the removal of key tariffs and quotas.

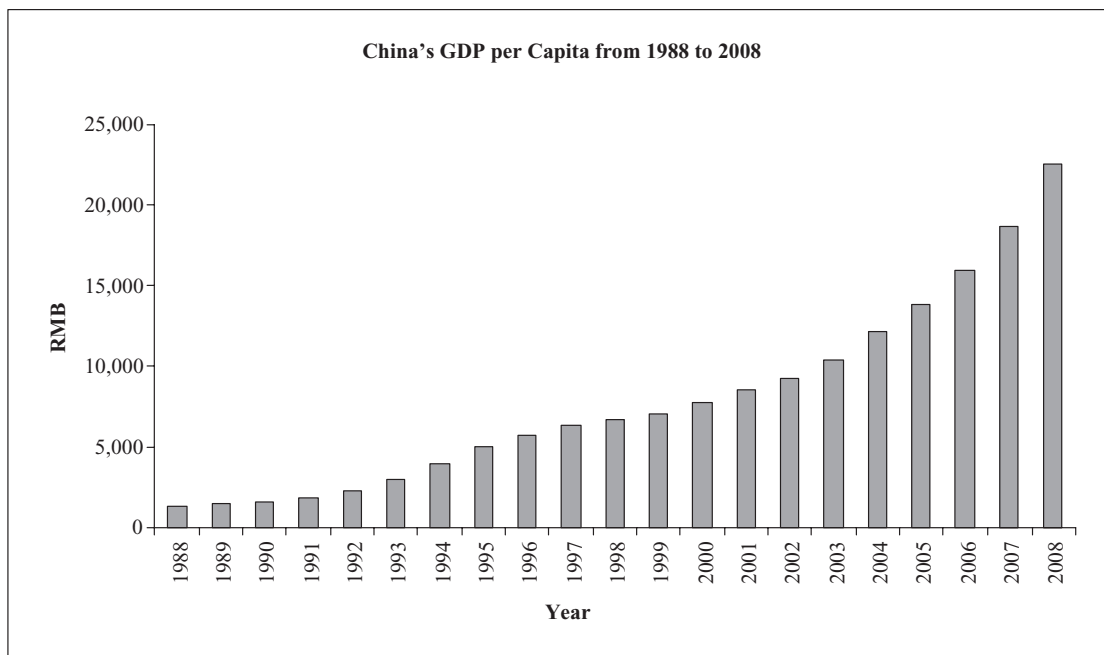


Source: U.S. Office of Textiles and Apparel

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

China Domestic Consumer Market

China's has grown exponentially over the last 20 years with GDP growing at an annual growth rate of 16.2% to an estimated RMB30.07 trillion by National Bureau of Statistics in 2008. Such rate of growth meant that the GDP of China grew by almost 19 times in total for the last 20 years.



Source: National Bureau of Statistics of China

China's growth of GDP per capita from approximately RMB1,366 in 1988 to approximately RMB22,698 in 2008, representing approximately 15.1% compound annual growth rate per annum, meant that domestic consumers are fast gaining the financial ability to spend on goods that were once considered a luxury.

Despite the robust growth of its economy, China suffers significant economic disparity between rural and urban areas. According to the latest statistics published by the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, urban to rural income ratio averaged about 5 in 2008 by contrast with the gap in 2000 when the ratio was 2.79. As a result, China has become one of the countries with the largest urban-rural gap in the world. This disparity has led the Communist Party of China Central Committee issuing a policy document to expedite rural reform and development in October 2008.

One of the key moves of the new policy was to allow farmers to lease their contracted farmland or transfer their land use right to boost their scale of operation for farm production and provide funds for them to start new businesses. The other key element of the policy was to push for rural-urban integration whereby industrial structure in rural areas would be optimized, to foster enterprises owned by villages and townships and to channel capital and

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

talent to the countryside. Lastly, the new policy encourages the improvement of farmers' life by establishing a modern agricultural industrial system and the modernization of rural finances as well as security systems.

Generally, China's improving economic conditions and the support from the Chinese government increase the importance of domestic consumer market of China. The worldwide financial tsunami that began in the third quarter of 2008 had also led Chinese garment and other products manufacturers that traditionally focused on export markets to look into the domestic retail market.

China Urban Consumer Market

As of 2008, 45.7% of China's population is estimated to be living in urban areas. The UN has forecasted that more than half of China's population will be staying in the urban areas in less than a decade. This rural to urban migration process is expected to continue as various studies have shown that urban residents earn more than 3 times, which has since widened to 5 times in recent studies, what rural resident earns. In terms of disposable income of urban population, there is continual increase with the amount compounding at an annual growth rate of 10.3% for the last 10 years. Furthermore, Engel's coefficient, a measurement of the proportion of people's expenditure on food relative to total consumption and a major indicator of people's living standard, has been trending downwards from 46.6% in 1997 to 36.3% in 2007, which further showed that urban consumers now have an increasingly larger percentage of disposable income.

China Per Capita Annual Disposable Income/Annual Net Income and Engel's Coefficient of Urban and Rural Households for the period 1997 to 2008

Year	Per Capita Annual Disposable Income of Urban Households <i>RMB</i>	Per Capita Annual Net Income of Rural Households <i>RMB</i>	Engel's Coefficient of Urban Households (%)	Engel's Coefficient of Rural Households (%)
1997	5,160	2,090	46.6	55.1
1998	5,425	2,162	44.7	53.4
1999	5,854	2,210	42.1	52.6
2000	6,280	2,253	39.4	49.1
2001	6,860	2,366	38.2	47.7
2002	7,703	2,476	37.7	46.2
2003	8,472	2,622	37.1	45.6
2004	9,422	2,936	37.7	47.2
2005	10,493	3,255	36.7	45.5
2006	11,760	3,587	35.8	43.0
2007	13,786	4,140	36.3	43.1
2008	15,781	4,761	37.9	43.7

Source: National Bureau of Statistics of China

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

With growing affluence in urban households, international apparel brands are setting up outlets in PRC. As a result, intense competition has appeared in garment and apparel market in the urban areas, with more premium international brands trying to establish their presence in big cities within China.

China Rural Consumer Market

Rural consumer market on the other hand shows a different trend from that of urban areas. Despite disposal income in rural markets registered 7.07% compound annual growth rate from 1997 to 2007, growth is slower when compared to that of urban residents. Rural-to-urban migration also contributed to this shift as younger working adults move to the cities to seek better job and educational opportunities, leaving behind an already weak rural consumer market. However, as the government began investing in, and encouraging the development of, the rural and western part of China, the government hopes that this would lead to faster growth in these areas in the future.

With lower income, the rural consumers focus on different criteria in their consumption decisions compared to their urban counterparts. Quality and value tend to be their main criteria in selecting their choice of goods. To date, international established apparel brands have yet to establish in rural areas.

REGULATIONS IN THE PRC

As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, our manufacturing and wholesaling business operations in the PRC are not subject to any specific license requirements other than those generally applicable to companies and business operating in the PRC. A summary of some regulations which are applicable to our Group is set forth below.

Environmental Protection Law (環境保護法)

Promulgated on 26 December 1989, the Environmental Protection Law sets out the legal framework for environmental protection in the PRC. The purpose of the Environmental Protection Law is to protect and enhance the living environment, to prevent and remove environmental pollution, contamination and other public hazards, and to safeguard public health. The State Administration for Environmental Protection is primarily responsible for the supervision and administration of environmental protection work nationwide and formulating national waste discharge limits and standards. Local environmental protection authorities at county level and above are responsible for the environmental protection in their administrative areas.

Enterprises that discharge contaminants must report to, and register with, the State Administration for Environmental Protection or the local environmental protection authorities. Enterprises discharging contaminants in excess of the discharge limits or standards prescribed by the central and/or local authorities must pay discharge fees for the treatment of the excessive discharge.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Government authorities can impose different penalties on persons or enterprises in violation of the Environmental Protection Law, depending on the individual circumstances of each case and the extent of contamination. Such penalties include warnings, fines, imposition of deadlines for remedying the contamination, orders to stop production or use, orders to re-install contamination prevention and treatment facilities which have been removed without permission or left unused, administrative actions against relevant responsible persons or enterprises, or orders to close down those enterprises. Where the violation is serious, the persons or enterprises responsible for the violation may be required to pay damages to victims of the contamination. Where serious environmental contamination occurs in violation of the provisions of the Environmental Protection Law which results in serious loss of public and private property, persons or enterprises directly responsible for such contamination may be subject to criminal liabilities.

Production Safety Law (安全生産法)

The Production Safety Law was promulgated on 29 June 2002 and became effective on 1 November 2002, companies conducting production activities must meet the conditions for safe production stipulated by the laws and regulations. Companies conducting production activities that have more than 300 employees must form a management department for production safety or have personnel solely responsible for production safety. Companies conducting production activities that have less than 300 employees must have personnel solely responsible for production safety or have part-time personnel responsible for the management of production, or entrust engineering technicians with qualifications stipulated by laws and regulations for such purpose. Companies conducting production activities must place warning signs in the working place or on the equipment which is comparatively more hazardous. Companies conducting production activities must take out job-related injury insurance in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

Provisions on Minimum Wages (最低工資規定)

The Provisions on Minimum Wages promulgated by the former Ministry of Labor and Social Security became effective on 1 March 2004. The purpose of this regulation is to safeguard the legitimate rights and interests of labor in getting labor remunerations, and safeguard the basic necessities of labor and their family members. The term “standards on minimum wages” refers to the minimum labor remunerations that shall be paid by the employing entities according to law under the precondition that the labor have provided normal labor services within normal working hours or within the working hours as prescribed in the labor contracts concluded according to law.

In general, the standards of minimum wages appear in two forms, namely the monthly minimum wage standard and the hourly minimum wage standard. The monthly minimum wage standard applies to full-time employees while the hourly minimum wage standard to part-time employees. Different administrative areas within a province, autonomous region or municipality directly under the Central Government may adopt different standards of minimum wages. The standards on minimum wages shall be reviewed at least once every two years.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Provisional Regulations on Collection and Payment of Social Insurance Premiums

(社會保險費徵繳暫行條例)

Provisional Regulations on Collection and Payment of Social Insurance Premiums was implemented on 22 January 1999, which is formulated to strengthen and regularize collection and payment of social insurance premiums, and to ensure the granting of social insurance compensation. The administrative department of labor security under the State Council is responsible for the nationwide administration, supervision and checkup of the collection and payment of social insurance premiums. The administrative departments of labor security of the people's governments at or above the county level are responsible for the administration, supervision and checkup of the collection and payment of social insurance premiums within their respective administrative areas. The base and rate of social insurance premiums shall be set fixed in accordance with relevant laws and administrative regulations as well as provisions of the State Council. Units and individuals paying premiums shall promptly pay social insurance premiums in full amount and social insurance premiums collected and paid shall be incorporated into social insurance funds and only used for their special purposes. No unit and individual may misappropriate these premiums.

ANTI-DUMPING PROVISION

Some countries in South America and Europe may impose anti-dumping duties on products exported from another country if such exported products are being sold (i) at less than the producer's sale prices in home market or (ii) at prices that are lower than its production costs. To the best knowledge of our Directors, there is no anti-dumping measure in force in the Middle East.

Our Directors consider that the anti-dumping provision does not apply to our exported sales as, to the best knowledge of our Directors, (i) our OEM products are not distributed in the PRC, therefore there is no reference price on the sale prices of our OEM products in our home markets; and (ii) our OEM products are sold at prices higher than our production costs.

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

Introduction

Our Company was established in the Cayman Islands under the Companies Law as an exempted company with limited liability on 10 June 2009.

Our Company completed the Reorganization on 14 September 2009 in preparation for listing of our Shares on GEM pursuant to which our Company became the ultimate holding company of our Group. Details of the Reorganization are set out in the paragraph headed “Corporate reorganization” in appendix V to this Prospectus.

Our Company has a number of directly and indirectly wholly-owned subsidiaries incorporated in the BVI, Hong Kong and the PRC respectively. All of our operating subsidiaries were established in the PRC. Corporate history of our major operating subsidiaries are set out below.

Xiefeng Textile

Xiefeng Textile was established as a wholly-foreign owned enterprise on 21 December 2004 with a registered capital of HK\$3,200,000 by Hong Kong Lung Tan, a company incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability and wholly-owned by Mr. Cai Changqiang (蔡長牆), a nephew of Mr. Cai SP. The establishment of Xiefeng Textile was approved by the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局) on 21 December 2004. The People’s Government of Jiangxi Province (江西省人民政府) granted a certificate of approval to Xiefeng Textile on 21 December 2004 approving its establishment as a wholly-foreign owned enterprise and Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a business license to Xiefeng Textile on 21 December 2004. The registered capital of Xiefeng Textile was to be contributed by Hong Kong Lung Tan by cash. Pursuant to the approval by the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局) on 21 December 2004, the first stage capital contribution, which was 15% of the registered capital of Xiefeng Textile, should be paid within three months and the rest should be paid within three years upon issue of the relevant business license.

The first stage registered capital of Xiefeng Textile had not been paid within the required three-month time frame. However, as at 16 December 2005, Hong Kong Lung Tan had fully paid the registered capital of Xiefeng Textile, which was confirmed by the capital verification report issued by a PRC accounting firm dated 16 December 2005. As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, although Hong Kong Lung Tan did not pay the first stage capital contribution of Xiefeng Textile within the time frame as required by the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局), Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) had subsequently granted business licenses to Xiefeng Textile on 3 November 2005, 23 June 2006 and 28 June 2006 and Xiefeng Textile had passed the subsequent annual corporate inspections by the relevant authorities. Therefore, the delayed capital contribution did not affect the due establishment and valid existence of Xiefeng Textile.

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

On 27 May 2006, Hong Kong Lung Tan entered into a share transfer agreement with Cai's International, pursuant to which Hong Kong Lung Tan agreed to transfer its 100% equity interest in Xiefeng Textile to Cai's International at the consideration of HK\$3,200,000, which was equivalent to the registered capital of Xiefeng Textile. In light of the fact that Xiefeng Textile had been operating at a loss at that time, Hong Kong Lung Tan further entered into a supplemental agreement to the aforesaid share transfer agreement on 31 May 2006 with Cai's International, pursuant to which, inter alia, the consideration of the share transfer was amended to RMB1. As part of the supplemental agreement, Cai's International further entered into a creditors' agreement with Hong Kong Lung Tan and five creditors of Xiefeng Textile (which included Mr. Cai SP, Mr. Cai SY, Mr. Cai Changqiang (蔡長牆), Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) (a son of Mr. Cai SP) and Ms. Huang Mei Ling (黃美齡) (save as being a former employee of Wannianxing Textile, she is an Independent Third Party)) on the same date. As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, the loans between Xiefeng Textile and the creditors as named in this creditors' agreement were not in contravention with the relevant PRC laws and regulations, as all of these creditors are individuals and the restrictions of lending in the PRC under the Lending General Provisions do not apply to individuals lending money to entities. Pursuant to this creditors' agreement, Cai's International and Xiefeng Textile agreed to bear the responsibility to repay the debts up to 31 May 2006 owed by Xiefeng Textile to the named creditors of the creditors' agreement, and Xiefeng Textile should fully repay such debts within three years utilizing its operating profits. As confirmed by our Directors, all such debts had been fully repaid by Xiefeng Textile to the named creditors. On 28 June 2006, the Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作委員會) approved the aforesaid share transfer and the People's Government of Jiangxi Province (江西省人民政府) granted a new certificate of approval to Xiefeng Textile on the same date. The aforesaid share transfer had also been filed with the Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局). After the aforesaid share transfer and before the Reorganization, Xiefeng Textile was 100% owned by Cai's International.

Xiefeng Textile established a number of sales or branch offices, including the sales office established in Wannian, Poyang and Yugan, all located in Jiangxi province in 2008; and the branch office established in Quanzhou, Fujian province in 2009.

The sales office in Wannian, Jiangxi province is principally engaged as our sales arm in Wannian, Jiangxi province, and the branch office in Quanzhou, Fujian province is principally engaged in the provision of after-sale services for our products and as the liaison for the development of our business in the area.

As the sales offices in Poyang and Yugan, Jiangxi province did not engage in any substantial business operations, Xiefeng Textile has applied for the de-registrations of these two sales offices in order to streamline our business structure. The de-registrations of these two sales offices were approved by Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) in May 2009. As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, the de-registrations of these two sales offices were completed in May 2009 and in compliance with the relevant PRC laws and regulations.

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

Wannianxing Textile

Wannianxing Textile was established as a wholly-foreign owned enterprise on 13 May 2005 with a registered capital of US\$1,300,000 by Sun Hing Industrial, a sole proprietorship registered in Hong Kong and wholly-owned by Ms. Tsoi Shan Cha (蔡山查), a sister of Mr. Cai SY. The establishment of Wannianxing Textile was approved by the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局) on 10 May 2005. The People's Government of Jiangxi Province (江西省人民政府) granted a certificate of approval to Wannianxing Textile on 10 May 2005 approving its establishment as a wholly-foreign owned enterprise and Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a business license to Wannianxing Textile on 13 May 2005. The registered capital of Wannianxing Textile was to be contributed by Sun Hing Industrial by cash. Pursuant to the approval by the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局) on 10 May 2005, the first stage capital contribution, which was 15% of the registered capital of Wannianxing Textile, should be paid within three months and the rest should be paid within three years upon issue of the relevant business license.

As at 16 December 2005, a total of US\$1,106,880, representing approximately 85.14% of the registered capital of Wannianxing Textile, had been contributed by Sun Hing Industrial, which was confirmed by the capital verification report issued by a PRC accounting firm dated 16 December 2005.

On 25 May 2006, Sun Hing Industrial entered into a share transfer agreement with Cai's International, pursuant to which Sun Hing Industrial agreed to transfer its 100% equity interest in Wannianxing Textile to Cai's International at the consideration of US\$1,300,000, which was equivalent to the registered capital of Wannianxing Textile. In light of the fact that Wannianxing Textile had been operating at a loss at that time, Sun Hing Industrial further entered into a supplemental agreement to the aforesaid share transfer agreement on 31 May 2006 with Cai's International, pursuant to which, inter alia, the consideration of the share transfer was amended to RMB1, and Cai's International was responsible for paying the unpaid registered capital of Wannianxing Textile in the amount of US\$193,120. As part of the supplemental agreement, Cai's International further entered into a creditors' agreement with Sun Hing Industrial and four creditors of Wannianxing Textile (which included Mr. Cai SP, Mr. Cai SY, Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸) (a brother of Mr. Cai SY) and Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) (a son of Mr. Cai SP)) on the same date. As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, the loans between Wannianxing Textile and the creditors as named in this creditors' agreement were not in contravention with the relevant PRC laws and regulations, as all of these creditors are individuals and the restrictions of lending in the PRC under the Lending General Provisions do not apply to individuals lending money to entities. Pursuant to this creditors' agreement, Cai's International and Wannianxing Textile agreed to bear the responsibility to repay the debts up to 31 May 2006 owed by Wannianxing Textile to the named creditors of the creditors' agreement, and Wannianxing Textile should fully repay such debts within three years utilizing its operating profits. As confirmed by our Directors, all such debts had been fully repaid by Wannianxing Textile to the named creditors. On 26 June 2006, the Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作委員會) approved the aforesaid share transfer and the People's Government of Jiangxi Province (江西省人民政府) granted a new certificate of approval to

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

Wannianxing Textile on the same date. On 28 June 2006, Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a new business license to Wannianxing Textile. After the aforesaid share transfer and before the Reorganization, Wannianxing Textile was 100% owned by Cai's International.

As at 14 January 2008, Cai's International had paid up the last installment of the registered capital of Wannianxing Textile in the amount of US\$193,120, which was confirmed by the capital verification report issued by a PRC accounting firm dated 17 January 2008, and that all the registered capital of Wannianxing Textile had been paid up. On 30 June 2008, Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a new business license to Wannianxing Textile recognizing the above capital contribution.

As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, although Sun Hing Industrial did not pay the first stage capital contribution of Wannianxing Textile within the three-month time frame as required by the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局), Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) had granted subsequent business licenses to Wannianxing Textile and Wannianxing Textile had passed the subsequent annual corporate inspections by the relevant authorities. Therefore, the delayed capital contribution did not affect the due establishment and valid existence of Wannianxing Textile.

Xiangyun Fiber

Xiangyun Fiber was established as a wholly-foreign owned enterprise on 26 May 2005 with a registered capital of US\$1,300,000 by Po Cheung Industrial, a sole proprietorship registered in Hong Kong and wholly-owned by Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸), a brother of Mr. Cai SY. The establishment of Xiangyun Fiber was approved by the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局) on 10 May 2005. The People's Government of Jiangxi Province (江西省人民政府) granted a certificate of approval to Xiangyun Fiber on 10 May 2005 approving its establishment as a wholly-foreign owned enterprise and Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a business license to Xiangyun Fiber on 26 May 2005. The registered capital of Xiangyun Fiber was to be contributed by Po Cheung Industrial by cash. Pursuant to the approval by the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局) on 10 May 2005, the first stage capital contribution, which was 15% of the registered capital of Xiangyun Fiber, should be paid within three months and the rest should be paid within three years upon issue of the relevant business license.

As at 16 December 2005, a total of US\$1,177,930.57, representing approximately 90.61% of the registered capital of Xiangyun Fiber, was contributed by Po Cheung Industrial, which was confirmed by the capital verification report issued by a PRC accounting firm dated 16 December 2005. Po Cheung Industrial did not contribute the 15% of the registered capital of Xiangyun Fiber within the three-month time frame prescribed in the approval of the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局). On 23 June 2006, Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a new business license to Xiangyun Fiber recognizing the above capital contribution by Po Cheung Industrial.

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

On 26 May 2006, Po Cheung Industrial entered into a share transfer agreement with Cai's International, pursuant to which Po Cheung Industrial agreed to transfer its 100% equity interest in Xiangyun Fiber to Cai's International at the consideration of US\$1,300,000, which was equivalent to the registered capital of Xiangyun Fiber. In light of the fact that Xiangyun Fiber had been operating at a loss at that time, Po Cheung Industrial further entered into a supplemental agreement to the aforesaid share transfer agreement on 31 May 2006 with Cai's International, pursuant to which, inter alia, the consideration of the share transfer was amended to RMB1, and Cai's International should be responsible for paying up the unpaid registered capital of Xiangyun Fiber in the amount of US\$122,100. As part of the supplemental agreement, Cai's International further entered into a creditors' agreement with Po Cheung Industrial and three creditors of Xiangyun Fiber (which included Mr. Cai SY, Mr. Tsoi Kwing Kwing (蔡炯炯) (a brother of Mr. Cai SY) and Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) (a son of Mr. Cai SP)) on the same date. As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, the loans between Xiangyun Fiber and the creditors as named in this creditors' agreement were not in contravention with the relevant PRC laws and regulations, as all of these creditors are individuals and the restrictions of lending in the PRC under the Lending General Provisions do not apply to individuals lending money to entities. Pursuant to this creditors' agreement, Cai's International and Xiangyun Fiber agreed to bear the responsibility to repay the debts up to 31 May 2006 owed by Xiangyun Fiber to the named creditors of the creditors' agreement, and Xiangyun Fiber should fully repay such debts within three years utilizing its operating profits. As confirmed by our Directors, all such debts had been fully repaid by Xiangyun Fiber to the named creditors. On 27 June 2006, the Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作委員會) approved the aforesaid share transfer and the People's Government of Jiangxi Province (江西省人民政府) granted a new certificate of approval to Xiangyun Fiber on the same date. On 28 June 2006, Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a new business license to Xiangyun Fiber. After the aforesaid share transfer and before the Reorganization, Xiangyun Fiber was 100% owned by Cai's International.

On 14 November 2008, the board of directors of Xiangyun Fiber resolved to extend the period for capital contribution to the unpaid registered capital of Xiangyun Fiber to 31 December 2008. The extension of time for capital contribution was approved by the Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作委員會) on 14 November 2008 and the application made to Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) for extension of time for capital contribution had been accepted.

As at 26 November 2008, Cai's International had paid up the last installment of the registered capital of Xiangyun Fiber in the amount of US\$122,069.43, which was confirmed by the capital verification report issued by a PRC accounting firm dated 26 November 2008 and that all the registered capital of Xiangyun Fiber had been paid up. On 29 December 2008, Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a new business license to Xiangyun Fiber recognizing the above capital contribution.

As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, although Po Cheung Industrial did not pay the capital contribution of Xiangyun Fiber within the time frame as required by the Bureau of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作局), it has applied for an extension of the period for full payment of the capital contribution and such application had been approved by the Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作委員會). In addition, Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) had

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

granted subsequent business licenses to Xiangyun Fiber and Xiangyun Fiber had passed the subsequent annual corporate inspections by the relevant authorities. Therefore, the delayed capital contribution did not affect the due establishment and valid existence of Xiangyun Fiber.

Although the then sole investor of each of Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber did not pay the capital contribution into Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber within the timeframe as required by the relevant governmental authority, such capital contribution had been fully repaid at a later stage. As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, in case of delayed capital contribution in a wholly-foreign owned enterprise by its shareholder, the local Administration for Industry and Commerce may order such shareholder to rectify the position and impose a penalty of 5% to 15% of the due amount. If the shareholder refuses to rectify the position, the local Administration for Industry and Commerce may request the relevant wholly-foreign owned enterprise to apply for an extension of the period for capital contribution to the registered capital of the wholly-foreign owned enterprise within a specified time frame. If the wholly-foreign owned enterprise did not make the application within the specified time frame, the local Administration for Industry and Commerce may impose a fine of RMB10,000 to RMB100,000, and for serious breach, the local Administration for Industry and Commerce may terminate the business license of the wholly-foreign owned enterprise. Our Directors confirmed that each of Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber has not been penalized by the relevant governmental authority due to the delayed capital contribution, and the delayed capital contribution should not have any significant adverse effect on our Group's business and financial results.

Cai's International acquired the entire equity interests in the three PRC operating subsidiaries of our Group, namely Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber, in 2006 at nominal consideration. Our Directors confirmed that the nominal consideration was determined based on arm's length negotiations among the relevant parties after taking into consideration matters including, inter alia, (i) the three PRC operating subsidiaries recorded a total loss of approximately RMB15.9 million in 2005 and were expected to suffer an accumulated loss of about RMB20 million in 2006; (ii) Cai's International agreed to pay up the unpaid registered capital of Wannianxing Textile of US\$193,120 and Xiangyun Fiber of US\$122,100; and (iii) Cai's International, together with the relevant PRC operating subsidiaries, undertook the liabilities of such PRC operating subsidiaries. Our production facilities are mainly originated from our three PRC operating subsidiaries we acquired in 2006.

Reorganization

In connection with the Placing, our Group underwent the Reorganization in anticipation of the listing of our Shares on the GEM.

On 24 June 2009, for the purpose of the Reorganization, Cai's International agreed to transfer its 100% interest in Xiefeng Textile at a consideration of HK\$1 to Sino Prosper. On 1 July 2009, the Department of Commerce of Jiangxi Province (江西省商務廳) approved the aforesaid share transfer and the People's Government of Jiangxi Province (江西省人民政府) granted a new certificate of approval to Xiefeng Textile on 3 July 2009. On 6 July 2009, Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a new business license to Xiefeng Textile. After the aforesaid share transfer, Xiefeng Textile was 100% owned by Sino Prosper.

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

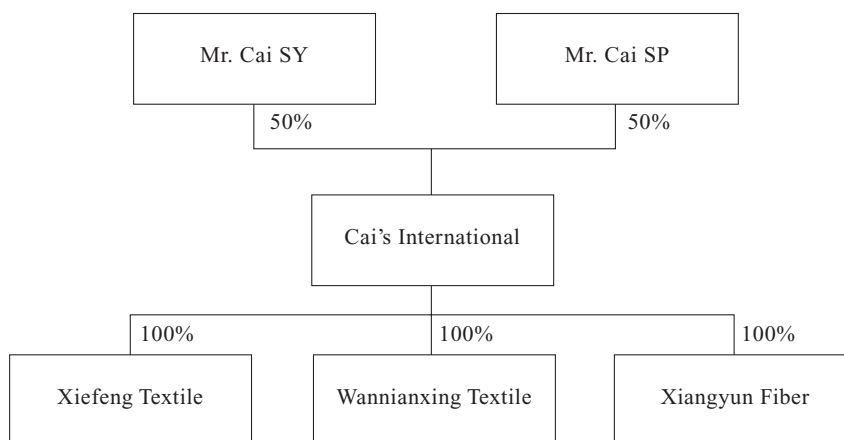
On 24 June 2009, for the purpose of the Reorganization, Cai's International agreed to transfer its 100% interest in Wannianxing Textile at a consideration of HK\$1 to Sino Prosper. On 1 July 2009, the Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作委員會) approved the aforesaid share transfer and the People's Government of Jiangxi Province (江西省人民政府) granted a new certificate of approval to Wannianxing Textile on 1 July 2009. On 6 July 2009, Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a new business license to Wannianxing Textile. After the aforesaid share transfer, Wannianxing Textile was 100% owned by Sino Prosper.

On 24 June 2009, for the purpose of the Reorganization, Cai's International agreed to transfer its 100% interest in Xiangyun Fiber at a consideration of HK\$1 to Sino Prosper. On 1 July 2009, the Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作委員會) approved the aforesaid share transfer and the People's Government of Jiangxi Province (江西省人民政府) granted a new certificate of approval to Xiangyun Fiber on 1 July 2009. On 6 July 2009, Shangrao Administration for Industry and Commerce (上饒市工商行政管理局) granted a new business license to Xiangyun Fiber. After the aforesaid share transfer, Xiangyun Fiber was 100% owned by Sino Prosper.

As part of the Reorganization, our Company became the holding company of our Group on 14 September 2009. For further details of the Reorganization, please refer to the paragraph headed "Corporate reorganization" in appendix V to this Prospectus.

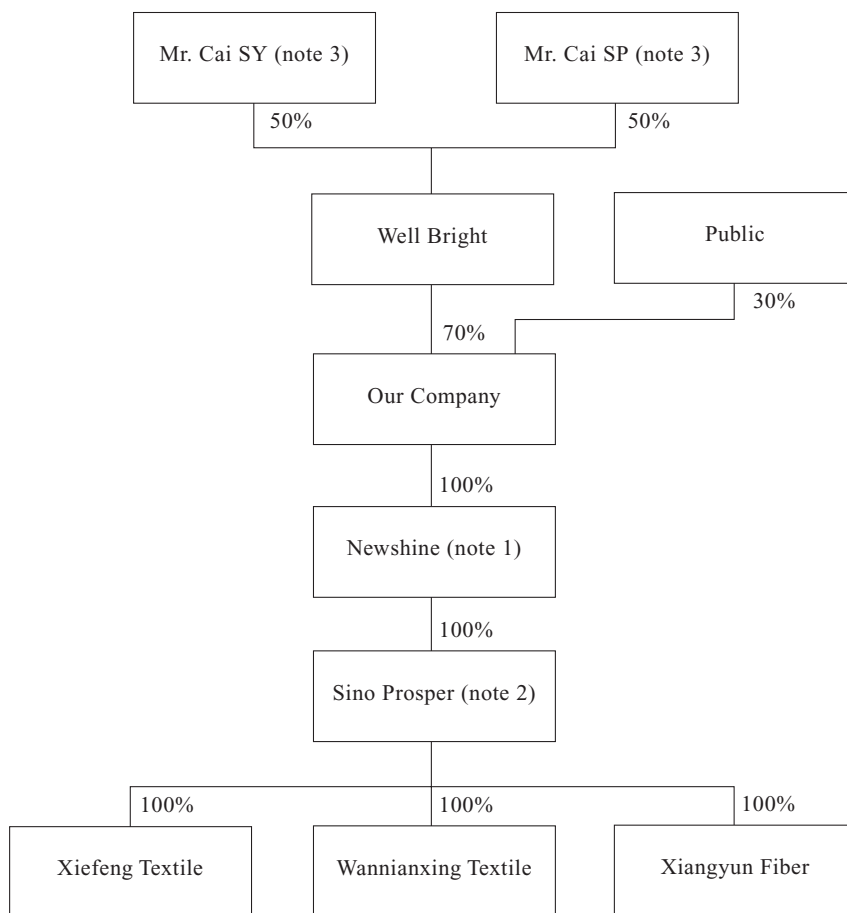
Our Corporate Structure

Prior to the Reorganization, the shareholding and corporate structure of our principal operating companies was as follows:



HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

Immediately following the completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue, assuming no options will be granted under the Share Option Scheme, the shareholding and corporate structure of our Group will be as follows:



Notes:

1. Newshine is an investment holding company.
2. Sino Prosper is an investment holding company. It will also provide administrative and supporting services to our Group in Hong Kong.
3. Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP have confirmed that they are acting in concert to exercise their voting right in Well Bright.

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

Regulations for Merger with and Acquisition of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors (《關於外國投資者併購境內企業的規定》)

“Regulations for Merger with and Acquisition of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors” (《關於外國投資者併購境內企業的規定》) (the “M&A Rules”) was implemented on 8 September 2006. The M&A Rules applies to a foreign investor when it purchases the equity of a non-foreign-invested enterprise in China (i.e. a domestic company) from its shareholder or through subscription of increased capital of a domestic company so as to convert and re-establish a domestic company to a foreign-invested enterprise; or when a foreign investor establishes a foreign-invested enterprise and purchases and operates the assets of a domestic enterprise by the agreement of that enterprise, or when a foreign investor purchases the assets of a domestic enterprise by agreement and uses such assets to establish a foreign-invested enterprise and operate the assets.

The investment activities of a foreign investor shall comply with the requirements stipulated by laws, administrative regulations and rules of China, and the Guiding Catalogue of Foreign Invested Industry. To an industry that is not allowed to be operated by a sole foreign investor, its merger and acquisition activities shall not result in a foreign investor holding the enterprise’s entire equity. To an industry that requires to have a Chinese party to hold certain percentage of interest, the Chinese party shall maintain its required interest in the enterprise after the enterprise in that industry is merged with or being acquired by a foreign investor. To an industry that is forbidden to be operated by a foreign investor, the foreign investor shall not merge with or acquire any enterprise in that industry.

As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, the M&A Rules does not apply to our Company for the following reasons:

- (i) According to Article 2 of the M&A Rules, “takeover of a domestic enterprise by a foreign investor” is defined as a situation where a foreign investor purchases by agreement the equity interests of a domestic non-foreign-invested enterprise (a “domestic company”) or subscribes to the increased capital of a domestic company, and thus changes the domestic company into a foreign-invested enterprise; or a foreign investor establishes a foreign funded enterprise, and through which it purchases by agreement the assets of a domestic enterprise and operates such assets; or a foreign investor purchases by agreement the assets of a domestic enterprise, and then uses such assets to invest in and establish a foreign-invested enterprise through which it operates such assets. On the basis that each of Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber is a wholly-foreign owned enterprise since its establishment and not a domestic company, and that Sino Prosper, which purchases the entire equity interests in Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber from their foreign shareholder namely Cai’s International, is a foreign enterprise, these acquisitions did not constitute purchases by a foreign investor of the equity interests of a domestic company, and conversion of a domestic company to and re-establishment of a foreign-invested enterprise. Hence, the M&A Rules does not apply to our Company.

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- (ii) Cai's International, the foreign shareholder of Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber, transferred all the equity interests it held in these three wholly-owned foreign enterprises to another foreign investor, Sino Prosper. The legal nature of these transfers were transfers of equity interest in wholly-owned foreign investment enterprises, which were subject to the "Provision for the Alteration of Investors' Equities in Foreign-Invested Enterprises" (《外商投資企業投資者股權變更的若干規定》). This regulation provides that the acquisition would be effective after obtaining approval from the relevant PRC's original approval authority, which for Xiefeng Textile, refers to the Department of Commerce of Jiangxi Province (江西省商務廳), and for Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber, refers to the Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation of Shangrao (上饒市對外貿易經濟合作委員會).

According to the "Notice on Relevant Issues concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Residents to Engage in Financing and in Return Investment via Overseas Special Purpose Companies" (《關於境內居民通過境外特殊目的公司融資及返程投資外匯管理有關問題的通知》) implemented on 1 November 2005 ("Circular 75"), a domestic resident legal person or domestic resident natural person ("domestic resident") is required to effect foreign exchange registration with the local foreign exchange bureau, when the domestic resident uses its/his enterprise assets or interests inside China to establish or take control of a special purpose company abroad, and its/his domestic enterprises receive round-trip investments from funds raised by an overseas special purpose company controlled by domestic residents. "Round-trip investments" refers to the direct investment activities in the PRC undertaken by domestic residents through overseas special purpose companies, including but not limited to (a) purchase or exchange of the equity interest held by a PRC party in a PRC enterprise; (b) establishment of a foreign-invested enterprise in the PRC and through that enterprise, purchase or control the PRC assets by agreement; (c) agreement to purchase PRC assets, and use that PRC assets to establish a foreign-invested enterprise; and (d) contribution of additional capital in a PRC enterprise.

As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, Jiangxi Bureau of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC (國家外匯管理局) ("SAFE") is the responsible governmental authority in handling of the foreign exchange registration for overseas investments for individuals in Jiangxi province according to Circular 75. As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws and confirmed by the Jiangxi Bureau of SAFE, Circular 75 does not apply to the Reorganization. Although our Controlling Shareholders, Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP are domestic residents, Well Bright, Newshine and our Company do not engage in direct investment activities in the PRC and the Reorganization therefore does not fall within the definition of "round-trip investments" under Circular 75. Hence, Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP are not required to effect foreign exchange registration in respect of their establishments of Well Bright, Newshine and our Company. Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber, which were acquired by Cai's International and Sino Prosper in 2006 and 2009 respectively, are wholly-foreign owned enterprises. We have made enquiries with the investment management division of the Jiangxi Bureau of SAFE which is responsible for handling the foreign exchange registration for individuals in Jiangxi province, and it replied to us that Cai's International acquired the equity interests of Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber from their respective foreign shareholders, and Sino Prosper acquired the equity interests of Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber from

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

their common foreign shareholder. Hence, these acquisitions are not round-trip investments which were regulated by Circular 75. Furthermore, according to No. 2009-001 and No. 2009-002 “Non-receivable Administration Approval Application Notice” (《不予受理行政許可申請通知書》) issued by Jiangxi Bureau of SAFE, Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP are not required to effect foreign exchange registration in respect of their establishments of Cai’s International and Sino Prosper.

BUSINESS

OVERVIEW

Based in Jiangxi province of the PRC, we are principally engaged in the manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels on an OEM basis. Our OEM products are mainly sold to domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export, which the identities of the ultimate customers are unknown to us. To the best knowledge of our Directors, some of our products sold to the domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies are exported to developing countries in South America, the Middle East and Europe. The designs, specifications and labels of the OEM products are provided by our customers. However, we source all the principal raw materials, such as fabric and accessories, by ourselves in the PRC. We are also engaged in the manufacturing and wholesaling of products that are designed by us to domestic distributors for sales in the PRC. In March 2008, we have established a wholesale outlet in Wannian county, Jiangxi province, the PRC for marketing and sales of products designed by us using “e號倉庫” as our brand name. Our products for domestic sales target low-income group customers with an average annual income of less than RMB25,000. Prior to March 2008, products designed by us for domestic sales to domestic distributors did not affix any trademark registered in the PRC nor contain any brand name. Most of our OEM products and products designed by us are low-end apparels with average selling price ranged from approximately RMB8 to RMB55.

Our products can be broadly categorised into cotton and sweat jacket, sportswear and leisurewear, trousers and children garment. The following table sets forth an analysis of the sales of our products by product types during the Track Record Period:–

Product type	Year ended 31 December				Three months ended 31 March 2009	
	2007 RMB'000	%	2008 RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%
Cotton and sweat jacket	55,727	52.1	88,131	61.1	21,198	59.7
Sportswear and leisurewear	45,365	42.4	39,777	27.6	8,768	24.7
Trousers	146	0.2	2,357	1.6	1,457	4.1
Children garment	2,704	2.5	11,951	8.3	3,299	9.3
Others (Note)	2,986	2.8	1,948	1.4	778	2.2
Total	106,928	100.0	144,164	100.0	35,500	100.0

Note: Others include singlets, skirts and pajamas.

BUSINESS

The following table sets forth an analysis of the sales of our products by sales channels during the Track Record Period:–

Sales channel	Year ended 31 December				Three months ended 31 March 2009	
	2007		2008		RMB'000	
	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%
To domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export	106,777	99.9	138,570	96.1	33,529	94.4
To local distributors or by our wholesale outlet located in Wannian County for domestic sales	151	0.1	5,594	3.9	1,971	5.6
Total	106,928	100.0	144,164	100.0	35,500	100.0

As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, we have obtained all the necessary licenses, approvals and permits from the appropriate regulatory authorities for our business operations in the PRC and have complied with all relevant laws and regulations in relation to environmental protection, welfare contribution and safety matters.

COMPETITIVE STRENGTHS

We believe that our success to date and potential for future growth can be attributed to a combination of strengths, including the following:

Good control over manufacturing costs

Our production facilities are strategically located in Wannian county, Jiangxi province where the costs of human resources and land are relatively lower compared to coastal cities in the PRC. In addition to the lower costs, we have been able to complete our orders on time and within budgeted costs, riding on the experience of our management team in the apparel business.

BUSINESS

Consistency in quality of our products

We have established quality control procedures throughout the entire production process to ensure the quality of our products are consistent. Raw materials, as well as finished products, are inspected and those that do not meet customers' specification are rejected. As our workers are paid on a piece-by-piece basis and the products must meet our required quality standard before delivery, our Directors believe that this policy is an important factor in motivating our workers to maintain a high quality standard.

A profitable track record

Our Group has been operating a profitable business that generates positive cashflows during the Track Record Period. We were able to alleviate external financing facilities as a substantial portion of our working capital requirements had been satisfied with internally generated funds from our operations.

Continous relationships with customers

We have built up and were able to maintain continuous relationships with our major customers. Our business relationships with our top five largest customers for the year ended 31 December 2008 have been established for more than 2 years. Our Directors believe that this has contributed to the success of our Group. They also attribute the continuous relationships with our customers to product quality, the ability to fill orders within a required timeframe and the competitive pricing of our products.

Experienced management team

We have an experienced management team, which focuses on different business areas and possesses extensive operating experience and industry knowledge. Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP, our executive Directors, have over 14 and 8 years of experience respectively in business management and clothing industry. Our management team also has a proven track record in directing turnaround situation. Each of our three operating subsidiaries was operating at a loss before Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP, being our Controlling Shareholders, acquired all the operating subsidiaries through Cai's International in 2006. With extensive operating experience and industry knowledge, our existing management team has strong sales and marketing skills which contribute to the significant increase in revenue after the acquisition by our Controlling Shareholders in 2006. Mr. Cai SY has also successfully introduced several new customers to our Group. Three of these new customers turned out to be the three largest customers of our Group, which accounted for approximately 97.9%, 80.8% and 79.5% of our total turnover during the Track Record Period. With a view to reduce overhead expenses and to improve the manufacturing efficiency, the existing management team has also taken certain measures including, inter alia, consolidated three management teams into one core team to manage the sales and productions of our three operating subsidiaries. Under this structure, we have experienced strong growth in sales whilst our operating expenses have significantly dropped since the acquisition in 2006. As a result, our

BUSINESS

Group became profitable over the Track Record Period. We believe that our management team's extensive experience and proven ability in the apparel industry are important to the development of our business.

PRODUCTION

Production facilities and capabilities

As at the Latest Practicable Date, we operated a total of three production facilities located in Wannian county, Jiangxi province, the PRC. Our production facilities are mainly originated from our three PRC operating subsidiaries we acquired in 2006. Details of our production facilities and the utilization rates of our production facilities are summarized in the following table:

Name of production line	Year of establishment	Location	Approximate number of employees as at 31 March 2009	Approximate gross floor area (square meters) at 31 March 2009	Approximate output for the year ended 31 December 2008 (pieces)	Estimated maximum output for the year ended 31 December 2008 (pieces)	Approximate utilization rate for the year ended 31 December 2008
Wannianxing Textile	2005	Wannian County	495	4,575.96	2,367,380	2,496,000	95%
Xiefeng Textile	2004	Wannian County	296	3,828.77	1,283,154	1,497,600	86%
Xiangyun Fiber	2005	Wannian County	446	3,908.63	1,571,028	2,246,400	70%
			1,237		5,221,562	6,240,000	84%

Notes:

- The estimated maximum annual output is calculated by multiplying the number of production equipment by its maximum output per day and the maximum number of working days a year.
- With a view to expanding our production capacities, the production line of Xiefeng Textile has been relocated from Hu Yun Village, Wannian County, Jiangxi province to Feng Shou Industrial Park, Wannian county, Jiangxi province in January 2009. The production facility with gross floor area of approximately 2,154.60 square meters, located in Hu Yun Village, Wannian county, Jiangxi province, which has temporarily ceased production, will recommence production after completion of a production equipment enhancement at the facility by using internal resources in the second half of 2010. As the production line has been relocated with expanded production capacity from an estimated maximum annual output of 1,497,600 pieces in 2008 to about 1,797,120 pieces in 2009, our Directors consider that there will not be any impact on our operations and results before production recommences.

The plant where the production facilities of Xiefeng Textile is located has been leased from Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited (江西泓峰紡織有限公司), a company wholly-owned by Hong Feng International Holdings Limited (泓峰國際控股有限公司) which is owned as to 50% by Mr. Cai SY and as to 50% by Mr. Cai SP. The term of the lease is 3 years which commenced in January 2009 and is due to expire on 31 December 2011. The rental throughout the lease period is RMB144,000 per annum. Upon expiry of the existing lease agreement, Xiefeng Textile has the right to renew the lease for another three years under the same terms offered. Our Directors consider that we can secure a long term lease from our connected person without incurring substantial capital expenditure.

BUSINESS

The lease between Xiefeng Textile and Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited (江西泓峰紡織有限公司) has been duly registered with the relevant authority. According to Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited, an independent valuer of our Company, Xiefeng Textile production facilities are situated on parcels of land, which as advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, have proper land use right certificates and building ownership certificates. Having considered that there would be substantial costs involved in the acquisition of the leased property from Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited (江西泓峰紡織有限公司), our Directors consider it to be commercially beneficial for us to lease the property under normal commercial terms from our connected person. Details of the rental arrangement are set out in the section headed “Connected Transactions” of this Prospectus.

Should Xiefeng Textile is required to relocate from the leased plant of Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited (江西泓峰紡織有限公司), our Directors are of the view that given our labor intensive business nature and abundant land and plants available in Wannian county, we will be in a position to make relocation arrangement without encounter any major difficulties in securing a location in Wannian county to continue Xiefeng Textile’s operation. Our Directors estimate that the time required from identifying a suitable plant to the completion of relocation of Xiefeng Textile’s production line is about one month and the estimated relocation costs and loss of profit will be no more than RMB1.0 million. Our Directors advised that, barring any unforeseeable circumstances, there would not be any material disruption to our operation and business if we are forced to vacate from the plant.

The production facilities of Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber (property numbers 1 and 2 respectively as set out in the property valuation report attached as appendix III to this Prospectus) are situated at pieces of land owned by our Group, which proper land use right certificates and building ownership certificates have been obtained. Details of properties owned by or leased to us are set out in the property valuation report attached as appendix III to this Prospectus.

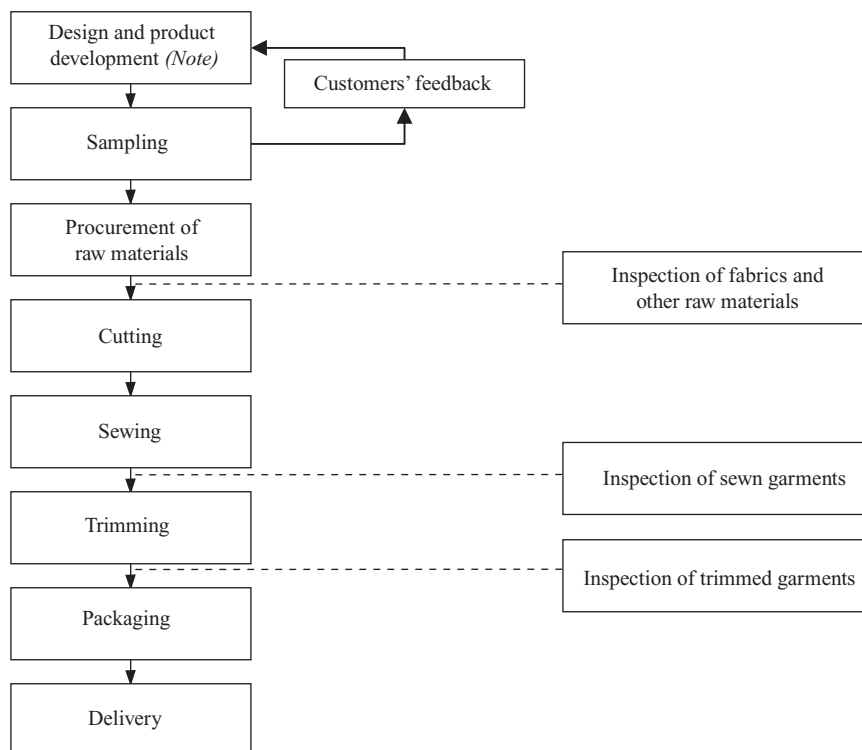
During the Track Record Period, we have not experienced any material machinery failure or equipment breakdown in our production facilities leading to material production interruption.

Production process

As our customers continue to demand for shorter delivery time, we have been focusing on driving efficiency through the production process during the Track Record Period. Our workers are grouped into small teams and each team is responsible for a particular process for the production of a garment. The production process of a garment is divided into a number of smaller tasks. The head of the production team will then distribute these tasks to the workers of small teams and more workers will be allocated to perform more time consuming tasks. As a result, our production efficiency can be significantly improved through the implementation of the above process.

BUSINESS

The following flow chart illustrates the major production processes for our garments:



Note: Design and product development of our OEM products are provided by our OEM clients.

QUALITY CONTROL

We believe that the ability to produce high quality products to our customers is crucial to maintaining our relationship with our customers. As at 31 March 2009, we had about 53 staff members responsible for carrying out regular inspections and sample checkings of the production process to ensure that our products meet our required standard of quality and adhere to customers' specifications. Inspection is carried out at every key step of the production process, from initial checking of the quality of incoming raw materials to final inspection of finished apparels. All finished products are subject to final inspection before they are packed and delivered to customers.

We have put in place detailed work procedures and control mechanisms throughout the procurement and production process so that employees would have a clear understanding of their scope of work and our quality requirement. During the production process, some of our key customers will send their own representatives to our production facilities to monitor our production process and inspect our products.

BUSINESS

SALES AND MARKETING

Sales and marketing strategy

Based in Jiangxi Province of the PRC, we are principally engaged in the manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels on an OEM basis. Our OEM products are mainly sold to domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export. We are also engaged in manufacturing and wholesaling of products which are designed by us to domestic distributors for sales in the PRC. In March 2008, we have established a wholesale outlet located in Wannian County, Jiangxi Province, the PRC for marketing and sales of products designed by us using “e號倉庫” as our brand name. To the best knowledge of our Directors, most of our ultimate customers in the PRC belong to the income group that reside in secondary cities and in countryside with an average annual income of less than RMB25,000. Subject to promotional offers from time to time, the selling price of most of our OEM products and products designed by us ranged from approximately RMB8 to RMB55. The following table sets forth the price range of each category of our products:

Product type	Price range <i>RMB</i>
Cotton and sweat jacket	15 to 45
Sportswear and leisurewear	8 to 35
Trousers	40 to 55
Children garment	15 to 35
Others (<i>Note</i>)	10 to 30

Note: Others include singlets, skirts and pajamas.

Our OEM products manufactured and sold to domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies are affixed with brand names provided by our customers. We have applied for the registration of “e號倉庫” as our trademark in the PRC in October 2008 and the registration is under process. Nevertheless, we have been using “e號倉庫” as our brand name since March 2008 to trade and market our own garments products. Prior to March 2008, products designed by us for domestic sales to domestic distributors did not affix any trademark registered in the PRC nor contain any brand name. In June 2009, we have acquired a trademark “珍珠泉” from an Independent Third Party. Our plan is to diversify our business into wholesaling with a target on low to middle income groups among rural households by building up and developing this newly acquired trademark.

Generally, we do not allow any sales return from our customers after quality control inspection and delivery of our products. As our workers are paid on a piece-by-piece basis and any work-in-progress apparels that do not meet our required quality standard are reworked, we have only recorded an immaterial rate of defective products during our production process. During the Track Record Period, our Directors estimate that the rate of defective products was less than 0.1% of the total actual output.

Normally deliveries of our apparels to our customers who are domestic import and export companies are handled by our customers and they will arrange for their own transportation from our factories to their designated locations at their own costs. For our

BUSINESS

customers who are domestic distributors and overseas trading companies, we generally deliver our apparels through third party logistic providers at our costs. During the Track Record Period, we have incurred approximately RMB2,000, RMB161,000 and RMB31,000 in engaging third party logistic providers. These outsourcing arrangements of cargo delivery allow us to reduce capital investment and streamline our operation.

Our sales office in Quanzhou, Fujian province, is principally responsible for soliciting customer orders, sales and marketing, raw materials procurement, samples making and production liaison with our production facilities in Jiangxi Province. From time to time, our sale representatives visit our customers to solicit new orders and to maintain customer relationships. Customers are also invited to visit our showroom at our sales office located in Quanzhou, Fujian province to view our latest product design displays and our production facilities located in Wannian county, Jiangxi province, the PRC to get a better understanding of our production capabilities and quality control measures. As at 31 March 2009, we had 8 staff responsible for carrying out such sales and marketing functions.

Our marketing strategy is to produce quality products at competitive price. Our products can be broadly categorised into cotton and sweat jacket, sportswear and leisurewear, trousers and children garment. The following table sets forth an analysis of the sales of our products by product types during the Track Record Period:–

Product type	Year ended 31 December		2008		Three months ended 31 March 2009	
	2007		2008		2009	
	RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%
Cotton and sweat jacket	55,727	52.1	88,131	61.1	21,198	59.7
Sportswear and leisurewear	45,365	42.4	39,777	27.6	8,768	24.7
Trousers	146	0.2	2,357	1.6	1,457	4.1
Children garment	2,704	2.5	11,951	8.3	3,299	9.3
Others (<i>Note</i>)	2,986	2.8	1,948	1.4	778	2.2
Total	106,928	100.0	144,164	100.0	35,500	100.0

Note: Others include singlets, skirts and pajamas.

BUSINESS

The following table sets forth an analysis of the sales of our products by sales channels during the Track Record Period:–

Sales channel	Year ended 31 December				Three months ended 31 March 2009	
	2007		2008		2009	
	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%
To domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export	106,777	99.9	138,570	96.1	33,529	94.4
To local distributors or by our wholesale outlet located in Wannian County for domestic sales	151	0.1	5,594	3.9	1,971	5.6
Total	106,928	100.0	144,164	100.0	35,500	100.0

Customers

Our major customers are import and export companies located in PRC as well as apparel trading companies in Hong Kong and overseas. During the Track Record Period, sales to domestically registered import and export companies and overseas (including Hong Kong) trading companies amounted to approximately RMB106.8 million, RMB138.6 million and RMB33.5 million, representing approximately 99.9%, 96.1% and 94.4% of our total sales, respectively, with the remaining balance being our sales to local distributors and retailers in the PRC. All our existing customers are Independent Third Parties.

Generally, our domestic import and export companies' and overseas trading companies' customers approach us with product specifications, such as the type of raw materials, design, color, size, delivery dates and the volume required. In addition, customers are invited to visit our showroom at our sales office in Quanzhou, Fujian province, the PRC to view our latest product designs and to place orders based on our design displays there. We will negotiate with our customers on prices before orders are placed by them based on our estimated production costs.

Our OEM contracts with our major customers are in standard form, pursuant to which commercial terms like quantities, time of delivery are agreed between the parties for each transaction. Our import and export companies' customers would bear the transportation costs and have the right to conduct on-site inspection of our products. Each of the OEM contracts also stipulates that if the agreed deposit is not paid on time, the contracts would be terminated without notice.

BUSINESS

Our Directors believe that our key to retaining and attracting customers is our product quality, efficient operation and reliability on product delivery. For each of the two years ended 31 December 2008 and the three months ended 31 March 2009, total sales to our five largest customers represented 99.1%, 87.1% and 85.7%, respectively, of our total turnover and sales to the largest customer represented 52.7%, 39.8% and 50.0%, respectively, of our total turnover. Our five largest customers are domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies. To the best knowledge of our Directors, an Independent Third Party controlled 100% and 35% of two out of the five largest customers respectively with an aggregate sales amount of approximately RMB48.3 million, RMB59.1 million and RMB10.5 million, representing approximately 45.2%, 41.0% and 29.5% of our turnover during the Track Record Period.

We have built up and was able to maintain continuous relationships with our major customers. Our business relationship with our top five largest customers for the year ended 31 December 2008 are more than 2 years. At the same time, we will continue to identify new customers through participating in textile and apparel exhibitions and through referrals on such occasions so that our customer base can be diversified and our business can be expanded in order to align with our planned expansion of our production capacities.

So far as we are aware, none of our Directors, their respective associates nor shareholders (who or which to the knowledge of our Directors own more than 5% of our issued share capital or any of our subsidiaries) had any interest in any of our five largest customers during the Track Record Period.

Pricing policies and payment terms

We negotiate prices for orders on a case-by-case basis with each customer. Prices are determined on the basis of a number of factors including estimated production costs, complexity of the production process, the size of the order, timing of delivery and the extent to which we will be responsible for the delivery of our products. Generally, we believe that the pricing of our products on this basis has generally enabled our products to be sold with a satisfactory profit margin.

During the Track Record Period, about 97.9%, 89.0% and 85.1% of our sales were settled in Renminbi and only 2.1%, 11.0% and 14.9% of our sales were denominated in US dollars. Our customers normally settle our account receivables through bank transfer or remittance.

We adopt a credit control policy under which the length of credit period and the amount of credit limit are appraised according to our assessment of the creditworthiness of the customer. The credit terms offered to our customers generally range from 90 to 180 days.

Staff in our sales and marketing department is responsible for monitoring the collection and following up with the customers when payment is due. We review the recoverability of trade receivables due by our customers from time to time and make specific provisions for bad and doubtful debts on trade receivables if our head of sales and marketing department,

BUSINESS

after consulting with the sales representative, is of the view that such amount may not be recovered. During the Track Record Period, we made no provision for bad and doubtful debts.

The following table set forth an aging analysis of our accounts receivable as at 31 December 2007, 31 December 2008 and 31 March 2009, respectively:

Our accounts receivable aging	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
0 to 90 days	5,613	15,650	22,045
91 to 180 days	518	775	3,409
181 to 365 days	38	780	65
Over 365 days	—	44	—
Total	<u>6,169</u>	<u>17,249</u>	<u>25,519</u>

PROCUREMENT AND SUPPLIERS

Raw materials

The principal raw materials used by us comprise different sorts of fabric and accessories including tags, crests, zippers and buttons. We source fabric and other raw materials mainly in the PRC through our sales office located in Quanzhou. The cost of raw materials for each of the two years ended 31 December 2008 and the three months ended 31 March 2009 accounted for approximately 84.0%, 84.1% and 83.9% respectively of our total production costs.

We generally keep a certain amount of basic raw materials in stock. As at 31 December 2007, 2008 and 31 March 2009, the inventory of our raw materials was RMB1.6 million, RMB94,000 and RMB909,000 respectively. Raw materials may also be purchased after customer's order is placed and confirmed and when the ordered quantities have been ascertained. We have never experienced any significant difficulties in the sourcing of raw materials and accessories and our Directors do not anticipate any material difficulties in the foreseeable future as all the principal raw materials required by us can be purchased from a number of alternative suppliers.

Suppliers

For each of the two years ended 31 December 2008 and the three months ended 31 March 2009, aggregate purchases from our five largest suppliers represented 54.6%, 55.9% and 77.7%, respectively, of our total purchase and purchase from the largest suppliers represented 14.8%, 15.6% and 22.7%, respectively, of our total purchase.

BUSINESS

In order to maintain our flexibility in locating quality-conscious and cost effective suppliers and to avoid over reliance on any supplier, we do not have any long term contracts with our suppliers. Our Directors are not aware of any factor that may lead to the shortage of raw materials in future as there are abundant raw materials suppliers in the region.

We normally pay a 30% deposit upon confirmation of orders with suppliers with the remaining 70% to be settled within one month after delivery. During the Track Record Period, all the raw materials sourced from suppliers were denominated in Renminbi and we settle our purchase through bank transfer.

So far as we are aware, none of our Directors, their respective associates nor shareholders (who or which to the knowledge of our Directors own more than 5% of our issued share capital or any of our subsidiaries) had any interest in any of our five largest suppliers during the Track Record Period.

INVENTORY CONTROL

Our inventory comprises raw materials, work-in-progress and finished products. As at 31 December 2007, 31 December 2008 and 31 March 2009 our inventory amounted to approximately RMB11.6 million, RMB14.2 million and RMB4.8 million respectively. In order to keep the occurrence of obsolete stock to a minimum, we implement stock control procedures for our products, including performance of stock-take every three months. Stock-take of our products is performed through physical counting by our finance department. The staff is required to fill in the stock-take checklist. During the Track Record Period, we did not make any provision for obsolete stocks.

Physical movement of stock is recorded based on established procedures. Stock-in notes are issued and approved for purchased materials after inspection. Inventory records are updated according to the approved goods receipt notes. Only finished goods with properly approved delivery notes are allowed to be delivered to our customers. Obsolete or outdated stocks are also identified based on established procedures.

Inventory records and stock take results are reviewed by senior management to determine the focus of sales efforts and whether inventory provision is necessary.

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

To maintain the quality standard of our products, before we begin the mass production of a new design, our technical team produces samples that will be tested for conformity with the design specifications and for a variety of safety standards as required by some of our customers. Our products are also inspected throughout the production process to ensure high quality and standards. Our technical team comprised of four members as at the Latest Practicable Date.

BUSINESS

COMPETITION

We face competitions from both domestic and overseas manufacturers and suppliers engaged in the same or similar businesses. Our Directors believe that competition in the apparel industry is characterised as competitive price squeeze while demanding quality and timeliness delivery requirements. Our Directors are of the view that there is very low entry barrier to the apparel industry as operational complexity and financial requirement for the establishment of production facilities are not demanding due to the nature of this industry. Nevertheless, our Directors consider that it requires the management of new entrants to gain in-depth knowledge and experience in understanding and meeting customers' requirements.

Although we face competition from domestic and overseas manufacturers and suppliers, we believe with our competitive strengths as set out in the paragraph "Our competitive strengths" under this section, our business is well positioned to continue to strive in the apparel manufacturing industry.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Since the principal business of our Company is manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels and the manufacturing process does not involve fabric dyeing or other procedures which may create environmental waste, our Directors are of the view that our production does not and will not discharge any pollutant, toxic gas, sewage or industrial waste.

We are obliged to comply with all the environmental protection laws and regulations of the PRC relating to our apparel industry. During the Track Record Period, we have never been required to pay any penalties and fines regarding our violation of environmental protection laws, rules or regulations in the PRC.

WELFARE CONTRIBUTION

Our Directors confirmed that in accordance with the local practice in Wannian county where the operating subsidiaries of our Group in the PRC are located, we are allowed to make social insurance contribution on a voluntary basis. With a view to gradually participate in the social insurance schemes and after discussion with the relevant local authorities, since July 2008, we have participated in the pension program, and since July 2009, we have participated in industrial accident insurance, maternity insurance, housing pension, unemployment insurance and medical insurance under the social insurance schemes operated by local government authorities in accordance with the PRC national and local laws and regulations. The total amount of contributions we made for the pension program under such social insurance schemes for the years ended 31 December 2007, 2008 and for the three months ended 31 March 2009 were approximately nil, RMB1,730,000 and RMB740,000, respectively.

In order to ensure full compliance with the social insurance schemes, we have designated human resources staff to keep record of movement of employees and accounting staff to calculate contributions for each social insurance program on a monthly basis. In

BUSINESS

addition, our Directors will review our internal procedures and will liaise with the relevant local authorities regularly to ensure that contribution for each social insurance program will be made in accordance with all relevant requirements.

Based on the relevant requirements, our Directors estimate that if our Group were asked to contribute all six types of social insurance, the aggregate unpaid amount would be approximately RMB4.6 million, RMB4.0 million and RMB0.6 million during the Track Record Period. No provision in relation to the underpaid contribution to social insurance has been made by our Group during the Track Record Period as we have received confirmation letters from the responsible local government authorities in Wannian county that all our operating subsidiaries in the PRC were not required to rectify the underpayment and were not subject to any penalty. As at the Latest Practicable Date, no action had been taken against our operating subsidiaries in PRC. Accordingly, our Directors consider that there would not be any adverse business or financial effect on our Group arising from the past underpayment.

In addition, Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP have agreed to indemnify our Group for any losses, liabilities or damages suffered in connection with such underpayment of social insurance prior to the Listing and to the extent provision has not been made by our Group for such losses, liabilities or damages during the Track Record Period.

SAFETY MATTERS

We have established procedures to provide our workers with a safe and healthy working environment including the establishment of working safety rules.

We have had no significant incidents and accidents in relation to workers' safety and non-compliance to the applicable laws and regulations relevant to the working safety and health issues during the Track Record Period.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

We have marketed our wholesale business in the PRC using “e號倉庫” as our brand name, which we have applied for the registration as our trademark in the PRC in October 2008 and the registration was in progress as at the Latest Practicable Date.

In June 2009, we have acquired a trademark “珍珠泉”^{ZHENZHOUAN} from an Independent Third Party at a consideration of RMB15,000 and we have submitted the assignment of trademark application to the Trademark Office of the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, the PRC and the assignment is under process.

As advised by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, generally speaking, it takes approximately 2 to 3 years to complete the registration process of a trademark in the PRC and approximately 4 to 6 months to complete the registration process of an assignment of trademark in the PRC. Both the trademark application and the assignment of trademark are currently under process by the Trademark Office of the State Administration for Industrial and Commerce, the PRC, and we expect that the registration process for the trademark

BUSINESS

application shall be completed in 2011, and the assignment of trademark shall be completed by the end of 2009. Our legal advisers as to PRC laws further advised that they do not find impediments for such registration.

Detailed information of our intellectual property right is set out in the paragraph headed “Intellectual property rights” in appendix V to this Prospectus.

PRODUCT LIABILITY

Taking into account the general practice in the PRC apparel industry and the insurance products available in the PRC, we currently do not maintain any product liability insurance. As confirmed by our legal advisers as to PRC laws, there is no mandatory requirement under the PRC laws for companies to maintain any product liability insurance in the PRC.

Our directors confirm that there was no claim or payment relating to product liability during the Track Record Period.

TAXATION

As confirmed by the relevant supervising tax bureaux of the three PRC operating subsidiaries of our Group by way of confirmation letters all dated 4th May 2009, the three PRC operating subsidiaries of our Group have not violated any relevant tax rules and regulations in the PRC, and have not been penalized by the supervising PRC tax bureaux. Our legal advisers as to PRC laws advised that such supervising tax bureaux are the proper supervising tax bureaux overseeing the tax position of our three PRC operating subsidiaries, and have the authority to issue the above confirmation letters.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are not, to the best of our knowledge, aware of any litigation or arbitration proceedings pending or threatening against us or any of our directors that would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operation.

COMPETITION WITH OUR DIRECTORS

Each of our Directors and their associates has confirmed that he/she does not have any interest in a business which competes or may compete with our business nor do they have any conflicts of interests with us.

Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai SY, being the management shareholders and substantial shareholders of our Company (the “Covenantors”), have undertaken to us, pursuant to the deeds of non-competition executed by each of them, that with effect from the Listing Date and for as long as the Shares remain listed on GEM and Mr. Cai SP or Mr. Cai SY remains as a substantial shareholder (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules) or a management shareholder (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules) of the Company, each of them is not and shall not be engaged in any business in competition with that of our Group. Each of them will also procure that their respective associates and the companies in which he is directly or indirectly interested so as to exercise or control the exercise of 30% or more of the

BUSINESS

voting power at general meetings, or to control the composition of a majority of the board of directors (the “Controlled Entity”), are not and shall not be engaged in any business in competition with that of our Group, save for the holding of not more than 5% shareholding interests (individual and/or with their respective associates) in any company listed on a stock exchange. As Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited (江西泓峰紡織有限公司) is indirectly owned 50% by Mr. Cai SP and 50% by Mr. Cai SY, it is a Controlled Entity and as long as it remains as a Controlled Entity, each of Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai SY will procure that it shall not be engaged in any business in competition with that of our Group.

Where business opportunities which may compete with the business of our Group arise, we shall have the first right of refusal to take up such business opportunities. We shall only exercise the first right of refusal upon approval of all the independent non-executive Directors. The Covenantors (or their respective associates) shall only have the liberty to participate in such business if we choose not to exercise our first right of refusal.

In addition, in order to protect the interests of the independent Shareholders, we will adopt the following arrangements in respect of the implementation of the deeds of non-competition:

1. the independent non-executive Directors will review, on an annual basis, compliance with the deeds of non-competition by the relevant parties;
2. the Covenantors will provide an annual confirmation as to compliance with the deeds of non-competition in our annual report and provide the necessary information for the review of the independent non-executive Directors; and
3. we will disclose result of the findings found (if any) and decisions on matter reviewed by the independent non-executive Directors relating to the enforcement of the deeds of non-competition in our annual report or by way of an announcement to the public.

For better corporate governance, in the event that there is a potential conflict of interest arising from transactions to be entered into between our Group and any of our Directors, the interested Directors will abstain from physical meeting and voting at the relevant board meeting of our Company in respect of such transaction and will not be counted as quorum, unless their attendance and participation are specially invited by other disinterested Directors but subject to the aforesaid restrictions on voting and being counted in the quorum on the relevant resolution.

INDEPENDENCE FROM OUR CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS

Management independence and operational independence

Although our Controlling Shareholders will retain a controlling interest in our Company upon the completion of the Placing, the operational management of the business of our Group will be the responsibility of our Directors and senior management. Our Board consists of five Directors, namely two executive Directors and three independent non-executive Directors. The independent non-executive Directors represent a majority of

BUSINESS

the Board. In addition, members of senior management of our Company, save for Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) and Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕), are also independent from the Controlling Shareholders and their respective associates.

As at the Latest Practicable Date, we leased the plant occupied by Xiefeng Textile from Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited (江西泓峰紡織有限公司), a company owned by our Controlling Shareholders. Having considered that there would be substantial costs involved in the acquisition of the leased property from the Controlling Shareholders or any suitable property from Independent Third Party, our Directors consider it to be commercially beneficial for us to continue the leasing arrangement. In addition, the transactions pursuant to the lease agreement were and will continue to be undertaken on normal commercial terms and on arm's length basis, which were and are no more favorable to the Controlling Shareholder than those extended to Independent Third Parties. Consequently, our Directors consider that the lease agreement with the Controlling Shareholders represents an enhancement to our business plans, rather than a dependent on our Controlling Shareholders.

Save as disclosed above, our Company has not been dependent on our Controlling Shareholders in any material way to conduct our business operations in manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels.

Financial independence

Our Directors confirm that they have the ability to operate independently from the Controlling Shareholders from a financial perspective. Our Directors also confirm that all loans and/or guarantees provided by the Controlling Shareholders or their respective associates for the benefit of our Group will be repaid or released upon Listing. Having taken consideration of the above, our Directors believe they are capable of carrying on the business of our Group independently of the Controlling Shareholders and their respective associates after the Listing.

Disposal of apparel companies by Mr. Cai SP

Mr. Cai SP and his family members disposed of their interests in Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun, both of which had been engaging in apparel business, in May 2009.

Jinjiang Shuiping was incorporated in the PRC as a domestic limited liability company on 11 April 2001. It engaged in manufacturing of garment, including coats, windbreakers, jackets, suits and sportswear. It had been 50% owned by Mr. Cai SP and 50% owned by Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) (a son of Mr. Cai SP). In May 2009, Mr. Cai SP transferred his 50% interest in Jinjiang Shuiping to an Independent Third Party at a consideration of RMB2,500,000, and Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) transferred his 50% interest in Jinjiang Shuiping to an Independent Third Party at a consideration of RMB2,500,000. The consideration was determined with reference to the registered capital of Jinjiang Shuiping contributed by Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) each in the amount of RMB2,500,000. Before the aforesaid transfers, the paid up registered capital of Jinjiang Shuiping amounted to RMB5,000,000. It had a production facility of 4,000 square meters, and around 170 workers. Its major markets included Middle East, Europe, America and South America. Mr. Cai SP had been the legal representative and director of Jinjiang Shuiping, and was in charge of its management.

BUSINESS

Quanzhou Yongchun was incorporated in the PRC on 29 June 2004. It was a wholly-foreign owned enterprise wholly owned by HK Shui Ping. HK Shui Ping had been 50% owned by Mr. Cai SP and 50% owned by Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) (the wife of Mr. Cai SP). Quanzhou Yongchun engaged in manufacturing of fabric, clothing, accessories and shoes, and HK Shui Ping was an investment holding company and its only substantial assets were the 100% interest in Quanzhou Yongchun. In May 2009, Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) transferred her 50% interest in HK Shui Ping to an Independent Third Party at a consideration of HK\$500,000 and Mr. Cai SP transferred his 50% interest in HK Shui Ping to an Independent Third Party at a consideration of HK\$500,000. The consideration was determined with reference to the total issued share capital of HK Shui Ping in the amount of HK\$1,000,000, and the total paid-up capital of Quanzhou Yongchun contributed by HK Shui Ping in the amount of HK\$1,000,000. By the time of the above transfers, the paid up registered capital of Quanzhou Yongchun amounted to HK\$1,000,000. Quanzhou Yongchun had around 150 workers. Its products were mainly for export through domestic import and export companies. Mr. Cai SP had been the legal representative and director of Quanzhou Yongchun, and was in charge of its management.

There were no transactions between our Group and each of Jinjiang Shuiping, Quanzhou Yongchun and HK Shui Ping during the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date.

As advised by Mr. Cai SP, the reasons that Mr. Cai SP and his family members disposed of their interest in Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun instead of injecting them into our Group are as follows:

1. Both of Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun were not very profitable in the past two years. For Jinjiang Shuiping, it recorded a net profit of approximately RMB68,000 and RMB55,000 for the two years ended 31 December 2008; and for Quanzhou Yongchun, it recorded a net profit of approximately RMB210,000 and RMB102,000 for the two years ended 31 December 2008. The aggregate cashflow from operating activities before changes in working capital generated by Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun was approximately RMB0.4 million and RMB0.3 million for the two years ended 31 December 2008. Hence, by disposing of Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun, Mr. Cai SP could concentrate his time and efforts in our business.
2. Both of Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun were operated completely independent from our Group, and apart from Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏), there was no overlapping of management personnel between Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun and our Group. As confirmed by Mr. Cai SP, he had been in charge of the management of Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun, but he was not involved in the day to day operation of our Group. As confirmed by Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏), being one of our senior management team members, he did not involve in the day to day operations of Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun. As such, our Directors consider that although Jinjiang Shuiping and Quanzhou Yongchun were also engaged in the apparel business, their management and operation had been completely different and independent from us.

FUTURE PLANS AND PROSPECTS

Business Objectives

Our objective is to become one of the major budget apparel manufacturers and wholesalers in the PRC. With a stable business relationship with domestic import and export companies, we will continue to expand our export business focusing on developing countries. We also intend to expand our wholesale business into the rural areas in the PRC, which our Directors consider has a promising potential for our products.

Market potential

According to the China Statistical Yearbook 2008, as the end of 2007, the total population in China was about 1.3 billion, with about 716 million or 55% residing in the rural area. The per capita annual net income of rural households was about RMB4,140. The per capita annual disposable income of urban households in 2007 was about RMB13,786, which is 2.3 times higher than that of rural households.

Our Directors consider that although the purchasing power of urban households is stronger, there is a promising potential in the rural areas for budget apparel in the PRC as:

- the living standards of farmers are improving and they are more willing to purchase quality clothes;
- the competition among retail and wholesale within rural households sector are less fierce;
- the bargaining power of rural households sector to be weaker than that of urban households; and
- the people in rural households show less brand loyalty at present.

Business Strategies

We intend to strengthen our existing presence among companies for export and capture the new business potential from rural households by adopting the following strategies in the future:

1. Expansion of our new product design capacity and brand building

We will enhance our product design capacity by establishing a research and development department under Xiefeng Textile in Wannian County. This department will be supervised by Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏), our marketing director. Initially, we plan to hire three new staff members with relevant experience in product design and marketing of garments within one year after the Listing. The team will be focusing on new product designs to cater different target customers. Besides, they will conduct research on production materials and manufacturing processes with a view to cope with the latest trend and market demands on production materials, improve the productivity with reduced material waste and better quality control.

FUTURE PLANS AND PROSPECTS

Our Directors consider that as brand loyalty among rural households at present is relatively low, we intend to implement a branding strategy in marketing our products in rural households by building up a brand image among rural households under our trademark 珍珠泉 ZHENZHUQUAN, which we acquired from an Independent Third Party in June 2009. Our Directors believe that the increase in brand awareness will boost our profile in the PRC which in turn will increase the sales of our products and facilitate our growth in the future.

2. Expansion of our production capacity

At present, we have three production plants located in Jiangxi province, the PRC with a production capacity of approximately 6,240,000 pieces of apparels for the year ended 31 December 2008. To cope with our anticipated business expansion, we plan to increase our production capacity in Jiangxi province, the PRC by establishing new production facilities with an annual production capacity of approximately 2,500,000 pieces of apparels.

3. Expansion of our sales and distribution channel

We will continually consider expanding our distribution base and market coverage to ensure that we are presence in markets that we consider to have growth potential. Three additional sales and marketing staff will be recruited within one year after the Listing.

We will also strategically consider establishing twenty wholesale outlets in the PRC by 31 December 2011. At present, we target to establish distribution outlets in Fuzhou province, Jiangxi province, Zhejiang province and Guangxi province for marketing and sales of our products under our brand name by entering into lease agreements. Our Directors will take into account factors such as location, rentals, duration of lease and other commercial terms in determining the distribution outlet locations. At present, we are actively evaluating a number of possible leasing properties suitable for the operation of distribution outlets but we have yet entered into any leasing agreement. In addition, we will deploy resources in promoting and marketing our brand acquired and our products in the PRC.

Implementation Plans

In order to adopt the following implementation plans with respect to our Group's operations and to achieve the objectives set out in those plans, our Directors have drawn up detail implementation plans within the time periods set out below. Our Directors will use their best endeavors to anticipate future changes in the market where we operate and propose to establish operations, and to take measures to remain flexible in order that our Group may stay ahead of or react in a timely manner appropriately to such changes. Based on the current state of the apparel industry, our Directors intend to carry out the following implementation plans:

FUTURE PLANS AND PROSPECTS

Expansion of our new product design capacity and brand building

From the Latest Practicable Date to 31 December 2009	For the six months ending 30 June 2010	For the six months ending 31 December 2010	For the six months ending 30 June 2011	For the six months ending 31 December 2011
– Acquire and renovate the premise of the research and development department (HK\$1,200,000)	– Research on production materials and manufacturing processes (HK\$50,000)	– Research on production materials and manufacturing processes (HK\$50,000)	– Research on production materials and manufacturing processes (HK\$50,000)	– Research on production materials and manufacturing processes (HK\$50,000)
– Recruit three research and development staff (HK\$150,000)	– Commence product design and development (HK\$50,000)	– Commence product design and development (HK\$50,000)	– Commence product design and development (HK\$50,000)	– Commence product design and development (HK\$50,000)
– Acquire equipment for research and development team (HK\$450,000)	– Conduct advertising campaigns on our brands in PRC (HK\$300,000)	– Conduct advertising campaigns on our brands in PRC (HK\$300,000)	– Conduct advertising campaigns on our brands in PRC (HK\$300,000)	– Conduct advertising campaigns on our brands in PRC (HK\$300,000)
– Research on production materials and manufacturing processes (HK\$50,000)	– Establish other brands to target different clientele (HK\$50,000)	– Establish other brands to target different clientele (HK\$50,000)	– Establish other brands to target different clientele (HK\$50,000)	– Establish other brands to target different clientele (HK\$50,000)
– Commence product design and development (HK\$50,000)				
– Conduct advertising campaigns on our brands in PRC (HK\$300,000)				
Amount to be invested from the net proceeds of the issue of the New Shares:				
HK\$2,200,000	HK\$450,000	HK\$450,000	HK\$450,000	HK\$450,000

Expansion of our production capacity

From the Latest Practicable Date to 31 December 2009	For the six months ending 30 June 2010	For the six months ending 31 December 2010	For the six months ending 30 June 2011	For the six months ending 31 December 2011
– Acquire land use right (HK\$700,000)	– Acquire land use right (HK\$1,000,000)	– Acquire production equipment (HK\$400,000)	–	–
– Construct production plant (HK\$2,000,000)	– Construct production plant (HK\$2,000,000)			
– Renovate production plant (HK\$300,000)	– Renovate production plant (HK\$500,000)			
– Acquire production equipment (HK\$300,000)	– Acquire production equipment (HK\$300,000)			
Amount to be invested from the net proceeds of the issue of the New Shares:				
HK\$3,300,000	HK\$3,800,000	HK\$400,000	–	–

FUTURE PLANS AND PROSPECTS

Expansion of our sales and distribution channel

From the Latest Practicable Date to 31 December 2009	For the six months ending 30 June 2010	For the six months ending 31 December 2010	For the six months ending 30 June 2011	For the six months ending 31 December 2011
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Establish four wholesale outlets (HK\$600,000) - Recruitment of three additional sales and marketing staff (HK\$100,000) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Establish four wholesale outlets (HK\$600,000) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Establish four wholesale outlets (HK\$600,000) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Establish four wholesale outlets (HK\$600,000) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Establish four wholesale outlets (HK\$600,000)
Amount to be invested from the net proceeds of the issue of the New Shares:				
HK\$700,000	HK\$600,000	HK\$600,000	HK\$600,000	HK\$600,000

Bases and Assumptions

The business objectives set out by our Directors are based on the following bases and assumptions:

- there will be no significant economic change in respect of inflation, interest rate, tax rate and currency exchange rate in the PRC what will adversely affect our business;
- we will have sufficient financial resources to meet the planned capital expenditure and business development requirements during the period to which the business objectives relate;
- there will be no material changes in the existing laws (whether in the PRC, Hong Kong or any part of the world), policies or industry or regulatory treatment relating to our Group, or in the political, economic or market conditions in which our Group operates;
- there will be no change in the funding requirement for each of the near term business objectives described in this Prospectus from the amount as estimated by our Directors;
- there will be no material changes in the bases or rates of taxation applicable to our Group;
- there be no disasters, natural, political or otherwise, which would materially disrupt the business or operations of our Group or cause substantial loss, damage or destruction to its property or facilities;
- there will be no change in the effectiveness of the licenses and permits obtained by us; and

FUTURE PLANS AND PROSPECTS

- we will not be materially affected by the risk factors as set out under the section headed “Risk factors” in this Prospectus.

Reasons for the Placing and Use of Proceeds

The Placing will enhance our capital base and provide us with additional working capital to implement the future plans set out in the paragraph headed “Business Strategies” above.

Use of Proceeds

The net proceeds from the placing of the New Shares based on the Placing Price, after deducting related expenses, are estimated to be approximately HK\$15.0 million. Our Directors presently intend that the net proceeds will be applied as follows:

	From the Latest Practicable Date to 31 December 2009 <i>HK\$'000</i>	For the six months ending			Total <i>HK\$'000</i>	
		30 June 2010 <i>HK\$'000</i>	31 December 2010 <i>HK\$'000</i>	30 June 2011 <i>HK\$'000</i>		31 December 2011 <i>HK\$'000</i>
Expansion of our new product design capacity and brand building	2,200	450	450	450	450	4,000
Expansion of our production capacity	3,300	3,800	400	–	–	7,500
Expansion of our sales and distribution channel	700	600	600	600	600	3,100
	<u>6,200</u>	<u>4,850</u>	<u>1,450</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>14,600</u>

The balance of approximately HK\$0.4 million will be used as additional general working capital of our Group.

Our Directors consider that the net proceeds from the issue of the New Shares of about HK\$15.0 million will be sufficient to finance our business plans as schedule up to the two years ending 31 December 2011.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the Sale Shares and the net proceeds of about HK\$7.5 million from the sale of the Sale Shares by the Vendor in the Placing will be for the account of the Vendor.

To the extent that the net proceeds from the issue of the New Shares are not immediately required for the above purposes, it is the present intention of our Directors that such net proceeds will be placed on short-term interest bearing deposits with authorized financial institutions.

CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

During the Track Record Period, we have entered into a number of related party transactions, details of which are set out in note 29(a) to the accountants' report set out in appendix I to this Prospectus. Our Directors have confirmed that these related party transactions were conducted in the ordinary course of business and on normal commercial terms. Save as described below, these related party transactions have discontinued before the Latest Practicable Date. These related party transactions, if continue after the listing of our Shares, may constitute connected transactions under the GEM Listing Rules.

Following the listing of our Shares on the Stock Exchanges, the following transactions will continue between our Group and the relevant connected persons, which will constitute continuing connected transactions under the GEM Listing Rules.

Exempt Continuing Connected Transactions

The following transactions have been carried out by our Group and its connected persons which constitute continuing connected transactions which are exempt from all reporting, announcement and independent shareholders' approval requirements set out in Chapter 20 of the GEM Listing Rules, and are expected to continue following the listing of our Shares on the Stock Exchange:

Lease Agreement with Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited (江西泓峰紡織有限公司)
(“Jiangxi Hongfeng”)

On 23 November 2008 and 26 June 2009, Xiefeng Textile, as tenant, entered into a lease agreement and a supplemental agreement, respectively (together, the “Lease Agreement”) with Jiangxi Hongfeng, as lessor, for a term commencing from 1 January 2009 and ending on 31 December 2011 in respect of the two plants locate at Feng Shou Industrial Park, Wannian County, Jiangxi province, the PRC with a total gross floor area of approximately 3,828 sq.m. for use by Xiefeng Textile for production at an annually rental of RMB144,000. Xiefeng Textile had paid the full year rental of RMB144,000 for the year 2009. From 2010 onwards, the rent shall be paid every quarter.

At the time of its establishment, Cai's International held 55% equity interest in Jiangxi Hongfeng, with the remaining 45% being held by an Independent Third Party. In March 2009, Cai's International and the other shareholder of Jiangxi Hongfeng agreed to transfer all their respective interests in Jiangxi Hongfeng to Hong Feng International Holdings Limited (泓峰國際控股有限公司). As confirmed by our Directors, except for holding of the above-mentioned plants and the relevant piece of land where the plants are located, Jiangxi Hongfeng has no other substantial operations.

Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏), a son of Mr. Cai SP and one of our senior management, were directors of Jiangxi Hongfeng. Currently, Mr. Cai SY is a director, Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) is the general manager and Ms. Xu Pingping (許萍萍), the spouse of Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏), is the supervisor of Jiangxi Hongfeng.

CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

Hong Feng International Holdings Limited (泓峰國際控股有限公司) is a company with limited liability incorporated in the BVI in October 2008 and is principally engaged in investment holding. Hong Feng International Holdings Limited (泓峰國際控股有限公司) is owned by Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP, each as to 50% since its incorporation. Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP are also its directors.

As Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP are Controlling Shareholders and Directors, Jiangxi Hongfeng is a connected person of our Company within the meaning of the GEM Listing Rules. Accordingly, the arrangements under the Lease Agreement constitute a continuing connected transaction under the GEM Listing Rules.

Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited, an independent valuer of our Company, considers that the annual rent payable under the Lease Agreement was fair and reasonable and did not exceed market rental.

Our Directors (including our independent non-executive Directors) and the Sponsor are of the view that the Lease Agreement with Jiangxi Hongfeng has been entered into on normal commercial terms, in the ordinary and usual course of business of our Group and that the terms of the Lease Agreement are fair and reasonable and in the interests of our Shareholders as a whole.

It is expected that the rental to be payable by our Group on an annual basis under the Lease Agreement will be RMB144,000 for each of the three years ending 31 December 2011.

Since each of the percentage ratios (other than the profit ratio), where applicable, calculated by reference to Rule 20.33 of the GEM Listing Rules, for the Lease Agreement with Jiangxi Hongfeng on an annual basis is less than 2.5% and the annual consideration payable under the Lease Agreement is less than HK\$1,000,000, the Lease Agreement is exempt from the reporting, announcement and independent shareholders' approval requirements under Chapter 20 of the GEM Listing Rules.

Lease Agreement with Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸)

On 15 March 2009 and 26 June 2009, Xiefeng Textile, as tenant, entered into a lease agreement and a supplemental agreement, respectively (together, the "Lease Agreement") with Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸), as lessor, for a term commencing from 15 March 2009 and ending on 14 March 2012 in respect of the premises locate at 2/F, Industrial Building West, No.4 Chengzhou Industrial Zone, Fengze District, Quanzhou, Fujian, the PRC with a total gross floor area of approximately 600 sq.m. for use by Xiefeng Textile as the office premises at an annually rental of RMB28,800 by quarterly payment. Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸) is the brother of Mr. Cai SY and is thus a connected person of our Company within the meaning of the GEM Listing Rules. Accordingly, the arrangements under the Lease Agreement constitute a continuing connected transaction under the GEM Listing Rules.

Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited, an independent valuer of our Company, considers that the annual rent payable under the Lease Agreement was fair and reasonable and did not exceed market rental.

CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

During the Track Record Period, the rental paid for the office premises by our Group to Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸) amounted to RMB47,000, RMB47,000 and RMB12,000.

Our Directors (including our independent non-executive Directors) and the Sponsor are of the view that the Lease Agreement with Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸) has been entered into on normal commercial terms, in the ordinary and usual course of business of our Group and that the terms of the lease agreement are fair and reasonable and in the interests of our Shareholders as a whole.

It is expected that the rental to be payable by our Group on an annual basis under the Lease Agreement will be RMB28,800 for each of the three years ending 31 December 2011.

Since each of the percentage ratios (other than the profit ratio), where applicable, calculated by reference to Rule 20.33 of the GEM Listing Rules, for the Lease Agreement with Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸) on an annual basis is less than 2.5% and the annual consideration payable under the lease agreement is less than HK\$1,000,000, the Lease Agreement is exempt from the reporting, announcement and independent shareholders' approval requirements under Chapter 20 of the GEM Listing Rules.

DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND STAFF

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Executive Directors

Mr. Cai Shuiyong (蔡水泳), aged 43, is an executive Director, the Chairman of our Board and chief executive officer of our Group. He is responsible for the overall strategic planning and direction of our Group. Mr. Cai SY has over 14 years of experience in the clothing industry. He had been the general manager of Quanzhou Qiaomei Garment Company Limited (泉州僑美服裝有限公司), a domestic enterprise established in the PRC, from 1995 to 2005. Since 2006, he has been a director of Cai's International, Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber. He is also a director of Newshine and Sino Prosper. He and Mr. Cai SP are first cousins. He is the spouse of Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕), one of our Group's senior management. Mr. Cai SY has not been a director of any publicly listed company during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus. He was appointed as a Director on 10 June 2009 and redesignated as an executive Director on 15 September 2009.

Mr. Cai Shuiping (蔡水平), aged 52, is an executive Director. He is also a director of Newshine and Sino Prosper. Mr. Cai SP participates in all the major decision making process of our Group. Mr. Cai SP has over 8 years of experience in the clothing industry. He had been a director of Jinjiang Shuiping, a domestic enterprise established in the PRC, from 2001 to 2009. Since 2006, he has been a director of Cai's International. He and Mr. Cai SY are first cousins, and he is the father of Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏), a senior management staff of our Group. Mr. Cai SP has not been a director of any publicly listed company during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus. He was appointed as a Director on 10 June 2009 and redesignated as an executive Director on 15 September 2009.

Independent Non-Executive Directors

Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶), aged 42, was appointed as an independent non-executive Director on 15 September 2009. He graduated at Huaqiao University (華僑大學) in 1992, majoring in English. Mr. Lin has over 10 years of experience in the banking and financial industry. He had served Quanzhou Haibin City Credit Union (泉州市海濱城市信用社) and Quanzhou Commercial Bank Joint-Stock Co., Ltd. (泉州市商業銀行股份有限公司) during 1994 to 2006 and is currently the general manager of Quanzhou Zhongding Guarantee and Investment Company Limited (泉州市中鼎擔保投資有限公司). Mr. Lin has not been a director of any publicly listed company during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬), aged 40, was appointed as an independent non-executive Director on 15 September 2009. She joined the Fujian Wumei Group Company Limited (福建湖美集團有限公司) in May 1998 and is currently the deputy general manager of Quanzhou Wumei Hotel (泉州湖美大酒店), a four-star hotel in Quanzhou, Fujian, the PRC. She has nearly 10 years of experience in the hotel industry. Ms. Lin has not been a director of any publicly listed company during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND STAFF

Mr. Liu Jianlin (劉建林), aged 40, was appointed as an independent non-executive Director on 15 September 2009. He graduated at Fuzhou University (福州大學) in 1993, majoring in Packaging Engineering. Mr. Lin passed the national examination of registered accountants in December 1996 and is a PRC registered accountant. He is currently a partner and the manager of the audit department of Fujian Da Zheng Accounting Firm (福建大正有限責任會計師事務所). Mr. Liu has not been a director of any publicly listed company during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕), aged 41, joined our Group in May 2006 and is the supervisor of Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber and the responsible officer of Quanzhou Office. Ms. Cai is the spouse of Mr. Cai SY. She has not been a director of any publicly listed company during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏), aged 26, joined our Group in January 2005 and is a director of Wannianxing Textile, the general manager of Xiangyun Fiber and the marketing director of our Group. He obtained a Professional Certificate in English issued by University of Westminster in association with Management Development Institute of Singapore in 2003. Mr. Cai is the son of Mr. Cai SP. He has not been a director of any publicly listed company during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Mr. Xiao Wei (肖偉), aged 38, joined our Group in January 2007 and is the production director of our Group. Before joining our Group, he had been one of the factory heads of Quanzhou Longquan Garment Company Limited (泉州市隆泉服裝有限公司), a domestic enterprise established in the PRC, during 2000 to 2006. He has not been a director of any publicly listed company during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Ms. Wang Xiaohua (王小華), aged 37, joined our Group in January 2007 and is the chief financial controller of our Group. Before joining our Group, she had been an accountant of Jinjiang Shuiping, a domestic enterprise established in the PRC, during 1993 to 2006. She has not been a director of any publicly listed company during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. Kwong Ping Man (鄺炳文), aged 44, was appointed as the company secretary of our Company on 15 September 2009. He is also one of our authorized representatives appointed pursuant to Rule 5.24 of the GEM Listing Rules. Mr. Kwong is a Certified Practising Accountant of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants, an associate member of Hong Kong Society of Accountants and an associate member of Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries and Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators. Mr. Kwong graduated from Curtin University of Technology, Western Australia with a Bachelor's degree in Commerce (Accounting) in 1996. He further obtained a Master's degree in Professional Accounting from the Hong Kong Polytechnic University in 2003. Mr. Kwong is currently a director of O'Park Corporate Services Limited. He is also an independent non-executive director of Yueshou Environmental Holdings Limited (Stock Code: 01191), Mitsumaru East Kit (Holdings) Limited (Stock Code: 02358) and Century

DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND STAFF

Sunshine Group Holdings Limited (Stock Code: 00509). Save as disclosed above, Mr. Kwong did not hold directorships in any other listed public companies in the last three years and does not hold other positions with our Company and its subsidiaries.

COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. Cai SY. Please refer to his biography set out in sub-paragraph headed “Executive Directors” above. Mr. Cai SY has no professional qualification.

COMPLIANCE ADVISER

Our Company will appoint Evolution Watterson as its compliance adviser pursuant to Rule 6A.19 of the GEM Listing Rules. The term of the appointment shall commence on the Listing Date and end on the date on which our Company complies with Rule 18.03 of the GEM Listing Rules in respect of its financial results for the second full financial year after the Listing Date, subject to early termination.

Pursuant to Rule 6A.23 of the GEM Listing Rules, the compliance adviser will advise our Company in the following circumstances:

- (1) before the publication of any regulatory announcement, circular or financial report;
- (2) where a transaction, which might be a notifiable or connected transaction, is contemplated including share issues and share repurchases;
- (3) where our Company proposes to use the proceeds of the initial public offering in a manner different from that detailed in the listing document or where the business activities, developments or results of our Company deviate from any forecast, estimate, or other information in the Prospectus; and
- (4) where the Stock Exchange makes an inquiry of our Company concerning unusual movements in the price or trading volume of our Company.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Our Company has established an audit committee in September 2009 with written terms of reference in compliance with Rules 5.28 to 5.33 of the GEM Listing Rules. The primary duties of the audit committee are, among other things, to review and supervise the financial reporting process and internal control system of our Group. The audit committee has three members comprising our three independent non-executive Directors and Mr. Liu Jianlin (劉建林) has been appointed as the chairman of the audit committee.

DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND STAFF

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Our Company has established a remuneration committee in September 2009 with written terms of reference in compliance with the Code on Corporate Governance Practices as set out in appendix 15 to the GEM Listing Rules. The remuneration committee comprises one executive Director, namely, Mr. Cai SY and two independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶) and Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬), with Mr. Cai SY being appointed as the chairman of the remuneration committee. The primary duties of the remuneration committee are, amongst other things, to review and determine the terms of remuneration packages, bonuses and other compensation payable to our Directors and senior management and to make recommendation to our Board on our Group's policy and structure for all remuneration of our Directors and senior management.

NOMINATION COMMITTEE

Our Company has established a nomination committee in September 2009 with written terms of reference. The nomination committee comprises one executive Director namely Mr. Cai SY and two independent non-executive Directors namely Mr. Lin Anging (林安慶) and Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬) and Mr. Cai SY has been appointed as the chairman of the nomination committee. The nomination committee is mainly responsible for making recommendations to our Board on appointment of Directors and succession planning for our Directors.

SHARE OPTION SCHEME

We have conditionally adopted the Share Option Scheme. Details of the principal terms of the Share Option Scheme are summarised in the paragraph headed "Share Option Scheme" as set out in "Appendix V – Statutory and General Information".

DIRECTORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S REMUNERATION

The aggregate amount of fee, salaries, housing allowances, other allowances and benefits in kind paid by our Group to our Directors for each of the two financial years ended 31 December 2008 and three months ended 31 March 2009 were RMB60,000, RMB63,000 and RMB16,000, respectively.

All our Directors receive reimbursements from us for expenses that are necessarily and reasonably incurred for providing services to us or in the execution of matters in relation to our operations. Our executive Directors are also our employees and receive, in their capacity as our employees, compensation in the form of salaries and contributions to the pension scheme according to PRC laws.

Mr. Cai SP only holds a non-executive role in our three PRC operating subsidiaries in the past. Therefore, he did not receive any emoluments from our Group during the Track Record Period.

DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND STAFF

The aggregate amount of fees, salaries, housing allowances, other allowances and benefits in kind paid by our Group to its five highest paid individuals for each of the two financial years ended 31 December 2008 and three months ended 31 March 2009 were RMB192,000, RMB199,000 and RMB50,000, respectively.

Save as disclosed above, no other payments have been made or are payable by our Company to our Directors, in respect of the Track Record Period.

Our Directors estimate that under the current proposed arrangement, the aggregate basic annual remuneration (excluding payment pursuant to any discretionary benefits or bonus or other fringe benefits) payable by our Group to our Directors will be approximately RMB199,200.

EMPLOYEES

As at 30 June 2009, we employed 1,428 full-time employees. The following table sets forth the total number of employees by function:

Job function	Number
Management	4
Sales and marketing	8
Technical	4
Accounting and finance	4
Production	1,352
Quality control	53
Administrative	3
Total	<u>1,428</u>

OUR RELATIONSHIP WITH EMPLOYEES

We maintain good working relations with our employees. We have not experienced any significant problems with the recruitment and retention of experienced employees. In addition, we have not suffered from any material disruption of our normal business operations as a result of labor disputes or strikes.

BENEFITS

Our Directors confirmed that in accordance with the local practice in Wannian County where the operating subsidiaries of our Group in the PRC are located, we are allowed to make social insurance contribution on a voluntary basis. With a view to gradually participate in the social insurance schemes and after discussion with the relevant local authorities, since July 2008, we have participated in the pension program, and since July 2009, we have participated in industrial accident insurance, maternity insurance, housing pension, unemployment insurance and medical insurance under the social insurance schemes operated by relevant local government authorize in accordance with PRC national and local laws and regulations. The total amount of contributions we made for the pension program under such

DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND STAFF

social insurance schemes for the years ended 31 December 2007, 2008 and for the three months ended 31 March 2009 were approximately nil, RMB1,730,000 and RMB740,000, respectively.

In order to ensure full compliance with the social insurance schemes, we have designated human resources staff to keep record of movement of employees and accounting staff to calculate contributions for each social insurance program on a monthly basis. In addition, our Directors will review our internal procedures and will liaise with the relevant local authorities regularly to ensure that contribution for each social insurance program will be made in accordance with all relevant requirements.

Based on the relevant requirements, our Directors estimate that if our Group were asked to contribute all six types of social insurance, the aggregate unpaid amount would be approximately RMB4.6 million, RMB4.0 million and RMB0.6 million during the Track Record Period. No provision in relation to the underpaid contribution to social insurance has been made by our Group during the Track Record Period as we have received confirmation letters from the responsible local government authorities in Wannian county that all our operating subsidiaries in PRC were not required to rectify the underpayment and were not subject to any penalty. As at the Latest Practicable Date, no action had been taken against our operating subsidiaries in PRC. Accordingly, our Directors consider that there would not be any adverse business or financial effect on our Group arising from the past underpayment.

In addition, Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP have agreed to indemnify our Group for any losses, liabilities or damages suffered in connection with such underpayment of social insurance prior to the Listing and to the extent provision has not been made by our Group for such losses, liabilities or damages during the Track Record Period.

SUBSTANTIAL, CONTROLLING AND SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDERS

SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

Our Directors confirm that, immediately following the completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue (but without taking into account any Shares which may be issued pursuant to the exercise of options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme), the following persons will have interests and/or short positions in the Shares or underlying Shares of our Company which would fall to be disclosed to our Company and the Stock Exchange under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO (including any interests which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO), or, will be directly or indirectly interested in 10% or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital carrying rights to vote in all circumstances at general meetings of our Company:

Long position in our Shares

Name of Shareholder	Nature of interest	Number of Shares held	Approximate shareholding percentage (%)
Well Bright	Beneficial owner	259,000,000	70
Mr. Cai SY (Note 1)	Interest of a controlled corporation	259,000,000	70
Mr. Cai SP (Note 1)	Interest of a controlled corporation	259,000,000	70
Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕) (Note 2)	Interest of Spouse	259,000,000	70
Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) (Note 3)	Interest of Spouse	259,000,000	70

Notes:

- (1) Well Bright is owned 50% by Mr. Cai SY and 50% by Mr. Cai SP. Therefore, each of Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP is deemed, or taken to be, interested in 259,000,000 Shares held by Well Bright under the SFO. Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP are the two directors of Well Bright.
- (2) Well Bright is beneficially owned by Mr. Cai SY as to 50%. Therefore, Mr. Cai SY is deemed, or taken to be, interested in the 259,000,000 Shares which are beneficially owned by Well Bright for the purposes of the SFO. Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕) is the spouse of Mr. Cai SY. Therefore, Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕) is deemed, or taken to be, interested in the 259,000,000 Shares which Mr. Cai SY is deemed, or taken to be interested in for the purposes of the SFO.
- (3) Well Bright is beneficially owned by Mr. Cai SP as to 50%. Therefore, Mr. Cai SP is deemed, or taken to be, interested in the 259,000,000 Shares which are beneficially owned by Well Bright for the purposes of the SFO. Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) is the spouse of Mr. Cai SP. Therefore, Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) is deemed, or taken to be, interested in the 259,000,000 Shares which Mr. Cai SP is deemed, or taken to be interested in for the purposes of the SFO.

SUBSTANTIAL, CONTROLLING AND SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDERS

CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS

So far as our Directors are aware, immediately following completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue (but without taking into account any Shares which may be issued pursuant to the exercise of options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme), the following persons individually and/or collectively are entitled to exercise or control the exercise of 30% or more of the voting power at the general meetings of our Company and are able, as a practical matter, to control the composition of a majority of the board of Directors immediately prior to the date of this Prospectus and/or immediately prior to the Listing Date and are therefore regarded as Controlling Shareholders under the GEM Listing Rules:

Long position in our Shares

Name of Shareholder	Nature of interest	Number of Shares held	Approximate shareholding percentage (%)
Well Bright	Beneficial owner	259,000,000	70
Mr. Cai SY (<i>Note</i>)	Interest of a controlled corporation	259,000,000	70
Mr. Cai SP (<i>Note</i>)	Interest of a controlled corporation	259,000,000	70

Note: Well Bright is 50% owned by Mr. Cai SY and 50% by Mr. Cai SP. Therefore, each of Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP is deemed, or taken to be, interested in 259,000,000 Shares held by Well Bright under the SFO.

SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDERS

So far as our Directors are aware, save for the persons disclosed under the paragraphs headed “Substantial Shareholders” and “Controlling Shareholders” in this section above, there are no other persons who will immediately following completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue (but without taking into account of any Shares which may be issued pursuant to the exercise of options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme) be directly or indirectly interested in 5% or more of the voting power at the general meetings of our Company and are therefore regarded as significant shareholders of our Company under the GEM Listing Rules.

SHARE CAPITAL

<i>Authorized share capital:</i>		<i>HK\$</i>
1,000,000,000	Shares of HK\$0.01 each	10,000,000
 <i>Issued and to be issued, fully paid or credited as fully paid</i>		
37,000,000	Shares in issue as at the date of this Prospectus	370,000
259,000,000	Shares to be issued pursuant to the Capitalization Issue	2,590,000
<u>74,000,000</u>	Shares to be placed pursuant to the Placing of New Shares	<u>740,000</u>
<u>370,000,000</u>	Shares	<u>3,700,000</u>

Assumptions

The above table assumes that the Placing and the Capitalization Issue become unconditional and the issue of Shares pursuant thereto are made as described herein. It takes no account of Shares which may be allotted and issued upon the exercise of any options that may be granted under the Share Option Scheme or of any Shares which may be allotted and issued or repurchased by our Company pursuant to the general mandates for the allotment and issue or repurchase of Shares granted to Directors as referred to below or otherwise.

MINIMUM PUBLIC FLOAT

Pursuant to Rule 11.23(7) of the GEM Listing Rules, at the time of Listing and at all times thereafter, we must maintain the “minimum prescribed percentage” of 25% of the issued share capital of our Company in the hands of the public (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules).

RANKING

The Placing Shares will rank *pari passu* in all respects with all other Shares in issue as mentioned in this Prospectus, and in particular, will rank in full for all dividends and other distributions hereafter declared, paid or made on the Shares after the date of this Prospectus save for entitlement under the Capitalization Issue.

SHARE OPTION SCHEME

We have conditionally adopted the Share Option Scheme, the principal terms of which are set out in the section headed “Share Option Scheme” in appendix V to this Prospectus.

SHARE CAPITAL

GENERAL MANDATE TO ISSUE SHARES

Our Directors have been granted a general unconditional mandate to allot, issue and deal with unissued Shares with an aggregate nominal value of not exceeding 20% of the aggregate of the total nominal amount of the share capital of our Company in issue as enlarged by the Placing and the Capitalization Issue and the aggregate nominal value of the share capital of our Company repurchased by our Company (if any) pursuant to the general mandate to repurchase Shares as described below.

Our Directors may, in addition to the Shares which they are authorized to issue under the mandate, allot, issue and deal in the Shares pursuant to a rights issue, an issue of Shares pursuant to the exercise of subscription rights attaching to any warrants or convertible securities of our Company, scrip dividends or similar arrangements or the exercise of options granted under the Share Option Scheme or any other option scheme or similar arrangement for the time being adopted.

This mandate will expire:

- (i) at the conclusion of our Company's next annual general meeting; or
- (ii) upon the expiry of the period within which our Company is required by any applicable law of the Cayman Islands or its Articles to hold its next annual general meeting; or
- (iii) when varied, revoked or renewed by an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders in general meeting, whichever is the earliest.

For further details of the general mandates for the allotment and issue of Shares, see the paragraph headed "Written resolutions of our Sole Shareholder passed on 15 September 2009" in appendix V to this Prospectus.

GENERAL MANDATE TO REPURCHASE SHARES

Our Directors have been granted a general unconditional mandate to exercise all the powers of our Company to repurchase Shares with an aggregate nominal value of not more than 10% of the aggregate nominal amount of the share capital of our Company in issue, as enlarged by the Placing and the Capitalization Issue.

This mandate relates only to repurchases made on the Stock Exchange or on any other stock exchange on which the Shares are listed (and which is recognized by the SFC and the Stock Exchange for this purpose), and which are made in accordance with the GEM Listing Rules. A summary of the relevant GEM Listing Rules is set out in the section headed "Repurchase of Shares by our Company" in appendix V to this Prospectus.

SHARE CAPITAL

This mandate will expire:

- (i) at the conclusion of our Company's next annual general meeting; or
- (ii) upon the expiry of the period within which our Company is required by any applicable law of the Cayman Islands or its Articles to hold its next annual general meeting; or
- (iii) when varied, revoked or renewed by an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders in general meeting, whichever is the earliest.

For further details of the general mandates for the repurchase of Shares, see the section headed "Written resolutions of our Sole Shareholder passed on 15 September 2009" in appendix V to this Prospectus.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the audited combined financial statements as of and for the two financial years ended 31 December 2008 and for the three months ended 31 March 2009, in each case with the related notes thereto, included elsewhere in this Prospectus. The combined financial statements of our Company have been prepared in accordance with HKFRSs, which differ in certain significant respects from generally accepted accounting principles in certain other countries. For further information, see “Appendix I – Accountants’ Report”. Any discrepancies in any table or elsewhere in this Prospectus between totals and sums of amounts listed herein are due to rounding.

This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Factors that might cause future results to differ significantly from those projected in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those discussed below and elsewhere in this Prospectus, particularly in “Risk Factors”.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Prior to the Placing, our Group underwent the Reorganization pursuant to which our Company became the holding company of our Group. Please see the paragraph headed “Corporate reorganization” in appendix V to this Prospectus for details. Our Group resulting from the Reorganization is regarded as a continuing entity. Accordingly, the financial information prepared presents the combined results and financial position of our Group as if the current group structure had been in existence throughout the Track Record Period or since the respective dates of incorporation or establishment of the relevant members of our Group, whichever is earlier.

All significant intra-group transactions and balances have been eliminated on combination. Our Directors also confirm that an adequate internal control system is in place to ensure all expenses are recorded by our Group and there is no sharing of costs among related companies during the Track Record Period. The reporting accountants have reviewed our internal control system in order to form their audit opinion. They are of the view that our expenses are not materially misstated and there is no sharing of costs among our related companies during the Track Record Period.

SIGNIFICANT FACTORS AFFECTING OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The major factors affecting our operating results and financial conditions include:

Raw materials price fluctuation

The principal raw materials used by us comprise different sorts of fabric and accessories including tags, crests, zippers and buttons. Raw materials are our largest cost items in our operation. For each of the Track Record Period, the cost of raw materials accounted for approximately 84.1%, 83.6% and 82.2% respectively of our cost of sales. Fabric prices may be affected by the prices of crude oil and cotton as they are primarily the raw materials of fabric. The average prices we paid, which were calculated as the total amount paid to fabric suppliers divided by the purchase quantity in meters, were RMB5.2 per meter, RMB5.3 per meter and RMB6.5 per meter, respectively. The average price of fabric for the three months ended 31 March 2009

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

was higher than those for 2007 and 2008 as we have purchased much cotton fabric with a higher unit price. We did not enter into any hedging transactions or adopt any measures during the Track Record Period to mitigate any associated risk resulting from such price fluctuations. When the fabric prices go up, we typically negotiate price adjustments with our customers, and generally have been able to pass on part if not all of the increases to our customers.

However, if the prices of raw materials increase or fluctuate to such an extent beyond customers' expectations too much or we cannot pass on all raw material cost increases to our customers, our cost of sales will increase which could have an adverse impact on our operating result.

Competition

We face competitions from domestic and overseas manufacturers and suppliers engaged in the same or similar businesses that are established larger than ourselves. Consequently, we may not be able to compete effectively, operation wise and/or financially, with our competitors in the future. In the event that we fail to sustain our competitive advantage or to effectively implement our business strategies, our business, operations and financial position could be adversely affected.

Relationship with our major customers

For each of the Track Record Period, our five largest customers accounted for approximately 99.1%, 87.1% and 85.7% of our total turnover and the largest customer accounted for approximately 52.7%, 39.8% and 50.0% of our total turnover. Our five largest customers are domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies.

In light of the competition among apparel manufacturers and in line with the general practice in the PRC apparel industry, our Group does not have long-term contractual arrangements with our customers. There is no assurance that our major customers will continue their business dealings with us or that the income generated from dealings with them will increase or be maintained in the future. Any cessation of, or substantial reduction in the volume of business with any of our major customers could adversely affect the financial performance or profitability and our prospects.

PRC laws and regulations

As all of our production activities are conducted through our manufacturing facilities in the PRC, and a substantial portion of our sales are derived from the PRC market, our Group's operations are significantly exposed to PRC laws and regulations. The PRC legal system which regulates domestic and foreign investments has undergone substantial changes in the past 20 years. Nevertheless, these laws and regulations are relatively new, as well as the limited number of published cases and their non-binding nature, the interpretation and enforcement of these laws and regulations involve

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

uncertainties. While PRC laws and regulations have not had a material impact on the business, financial condition or results of operations of our Group over the Track Record Period, our Group cannot predict the future development of the PRC legal system, including any promulgation of new laws, changes to existing laws or the interpretation or enforcement thereof and the effect they may have on our Group.

Economic and social consideration

The recent economic downturn in Hong Kong and overseas does not have a material impact on our assets, operations, business, profits or cashflow, as our Group is principally engaging in the manufacturing and wholesaling of low-cost apparels, which is less sensitive to the financial market fluctuation. Nevertheless, substantially all of our business assets and operations are located in the PRC. Our profitability, financial position and prospects will be affected by the economic and social development in China.

Preferential tax treatment

Under the PRC Income Tax Law for Enterprises with Foreign Investment and Foreign Enterprises and its Implementation Rules (中華人民共和國外商投資企業和外國企業所得稅法), Xiangyun Fiber, Xiefeng Textile and Wannianxing Textile are granted preferential tax treatments with a two-year full exemption for the two years ending 31 December 2009 followed by a three-year 50% tax concession for the three years ending 31 December 2012 from PRC national Enterprise Income Tax. In addition, according to a confirmation jointly issued by Committee of Foreign Trade and Economic Cooperation of Wannian County (萬年縣對外貿易經濟合作委員會) and Local Tax Bureau of Wannian County (萬年縣地方稅務局) dated 23 June 2009, a preferential tax treatment with a five-year exemption followed by a five-year 50% tax concession from local tax is offered as an incentive to encourage foreign enterprises to invest in Wannian County. As a result, Xiangyun Fiber, Xiefeng Textile and Wannianxing Textile are exempted from local tax for the five years ending 31 December 2010 and are subject to a 50% tax concession from local tax for the five years ending 31 December 2015. Such preferential tax treatment is a local tax policy formulated by local tax bureau and may subject to national or local policy change in the future.

If there is any revocation of or unfavorable change to the above tax benefit currently enjoyed by our Group as a result of any change in the government policy or law, the tax payable by our Group may be materially increased which would have an adverse impact on our profitability and financial position of our Group.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

We have identified certain critical accounting policies that are significant to the preparation of our combined financial statements and important for an understanding of our financial condition and results of operation. Our significant accounting policies are set forth in note 3 to the accountants' report attached as appendix I to this Prospectus.

Accounting estimates are those that require management to exercise judgment and make estimates that yield materially different results if management were to apply different assumptions or make different estimates.

We adopt accounting policies and make estimates that our Directors believe are most appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of giving a true and fair view of our results and financial position. We believe the most complex and sensitive judgments, because of their significance to our results of operations and financial condition, result primarily from the need to make estimates about the effects of matters that are inherently uncertain. Actual results in these areas could differ from our estimates. The critical accounting policies and estimates we have adopted are described below.

Revenue

Our revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of value added tax or other sales taxes and trade discounts. Our revenue is recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the customers.

Inventory

Our inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. The cost of inventories is computed using the weighted average method and includes expenditure incurred in acquiring the inventories to bring them to their existing location and condition.

We recognize the carrying amount of our inventories that are sold in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realizable value and all losses of inventories are recognized as an expense in the period the write-down of loss occurs.

We review the carrying amount of our inventories for slow moving inventory, obsolescence or declines in market value. These reviews are conducted with reference to inventory aging analysis, projections of expected future saleability of goods and management experience and judgment. If our estimate of net realizable value is below the cost of inventory, we record a provision against the inventories for the difference between cost and net realizable value, which will result in a corresponding increase in our cost of sales. During the Track Record Period, we do not make any provision for inventory obsolescence.

Prepaid lease payments

Prepaid lease payments represent up-front payments to acquire leasehold land interests.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Prepaid lease payments are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses. Amortization is charged to our combined statements of comprehensive income on a straight-line basis over the period of the land use right. For details of the movement of prepaid lease payments during the Track Record Period, please refer to note 17 of the accountants' report in appendix I to this Prospectus.

Property, plant and equipment

(a) Recognition and measurement

Our property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss. The cost of an asset includes expenditures that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items of property, plant and equipment.

(b) Subsequent costs

We recognize in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment the cost of replacing part of such an item when that cost is incurred if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with such costs incremental will flow to us and such cost incremental can be measured reliably. Repairs and maintenance are charged to our combined statement of comprehensive income as expenses in the period incurred.

(c) Depreciation

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment, less their estimated residual value, if any, using the straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful lives are as follows

Buildings	20 years or over the lease term of the relevant land, whichever is shorter
Machinery	10 years
Office equipment, furniture and fixtures	5 years
Leasehold improvement	5 years or over the relevant lease, whichever is shorter

We review the assets depreciation methods, residual values and useful lives and make adjustment, if appropriate, at each balance sheet date. The estimated useful lives are based on our historical experience of the actual useful lives of assets of similar nature and functions and the anticipated technological changes.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(d) Retirement and disposal

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the assets. Gains or losses arising from the derecognition of property, plant and equipment are determined as the difference between the estimated net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in our combined statements of comprehensive income on the date of retirement or disposal.

Trade and other receivables

Our receivables are measured at initial recognition at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. We estimate provision for impairment of trade and other receivables based on the evaluation of collectibility and aging analysis of the receivables. The amount of provision is recognized in our combined statements of comprehensive income.

If the recoverable amount of our trade and other receivables is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount based on our Director's estimation with reference to the aging of the trade and other receivables balance, customer creditworthiness and historical write-off experience. Any impairment loss is immediately recognized as an expense in our combined statements of comprehensive income.

For the year ended 31 December 2007 and 2008 and for the three months ended 31 March 2009, we do not make any provision for impairment of trade and other receivables nor recognize any impairment loss.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS

The following discussion addresses the principal trends that have affected our results of operations during the Track Record Period and should be read in conjunction with the combined financial statements during the Track Record Period as set forth in the accountant's report, the text of which is set forth in appendix 1 to this Prospectus.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following table sets forth selected financial data from our consolidated financial statements for the period indicated.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Year ended		Three months ended	
	31 December		31 March	
	2007	2008	2008	2009
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
			<i>(Unaudited)</i>	
Turnover	106,928	144,164	28,738	35,500
Cost of sales	<u>(92,242)</u>	<u>(125,331)</u>	<u>(25,042)</u>	<u>(30,426)</u>
Gross profit	14,686	18,833	3,696	5,074
Other operating income	25	56	9	24
Selling and distribution costs	(226)	(359)	(46)	(161)
Administrative expenses	(966)	(1,059)	(255)	(303)
Finance costs	<u>(27)</u>	<u>(78)</u>	<u>(17)</u>	<u>(60)</u>
Profit before tax	13,492	17,393	3,387	4,574
Income tax expense	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year/period	<u><u>13,492</u></u>	<u><u>17,393</u></u>	<u><u>3,387</u></u>	<u><u>4,574</u></u>
Earnings per share (RMB):				
Basic	<u><u>0.036</u></u>	<u><u>0.047</u></u>	<u><u>0.009</u></u>	<u><u>0.012</u></u>

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	As at 31 December 2007	2008	As at 31 March 2009
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	6,560	6,081	6,580
Prepaid lease payments	<u>2,079</u>	<u>2,035</u>	<u>2,023</u>
	<u>8,639</u>	<u>8,116</u>	<u>8,603</u>
Current assets			
Inventories	11,583	14,220	4,764
Trade and other receivables	11,134	21,591	30,130
Prepaid lease payments	44	44	44
Amounts due from related parties	1,015	1,045	50
Bank balances and cash	<u>307</u>	<u>3,911</u>	<u>4,046</u>
	<u>24,083</u>	<u>40,811</u>	<u>39,034</u>
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	9,036	12,480	5,797
Amounts due to Controlling Shareholders	5,343	–	–
Amount due to a related party	2,238	106	–
Secured bank borrowings	<u>–</u>	<u>1,922</u>	<u>2,847</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>16,617</u>	<u>14,508</u>	<u>8,644</u>
Net current assets	<u>7,466</u>	<u>26,303</u>	<u>30,390</u>
Net assets	<u>16,105</u>	<u>34,419</u>	<u>38,993</u>
Capital and reserves			
Share capital	23,215	24,135	24,135
Reserves	<u>(7,110)</u>	<u>10,284</u>	<u>14,858</u>
Total equity	<u>16,105</u>	<u>34,419</u>	<u>38,993</u>

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

CERTAIN COMBINED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ITEMS

Revenue

Our revenue for the Track Record Period is mainly derived from the manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels to domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export. We have also engaged in the manufacturing and selling of apparels to local distributors or by our wholesale outlet located in Wannian County for domestic sales.

Revenue represents the sales value of goods sold net of value added tax or other sales taxes and trade discounts. The table below sets forth the revenue of our Group for the periods indicated by main product categories, which are also expressed as a percentage of total revenue during the Track Record Period:

Product type	Year ended 31 December		2008		Three months ended 31 March 2009	
	2007 RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%
Cotton and sweat jacket	55,727	52.1	88,131	61.1	21,198	59.7
Sportswear and leisurewear	45,365	42.4	39,777	27.6	8,768	24.7
Trousers	146	0.2	2,357	1.6	1,457	4.1
Children garment	2,704	2.5	11,951	8.3	3,299	9.3
Others (<i>Note</i>)	2,986	2.8	1,948	1.4	778	2.2
Total	106,928	100.0	144,164	100.0	35,500	100.0

Note: Others include singlets, skirts and pajamas.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following table sets forth an analysis of the sales of our products by sales channels during the Track Record Period:–

Sales channel	Year ended 31 December				Three months ended 31 March 2009	
	2007		2008		31 March 2009	
	RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%
To domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export	106,777	99.9	138,570	96.1	33,529	94.4
To local distributors or by our wholesale outlet located in Wannian County for domestic sales	151	0.1	5,594	3.9	1,971	5.6
Total	106,928	100.0	144,164	100.0	35,500	100.0

Cost of goods sold

Our cost of sales primarily consists of costs of raw materials, direct labor and overheads involved in production.

The table below sets forth a breakdown of cost of sales for the period indicated:

Cost of sales breakdown	Year ended 31 December				Three months ended 31 March 2009	
	2007		2008		31 March 2009	
	RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%	RMB'000	%
Raw materials	77,591	84.1	104,780	83.6	24,999	82.2
Direct labor	10,884	11.8	14,258	11.4	3,501	11.5
Overheads	3,767	4.1	6,293	5.0	1,926	6.3
Total	92,242	100.0	125,331	100.0	30,426	100.0

Gross profit and gross profit margin

Gross profit is our revenue minus our cost of goods sold. Our gross profit margin during the Track Record Period was 13.8%, 13.1% and 14.3%, respectively.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Selling and Distribution costs

Our selling and distribution costs primarily consist of wages, freight and delivery charges and packaging expenses, which account for approximately 0.2%, 0.2% and 0.5% respectively of our total revenue during the Track Record Period. Our Directors are of the view that low selling and distribution costs during the Track Record Period were attributable to (i) continuous business relationship with major customers for recurring orders which facilitates our marketing expenses and number of sales and marketing staff to be maintained at a low level; and (ii) our Group's sales office is strategically located in Quanzhou where the costs of human resources and land are relatively low compared to major cities, such as Shenzhen and Dongguan.

Administrative expenses

Administrative expenses primarily consist of salaries and benefits for administrative staff and non-factory employees, professional fees and depreciation which account for approximately 0.9%, 0.7% and 0.9% respectively of our total revenue during the Track Record Period. Our Directors are of the view that low administrative expenses during the Track Record Period were attributable to our uncomplicated business model and structure which does not involve many personnel and sophisticated equipment and hence we did not involve much spending on staff salaries and welfare and depreciation.

Finance costs

Finance costs consist of interest expenses on bank loans.

Taxation

The Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC (中華人民共和國企業所得稅法) (“New EIT Law”), as promulgated by the People's National Congress on 16 March 2007 and came into effect on 1 January 2008, consolidates the previous two separate tax regimes for domestic enterprises and foreign-invested enterprises and imposes a unified corporate income tax rate of 25% for both types of enterprises. Pursuant to Notice [2007] 39 “Notice on Implementation of Enterprise Income Tax Transitional Preferential Treatment” (《關於實施企業所得稅過渡優惠政策的通知》) issued by the State Council on 26 December 2007, enterprises that previously enjoyed a preferential tax rate prior to 1 January 2008 will gradually transit to the new tax rate over five years from 1 January 2008. Foreign-invested enterprises that previously enjoyed a fixed period of tax exemption and reduction will continue to enjoy such preferential tax treatment until the expiry of such prescribed period, and for those enterprises whose preferential tax treatment has not commenced due to lack of profit, such preferential tax treatment commences from 1 January 2008. As a result of the New EIT Law, the applicable income tax rates for our Group companies are 25%, subject to the preferential tax rates to which our Group companies are currently entitled. Our legal advisers as to PRC laws confirms that the enactment of the New EIT Law does not affect the preferential tax treatments on local tax granted to us.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED 31 MARCH 2009

Turnover

Our revenue increased from approximately RMB28.7 million for the three months ended 31 March 2008 to approximately RMB35.5 million for the three months ended 31 March 2009, representing an increase of approximately 23.7%. Our sales to domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies for export has been increased by 17.9% from RMB28.4 million for the three months ended 31 March 2008 to RMB33.5 million for the three months ended 31 March 2009 while our domestic sales has been increased by more than 5.4 times during the same period. The growth was mainly attributable to the increase in customer order quantity by approximately 6.5% and the increase in average selling price by 16.0%. The average selling price is calculated as our revenue divided by the number of pieces of apparels sold. Our Directors advise that the increase in customer order quantity was driven by the demand from our clients for quality products with reasonable price and the higher average selling price for the three months ended 31 March 2009 was due to the increase in unit selling price of our products to reflect higher fabric prices.

Cost of sales

Our cost of sales increased by 21.6% from RMB25.0 million for the three months ended 31 March 2008 to RMB30.4 million for the three months ended 31 March 2009. The increase in our cost was primarily due to an increase in the sale of our apparels, which resulted in an increase in raw material expenses and direct labor expenses and was in line with the turnover growth. As a percentage of revenue, our cost of sales decreased slightly from 87.1% during the previous period to 85.7%.

Gross profit

Our gross profit increased by 37.8% from RMB3.7 million for the three months ended 31 March 2008 to RMB5.1 million for the three months ended 31 March 2009. As a percentage of revenue, our gross profit margin for the three months ended 31 March 2009 was approximately 14.3% which is slightly better than that of the corresponding period in 2008 of 12.9%.

Other revenue

Our other income represents bank interest income which increased from approximately RMB9,000 for the three months ended 31 March 2008 to approximately RMB24,000 for the three months ended 31 March 2009.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Selling and distribution expenses

Our selling and distribution costs increased from approximately RMB46,000 for the three months ended 31 March 2008 to approximately RMB161,000 for the three months ended 31 March 2009. This increase was mainly due to marketing efforts to improve domestic sales and the operating costs of the our wholesale outlet located in Wannian Country.

Administrative expenses

Our administrative expenses increased by 18.8% from approximately RMB255,000 for the three months ended 31 March 2008 to approximately RMB303,000 for the three months ended 31 March 2009. This increase was primarily due to an increase in staff salaries and welfare expenses.

Finance costs

Our finance cost increased from approximately RMB17,000 for the three months ended 31 March 2008 to approximately RMB60,000 for the three months ended 31 March 2009. This increase was mainly due to the increase in bank borrowings.

Total comprehensive income

As a result of the abovementioned, our total comprehensive income increased by 35.3% from RMB3.4 million for the three months ended 31 March 2008 to RMB4.6 million for the three months ended 31 March 2009.

Taxation

No provision for PRC Enterprise Income Tax has been made for the three months ended 31 March 2009 as all the operating subsidiaries of our Group are subjected to two years of tax holiday for 2008 and 2009 and three years of 50% tax relief for 2010 to 2012.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2008

Turnover

Our revenue increased from approximately RMB106.9 million for the year ended 31 December 2007 to approximately RMB144.2 million for the year ended 31 December 2008, representing an increase of approximately 34.9%. Our export sale has been increased by 29.8% from RMB106.8 million for the year ended 31 December 2007 to RMB138.6 million for the year ended 31 December 2008 while our domestic sales has been increased from RMB151,000 to RMB5.6 million during the same period. The growth was mainly attributable to the increase in customer order quantity by 39.0%. Our Directors consider that the increase in customer order quantity was driven by our continuous effort in developing our export sales including longer credit terms of about 180 days having been offered to the overseas trading companies and the demand from the ultimate customers of our clients for quality products with reasonable price.

Cost of sales

Our cost of sales increased by 35.9% from RMB92.2 million for the year ended 31 December 2007 to RMB125.3 million for the year ended 31 December 2008. The increase in our cost was primarily due to an increase in the sale of our apparels, which resulted in an increase in raw material expenses and direct labor expenses and was in line with the turnover growth. As a percentage of revenue, our cost of sales increased slightly from 86.2% during the previous period to 86.9%.

Gross profit

Our gross profit increased by 27.9% from RMB14.7 million for the year ended 31 December 2007 to RMB18.8 million for the year ended 31 December 2008. As a percentage of revenue, our gross profit margin for the year ended 31 December 2008 was approximately 13.1% which is slightly lower than that of the corresponding period in 2007 of 13.8%.

Other revenue

Our other income represents bank interest income which increased from approximately RMB25,000 for the year ended 31 December 2007 to approximately RMB56,000 for the year ended 31 December 2008.

Selling and distribution expenses

Our selling and distribution costs increased by 58.8% from approximately RMB226,000 for the year ended 31 December 2007 to approximately RMB359,000 for the year ended 31 December 2008. This increase was mainly due to the increase in contributions paid to the social insurance schemes of about RMB96,000 and the increase in freight charges from RMB2,000 to RMB74,000 for the year ended 31 December 2008.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Administrative expenses

Our administrative expenses increased by 9.6% from approximately RMB966,000 for the year ended 31 December 2007 to approximately RMB1,059,000 for the year ended 31 December 2008. This increase was mainly due to the increase in exchange difference of RMB185,000 arising from the appreciation of Renminbi against US dollars.

Finance costs

Our finance cost increased from approximately RMB27,000 for the year ended 31 December 2007 to approximately RMB78,000 for the year ended 31 December 2008. This increase was mainly due to the increase in bank borrowings.

Total comprehensive income

As a result of the abovementioned, our total comprehensive income increased by 28.9% from RMB13.5 million for the year ended 31 December 2007 to RMB17.4 million for the year ended 31 December 2008.

Taxation

No provision for PRC Enterprise Income Tax has been made for the year ended 31 December 2008 as all the operating subsidiaries of our Group are subjected to two years of tax holiday for 2008 and 2009 and three years of 50% tax relief for 2010 to 2012. For the year ended 31 December 2007, we have utilized the tax loss carried forward from previous years to offset against the comprehensive income for 2007 and therefore no tax provision has been made.

INDEBTEDNESS

Our gearing ratio, defined as total borrowing as a percentage of total assets, was 0%, 3.9% and 6.0% as at 31 December 2007, 31 December 2008 and 31 March 2009, respectively. The increase in gearing ratio was primarily resulted from the increase in secured bank loan to finance our continuous business operation. In May 2009, we borrowed a secured bank borrowing of RMB2.0 million.

As at 31 July 2009, we had a total indebtedness of RMB2.0 million, representing a secured bank loan with fixed interest rate. There is no material covenant related to the outstanding bank loan.

Except as described above, as at the Latest Practicable Date, we did not have any outstanding loan capital issued or agreed to be issued, bank overdrafts, loans, debt securities, borrowings or other similar indebtedness, liabilities under acceptance (other than normal trade bills) or acceptance credits, debentures, mortgages, charges, finance leases, hire purchase commitments, guarantees or other material contingent liabilities.

Our Directors confirm that there is no material adverse change in indebtedness and contingent liabilities since 31 July 2009, being the date for determining our indebtedness.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

MARKET RISK

We are, in the normal course of business, exposed to risks relating to fluctuations in interest rates and exchange rates, as well as credit risks and commodity price risks. Our risk management strategy aims to minimise the adverse effects of these risks on our financial performance.

Foreign currency exchange risk

Most of our revenue and expenses are denominated in Renminbi. We currently do not have a foreign currency exchange hedging policy. Therefore, fluctuations in exchange rates may adversely affect the value translated or converted into Renminbi, of our net assets, earnings and any dividends we may declare.

Interest rate risk

Our interest bearing financial assets are mainly bank balances. Our interest bearing financial liabilities as at 31 March 2009 are mainly secured bank loans which have fixed interest rates. Accordingly, we believe we are not exposed to significant fair value interest rate risk. We currently do not have an interest rate hedging policy.

Credit risk

Our cash and cash equivalents are deposited principally with a bank in the PRC.

The carrying amount of trade receivables and cash included in the combined statement of finance positions represent our maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to our financial assets. We have no significant concentration of credit risk and no other financial assets that carrying significant exposure to credit risk.

Liquidity risk

Our senior management monitors and maintains an adequate level of cash and cash equivalent to finance the operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows. Short term secured bank loans will be arranged if deemed necessary. During the Track Record Period, we have no significant concentration of liquidity risk.

Off-balance sheet transactions

We do not have any off-balance sheet transaction as at 31 July 2009.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

LIQUIDITY, FINANCIAL RESOURCES AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Overview

Since the commencement of our business, we have generally relied on internal cash flows, banking and other loan facilities available from our principal bankers to meet the requirements for our operations. We expect to meet our anticipated cash needs, including capital commitments, repayment of borrowings and working capital, principally through cash generated from operations and the net proceeds of the Placing.

Cash Flow

The following table sets forth certain information about our audited consolidated cash flows for the two years ended 31 December 2008 and the three months ended 31 March 2009.

	Year ended 31 December		Three months ended 31 March
	2007	2008	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year/period	103	307	3,911
Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities	23,956	8,288	(1,014)
Net cash generated (used in)/from investing activities	(45)	26	390
Net cash generated (used in)/from financing activities	<u>(23,707)</u>	<u>(4,710)</u>	<u>759</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at ending of year/period	<u>307</u>	<u>3,911</u>	<u>4,046</u>

During the Track Record Period, our operations were funded primarily from operating cash flow and loans and borrowings from banks and related parties. Our cash requirements are mainly for working capital and capital expenditures relating to the expansion of our operations as well as repayment of existing indebtedness. We continuously manage our liquidity situation to ensure that it is adequate to meet our expansion plans.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Cash flow from operating activities

Cash flow from operating activities reflects profits for the year adjusted for non-cash items such as depreciation, bad debts write off, interest income, the changes in our working capital.

Net cash generated from operating activities for the year ended 31 December 2007 was RMB24.0 million, while we had a profit before tax for the same period of RMB13.5 million. The difference of RMB10.5 million was primarily a result of RMB6.3 million increase in trade and other payables, a RMB2.6 million decrease in trade and other receivables and a RMB1.0 million decrease in inventory. Our Directors consider that the increase in trade and other payables was attributable to the business growth during the year while the decrease in trade and other receivables was a result of receipt of payments from trade receivables.

Net cash generated from operating activities for the year ended 31 December 2008 was RMB8.3 million, while we had a profit before tax for the same period of RMB17.4 million. The difference of RMB9.1 million was primarily a result of RMB10.5 million increase in trade and other receivables and a RMB2.6 million increase in inventories, partially offset by a RMB3.4 million increase in trade and other payables. The increase in trade and other receivables was attributable to the increase in revenue in the year ended 31 December 2008 and our marketing strategy to offer a longer credit terms of about 180 days to the overseas trading companies. The increase in trade and other payables was attributable to the increase in revenue during the year ended 31 December 2008. The increase in inventories was mainly due to our business expansion plan.

Net cash used in operating activities for the three months ended 31 March 2009 was RMB1.0 million, while we had a profit before tax for the same period of RMB4.6 million. The difference of RMB5.6 million was primarily a result of RMB6.7 million decrease in trade and other payables and a RMB8.5 million increase in trade and other receivables, partially offset by a RMB9.5 million decrease in inventories. The increase in trade and other receivables was attributable to the increase in revenue in the three months ended 31 March 2009. The decrease in trade and other payables was primarily due to the increase in upfront deposit required by our suppliers during the economic downturn. The decrease in inventories was mainly due to our strategy to shorten the lag time before collection by requiring our clients to collect the finished goods as soon as we complete the orders.

Cash flow from investing activities

Our cash inflow from investing activities primarily consists of interest income received and repayment from related parties. Our cash outflow from investing activities primarily consists of amounts used in the purchase of property, plant and equipment and advances to related parties.

Our net cash used in investing activities for the year ended 31 December 2007 was RMB45,000, consisting of bank interest received of approximately RMB25,000 and non-trade nature advances of RMB50,000 paid to a company called Jiangxi Jianfa Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (江西建發房地產開發有限公司) which was then beneficially

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

owned by Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai SY and of RMB20,000 paid to Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕), the spouse of Mr. Cai SY. The advance is unsecured, non-interesting bearing and is repayable on demand.

Our net cash generated from investing activities for the year ended 31 December 2008 was RMB26,000, consisting of bank interest received of approximately RMB56,000 and a non-trade nature of RMB30,000 paid to Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕), the spouse of Mr. Cai SY. The advance is unsecured, non-interesting bearing and is repayable on demand.

Our net cash generated from investing activities for the three months ended 31 March 2009 was RMB390,000, consisting of bank interest received of approximately RMB24,000, a repayment of advances from Jiangxi Jianfa Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (江西建發房地產開發有限公司) of RMB995,000 and a payment of RMB629,000 for the purchase of property, plant and equipment, including RMB44,000 for the acquisition of machinery and RMB585,000 for leasehold improvement.

The amounts due from Jiangxi Jianfa Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (江西建發房地產開發有限公司) and Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕) have been fully settled as at the Latest Practicable Date.

Cash flow from financing activities

Our cash inflow from financing activities primarily consists of financing from bank loans and borrowings and capital injections. Our cash outflow from financing activities primarily consists of repayments of loans and borrowings from banks and related parties. During the Track Record Period, we had arranged a number of short-term bank loans and borrowings to fulfill our financing needs.

Our net cash used in financing activities for the year ended 31 December 2007 was RMB23.7 million, consisting of a repayment of bank borrowings of RMB2.9 million, repayment to a related party of RMB17.2 million and repayments to controlling shareholders of RMB6.0 million in accordance with the creditors' agreements as described in the section headed "History and Development" in the Prospectus, partially offset by new bank borrowing raised of RMB1.7 million and capital injections of RMB0.8 million. The proceeds from new bank borrowings raised were used as part of our working capital. For details of the repayments to related parties and the capital injections paid for the unpaid registered capital of our operating subsidiaries, please refer to the section headed "History and Development" in this Prospectus.

Our net cash used in financing activities for the year ended 31 December 2008 was RMB4.7 million, consisting of a repayment of bank borrowings of RMB5.9 million, repayment to a related party of RMB2.1 million and repayments to controlling shareholders of RMB5.3 million in accordance with the creditors' agreements as described in the section headed "History and Development" in this Prospectus, partially offset by new bank borrowing raised of RMB7.9 million and capital injections of RMB0.9 million. The proceeds from new bank borrowings raised were used as part of our working capital. For details of the repayments to related parties and the capital injections paid for the unpaid registered capital of our operating subsidiaries, please refer to the section headed "History and Development" in the Prospectus.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Our net cash generated from financing activities for the three months ended 31 March 2009 was RMB0.8 million, consisting of a new bank borrowing raised of RMB2.8 million, partially offset by a repayment of bank borrowings of RMB1.9 million. The bank borrowings are mainly used to finance our operation needs.

During the Track Record Period and up to the Latest Practicable Date, we had not experienced any difficulty in raising funds by short-term bank loans from our principal bank in the PRC, and we had not experienced any liquidity problems in settling the payables in the normal course of business and repaying bank loans as and when such bank loans fall due.

For further details of our debt financing, please refer to the paragraph headed “Indebtedness” in this section.

Working Capital

Taking into account the internally generated funds, credit facilities available to our Group and the net proceeds from the issue of Shares under the Placing, our Directors are of the opinion that our Group will have sufficient funds to meet our working capital requirements and financial requirements for capital expenditures for at least the next twelve months from the date of this Prospectus.

Net Current Assets

As at 31 July 2009, based on our management account, we had net current assets of approximately RMB39.6 million. Our net current assets comprised cash and bank balance of approximately RMB4.6 million, trade and other receivables of approximately RMB39.5 million, and inventories of approximately RMB8.6 million. Our current liabilities comprised bank and other borrowings of approximately RMB2.0 million and trade and other payables of approximately RMB11.0 million.

Capital commitments

As at Latest Practicable Date, our Group did not have any significant capital commitments.

Financial resources

Prior to the completion of the Placing, our operations and investments will be financed principally by revenues generated from business operation. As at 31 March 2009, we have bank balances of approximately HK\$4.0 million. We intends to finance our future operations, capital expenditure and other capital requirements with the revenues generated from business operations, existing bank balances available and the net proceeds from the issue of the New Shares.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

CERTAIN STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION ITEMS

Inventories

Our inventories comprise raw materials, work in progress and finished products. In order to keep the occurrence of obsolete stock to a minimum, we implement stock control procedures for our products, including performance of stock-take every three months. Stock-take of our products is performed through physical counting by our finance department. Our staff are required to fill in the stock-take checklist.

Inventory records and stock take results are reviewed by senior management to determine the focus of sales efforts and whether inventory provision is necessary. During the Track Record Period, we did not make any provision for obsolete stocks.

The following table sets forth a breakdown of our inventories and percentage of inventories by nature as at the date indicated:

Our inventory breakdown	As at 31 December				As at 31 March	
	2007		2008		2009	
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>%</i>
Raw materials	1,600	13.8	94	0.7	909	19.1
Work-in-progress	5,685	49.1	10,995	77.3	876	18.4
Finished goods	<u>4,298</u>	<u>37.1</u>	<u>3,131</u>	<u>22.0</u>	<u>2,979</u>	<u>62.5</u>
Total	<u>11,583</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>14,220</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>4,764</u>	<u>100.0</u>

Our Directors confirm that all the inventories outstanding as at 31 March 2009 has been utilized on or before 31 July 2009.

Trade receivables

We implement strict credit control policies. We generally grant credit terms ranging from 90 to 180 days with respect to the sales of our products, depending on our relationship with the relevant customers as well as their creditworthiness.

Our marketing staff is responsible for monitoring, collection and following up with customers when payment is due. Impairment for doubtful debts is made based on the evaluation of recoverability, aging analysis of receivables and the judgment of our management on a case-by-case basis. We continue to attempt to collect account receivables from our customers even after the credit period, and our staff will follow up with these customers and request payment from them. A considerable amount of judgment is required in assessing the ultimate realization of these receivables, taking into account the current creditworthiness, the past collection history of each customer and subsequent collection. We will only deem trade receivables uncollectible upon careful consideration after having attempted to collect the same from our customers and by reference to the aforementioned factors, appropriate impairment will be recognized in our accounts. During the Track Record Period, we made no provision for bad and doubtful debts.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

During the Track Record Period, about 97.9%, 89.0% and 85.1% of our sales were settled in Renminbi and only 2.1%, 11.0% and 14.9% of our sales were denominated in US dollars. Our customers normally settle our account receivables through bank transfer or remittance.

The following table sets forth an aging analysis of the trade receivables as at the date indicated:

Our accounts receivable aging	As at 31 December				As at 31 March	
	2007		2008		2009	
	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%
0 to 90 days	5,613	91.0	15,650	90.7	22,045	86.4
91 to 180 days	518	8.4	775	4.5	3,409	13.4
181 to 365 days	38	0.6	780	4.5	65	0.2
Over 365 days	—	—	44	0.3	—	—
Total	<u>6,169</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>17,249</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>25,519</u>	<u>100.0</u>

Our Directors confirm that approximately 97.3% of trade receivables outstanding as at 31 March 2009 has been settled on or before 31 July 2009.

Trade payables

Our trade payables mainly related to the purchase of raw materials from our suppliers which include different sorts of fabric and accessories including tags, crests, zippers and buttons with credit terms of 30 days after receipt of goods and invoices.

During the Track Record Period, trade payables are settled by bank transfer.

The following table sets forth an aging analysis of the trade payables as at the date indicated:

Our accounts payable aging	As at 31 December				As at 31 March	
	2007		2008		2009	
	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%	<i>RMB'000</i>	%
0 to 30 days	6,689	89.2	5,570	57.2	2,008	59.7
31 to 90 days	136	1.8	3,493	35.9	492	14.6
91 to 180 days	—	—	—	—	190	5.6
Over 180 days	676	9.0	676	6.9	676	20.1
Total	<u>7,501</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>9,739</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>3,366</u>	<u>100.0</u>

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The accounts payables of RMB676,000 over 180 days, which were all due to Independent Third Parties, were carried forward from 2006 before Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP acquired our three operating subsidiaries, namely Xiefeng Textile, Wannianxing Textile and Xiangyun Fiber, from their relatives in 2006. Our Directors confirm that approximately RMB354,000 has been settled in May 2009 with the remaining balance credited to our other income in May 2009 as no action had been taken against our operating subsidiaries for the settlement of these account payables for more than two years.

Save as disclosed above, our Directors confirm that all the trade payables outstanding as at 31 March 2009 has been repaid on or before 31 July 2009.

Other receivables

Our other receivables consist of mainly value-added tax refund receivables, advances made to staff for business use and deposit paid to our service providers.

The following table sets forth a breakdown of other receivables as at the date indicated:

	As at 31 December		As at 31
	2007	2008	March
Our other receivables	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
Value-added tax refund receivables	3,315	2,731	879
Staff advances	152	505	505
Deposits	21	21	21
Total	3,488	3,257	1,405

As our Group's structure was relatively simple, it was our practice to make advances to our senior management staff so that they would have the flexibility to incur appropriate expenses when needed for business related activities of our Group which mainly include, inter alia, marketing, travelling and entertainment expenses. The relevant staff would be required to tender the receipts to our Group after incurring such expenses, and upon request, to repay to us the full amount of the advances after deducting the appropriate expenses. As at 31 December 2007, 31 December 2008 and 31 March 2009, the outstanding amounts of such advances were RMB152,000, RMB505,000 and RMB505,000 respectively. Our legal advisers as to PRC laws confirmed that the aforesaid practice as well as the prepayment arrangement comply with the applicable PRC laws or regulations. In order to establish a better financial control mechanism, we have terminated this practice. Since July 2009, all business-related expenses would be paid on a reimbursement basis.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Other payables

Our other payables mainly consist of accrued staff salaries and welfare, receipts in advance from our customers and value-added tax payables.

The following table sets forth a breakdown of other payables as at the date indicated:

Our other payables	As at 31 December		As at 31
	2007	2008	March
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
Accrued staff salaries and welfare	1,359	1,792	1,613
Receipts in advance	71	625	71
Value-added tax payables	–	206	595
Other payables	–	–	35
	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>35</u>
Total	<u>1,430</u>	<u>2,623</u>	<u>2,314</u>

Selected key financial ratios

The following table sets forth certain key financial ratios of our Group for the period indicated:

	Year ended 31		Three
	December	2008	months
	2007	2008	ended 31
			March
			2009
Debtors' turnover days	21	44	65
Creditors' turnover days	26	25	9
Inventory turnover days	40	36	12

Notes:

- Debtors' turnover days equal to the trade receivables at the end of the year/period divided by total turnover and multiplied by the number of days generating the turnover.
- Creditors' turnover days equal to the trade payables at the end of the year/period divided by total turnover and multiplied by the number of days generating the turnover.
- Inventory turnover days equal to the inventories at the end of the year/period divided by total turnover and multiplied by the number of days generating the turnover.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Debtors' turnover days

For each of two years ended 31 December 2008 and three months ended 31 March 2009, our debtors' turnover days were 21, 44 and 65 respectively. The increase in debtors' turnover day from 21 days in 2007 to 44 days in 2008 and 65 days in 2009 is mainly due to the increase in account receivables from RMB6.2 million as at 31 December 2007 to RMB17.2 million as at 31 December 2008 and to RMB25.5 million as at 31 March 2009 which was attributable to (i) we have offered a longer credit term of about 180 days to the overseas trading companies as part of our marketing strategy to develop this segment; and (ii) our turnover grew from RMB106.9 million in 2007 to RMB144.2 million in 2008.

Creditors' turnover days

For each of two years ended 31 December 2008 and three months ended 31 March 2009, our creditors' turnover days were 26, 25 and 9 respectively. The reduction in creditors' turnover days from 26 days in 2007 to 9 days in 2009 was mainly due to the increase in upfront deposit required by our suppliers during the economic downturn.

Inventory turnover days

Our inventory turnover days for the two years ended 31 December 2008 and three months ended 31 March 2009 were 40, 36 and 12 respectively. Our Directors consider that the improvement of the inventory turnover days was mainly due to (i) our marketing strategy to offer our products at a competitive price and (ii) our strategy to shorten the lag time before collection by requesting our clients to collect the finished goods as soon as we complete the orders.

PROPERTY INTERESTS AND VALUATION OF PROPERTIES

For the purpose of the listing of the Shares on the Stock Exchange, our properties were valued as at 30 June 2009 by Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited. Details of the valuation are summarised in appendix III to this Prospectus.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

PROPERTY VALUATION

A reconciliation of the net book value of the property interests of our Group as at 31 March 2009 and the valuation of such property interests as required under Rule 8.30 of the GEM Listing Rules is set out below.

	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
Valuation of properties with certificate as at 30 June 2009 as set out in the Valuation Report included in appendix III to this Prospectus		8,034
Net book value of the following properties as at 31 March 2009 as set out in the Accountants' Report included in appendix I to this Prospectus		
– Properties	4,179	
– Land use rights	<u>2,067</u>	
	6,246	
<i>Less:</i> Depreciation of properties during the period from 1 April 2009 to 30 June 2009 (unaudited)	56	
<i>Less:</i> Amortization of land use rights during the period from 1 April 2009 to 30 June 2009 (unaudited)	<u>12</u>	
Net book value of properties as at 30 June 2009 subject to valuation as set out in the Valuation Report included in appendix III to this Prospectus		<u>6,178</u>
Net revaluation surplus		<u><u>1,856</u></u>

In accordance with our accounting policy, all properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. As such, the net revaluation surplus arising from the valuation of properties has not been included in the unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible assets statement under the section headed “Financial Information – Unaudited Pro Forma Adjusted Net Tangible Assets” in this Prospectus.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

DIVIDEND POLICY AND DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES

We do not have any pre-determined dividend distribution ratio. The declaration of future dividends will be subject to our Directors' decision and will depend on, among other things, our earnings, financial condition, cash requirements and availability, and any other factors that our Directors may consider relevant. Any final dividend for a financial year will be subject to our Shareholders' approval.

Our Company was incorporated on 10 June 2009 and has not carried out any business since the date of our incorporation, save for the transactions related to the Reorganization. Accordingly, there was no reserve available for distribution to our Shareholders as at 31 March 2009.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA ADJUSTED NET TANGIBLE ASSETS

This unaudited pro forma statement of adjusted net tangible assets has been prepared for illustrative purposes only and because of its hypothetical nature, it may not give a true picture of the combined net tangible assets of our Group as at 31 March 2009 or at any future dates following the Placing. It is prepared based on the combined net tangible assets of our Group as at 31 March 2009 as set out in the Accountants' Report of our Group, the text of which is set out in appendix I to this Prospectus, and adjusted as described below.

Based on the Placing Price of HK\$0.30 per Share	Audited combined net tangible assets attributable to the owners of the parent as at 31 March 2009 <i>RMB'000</i> <i>(Note 1)</i>	Estimated net proceeds from the Placing <i>RMB'000</i> <i>(Note 2)</i>	Unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible assets attributable to the owners of the parent <i>RMB'000</i>	Unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible assets per Share	
				<i>RMB</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
	38,993	13,229	52,222	0.141	0.160

Notes:

- (1) The audited combined net tangible assets attributable to the owners of the parent as at 31 March 2009 are arrived based on audited combined net tangible assets of approximately RMB38,993,000 as at 31 March 2009 extracted from the Accountants' Report as set out in appendix I to this Prospectus.
- (2) The estimated net proceeds from the Placing are based on the Placing Price of HK\$0.30 per Share, after deduction of the underwriting fees and other related expenses payable by us.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- (3) The unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible assets per Share is arrived at after adjustment for the estimated net proceeds from the Placing payable to our Company as described in note (2) and on the basis that a total of 370,000,000 Shares were in issue as at 31 March 2009 (including Shares in issue as at the date of this Prospectus and those Shares to be issued pursuant to the Placing and the Capitalization Issue).
- (4) The unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible asset per Share is translated into HK\$ at exchange rate of RMB0.88 to HK\$1. No representation is made that the Renminbi amounts have been, could have been or may be converted to Hong Kong dollars, or vice versa, at that rate.
- (5) Details of valuation of our properties interest as at 30 June 2009 are set out in appendix III to this Prospectus. We will not incorporate the revaluation surplus or deficit in its financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2009. It is our accounting policy to state our land use rights and property, plant and equipment at cost less accumulated depreciation/amortization and any impairment loss in accordance with the relevant HKASs, rather than at revalued amounts. With reference to the valuation of our property interests as set out in appendix III to this Prospectus, there was a revaluation surplus of our properties of approximately RMB1.86 million. If the revaluation surplus was incorporated in our financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2009, an additional depreciation and amortization of approximately RMB45,000 per annum would be incurred.

NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE

Our Directors confirm that there has been no material adverse change in the financial or trading positions or prospects of our Company since 31 March 2009, the date of the latest audited financial statements of our Company.

Our Directors confirm that they have performed sufficient due diligence on our Company to ensure that, up to the date of this Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in our financial or trading positions or prospects since 31 March 2009, the date of the latest audited financial statements of our Company were made up, and there is no event since 31 March 2009 which would materially affect the information shown in the accountants' reports, contained in appendix 1 to this Prospectus.

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED UNDER CHAPTER 17 OF THE GEM LISTING RULES

Our Directors have confirmed that, as at the Latest Practicable Date, they were not aware of any circumstances that would give rise to a disclosure requirement under Rules 17.15 to 17.21 of the GEM Listing Rules.

UNDERWRITING

UNDERWRITERS

Evolution Watterson
Cheong Lee Securities Limited
China Merchants Securities (HK) Co., Limited
Partners Capital Securities Limited
TSC Capital Limited

THE UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, our Company and the Vendor are respectively offering the Placing Shares at the Placing Price for placing and sale to professional and institutional and private investors at the Placing Price subject to the terms and conditions of this Prospectus. Subject to, among other matters, the Listing Division of the Stock Exchange granting listing of and permission to deal in the Shares and any Shares which may fall to be issued upon the exercise of any options granted under the Share Option Scheme, and to the satisfaction of certain other conditions set out in the Underwriting Agreement, the Underwriters have severally agreed to subscribe or purchase or procure subscribers or purchasers for the Placing Shares, subject to the terms and conditions of this Prospectus and the Underwriting Agreement.

GROUND FOR TERMINATION

The obligations of the Underwriters under the Underwriting Agreement to subscribe and/or purchase and procure applicants for the subscription and/or purchase of, the Placing Shares, are subject to termination by the Lead Manager (acting on behalf of the Underwriters) if certain grounds arise prior to 8:00 a.m. on the Listing Date (the "Termination Time"). The grounds for termination include, inter alia, circumstances where there has come to the notice of the Lead Manager in its sole opinion (acting on behalf of the Underwriters) prior to the Termination Time that:

- (a) there shall develop, occur or come into effect:
 - (i) any new law or regulation or any change in existing laws or regulations or any change in the interpretation or application thereof by any court or other competent authority, which in the absolute opinion of the Lead Manager on behalf of the Underwriters have or may have a material adverse effect on the business or financial conditions or prospects of our Group taken as a whole; or
 - (ii) any material change in Hong Kong, the PRC, national, regional or international financial, political, military, industrial or economic conditions or prospects; or
 - (iii) any material change in the conditions of the Hong Kong or international securities markets (or in conditions affecting a sector only of such market) including, for the avoidance of doubt, any significant adverse change in the index level or volume of turnover of any such markets; or

UNDERWRITING

- (iv) without prejudice to sub-paragraph (ii) or (iii) above, the imposition of any moratorium, suspension or material restriction on trading in securities generally on the Stock Exchange due to exceptional financial circumstances; or
- (v) a change or development involving a prospective change in Hong Kong, the BVI, the PRC or other jurisdiction in taxation or exchange controls which will or can reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect our Group as a whole or the present or prospective shareholders of our Company in their capacity as such; or
- (vi) the imposition of economic sanctions, withdrawal of trading privileges, embargo, restraint or prohibition of import and export, in whatever form, by the US or the European Union (or any member thereof) on Hong Kong or the PRC; or
- (vii) any event, or series of events, beyond the reasonable control of the Underwriters (including without limitation, acts of government, strikes, riots, public disorder, terrorist strike, epidemic, lock-outs, fire, explosion, flooding, civil commotion, acts of war, acts of God, accident or interruption)

and any such event, in the absolute opinion of the Lead Manager (on behalf of the Underwriters), has or may have a material adverse effect on the success of the Placing, or makes it inadvisable or inexpedient to proceed with the Placing; or

- (b) there comes to the notice of the Sponsor, the Lead Manager and/or the Underwriters any matter or event showing any of the representations and warranties contained in the Underwriting Agreement to be untrue or inaccurate or, if repeated immediately after the occurrence thereof, would be untrue or inaccurate in any respect considered by the Lead Manager (on behalf of the Underwriters) to be material or showing any of the undertakings contained in the Underwriting Agreement or other obligations or undertakings expressed to be assumed by or imposed on our Company, the Vendor, the Controlling Shareholder and the executive Directors under the Underwriting Agreement not to have been complied with in any respect considered by the Lead Manager to be material; or
- (c) any material statement contained in this Prospectus has become or been discovered to be untrue, incorrect or misleading in any material respect; or
- (d) matters have arisen or have been discovered which would, if this Prospectus was to be issued at that time, constitute a material omission therefrom; or
- (e) there is any material adverse change in the business or in the financial or trading position or prospects of any member of our Group which in the absolute opinion of the Lead Manager (on behalf of the Underwriters) is material in the context of the Placing.

UNDERWRITING

UNDERTAKINGS

Under the Underwriting Agreement,

- (a) each of the Controlling Shareholders severally undertakes to, and covenants with, our Company, the Stock Exchange, the Sponsor, the Lead Manager and the Underwriters:–
 - (i) that, he or it, being the Controlling Shareholder, will not, save as provided in rule 13.18 of the GEM Listing Rules and the sale of the Sale Shares,
 - (1) in the period commencing on the date by reference to which disclosure of the shareholding of the Controlling Shareholder is made in the Prospectus and ending on the date which is 6 months from the Listing Date (the “Lock-up Period”), dispose of, nor enter into any agreement to dispose of or otherwise create any options, rights, interests or encumbrances in respect of, any of those securities of our Company in respect of which he is or they are shown by the Prospectus to be the beneficial owner(s); or
 - (2) in the period of six months commencing on the date on which the Lock-up Period referred to in sub-paragraph (i)(1) above expires, dispose of, nor enter into any agreement to dispose of or otherwise create any options, rights, interests or encumbrances in respect of, any of the securities referred to in sub-paragraph (i)(1) above if, immediately following such disposal or upon the exercise or enforcement of such options, rights, interests or encumbrances, the person or group of persons would cease to be a controlling shareholder (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules);
 - (ii) that when he or it pledges or charges any direct or indirect interest in the relevant securities under Rule 13.18(1) or pursuant to any right or waiver granted by the Stock Exchange pursuant to Rule 13.18(4) of the GEM Listing Rules at any time during the relevant periods specified in sub-paragraphs (i)(1) and (2) above, he or it must pursuant to Rule 13.19 of the GEM Listing Rules inform our Company in writing immediately thereafter, disclosing the details as specified in the GEM Listing Rules; and
 - (iii) that in the event of his or its having pledged or charged any of his or its interests in the relevant securities under Clause (ii) above then when he or she or it becomes aware that the pledgee or chargee has disposed of or intends to dispose of such interest, he or it will pursuant to Rule 13.19 of the GEM Listing Rules immediately inform our Company of such indications and the number of the Shares affected.
- (b) each of the Controlling Shareholders severally undertakes to and covenants with our Company, the Sponsor, the Lead Manager and the Underwriters (i) that in the event that he/it disposes of his/its relevant securities after expiry of the period

UNDERWRITING

referred to in sub-clause (a) above, all reasonable steps will be taken to ensure that such disposal will not create a false or disorderly market in the Shares; and (ii) that he or it will comply with all the restrictions and requirements under the GEM Listing Rules on the sale, transfer or disposal by him or it or by the registered holder controlled by him or it of any Shares.

We undertake to and covenant with the Sponsor, the Lead Manager and the Underwriters that, and each of the Controlling Shareholders and the executive Directors undertakes and covenants with the Sponsor, the Lead Manager and the Underwriters to procure that, without the prior written consent of the Lead Manager on behalf of the Underwriters (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), we will not, save pursuant to the Placing, the grant of option under the Share Option Scheme, the issue of Shares pursuant to the Capitalization Issue or the exercise of any option granted under the Share Option Scheme or any capitalization issue or any consolidation, sub-division or capital reduction of Shares or by way of scrip dividend schemes or other similar schemes in accordance with the articles of association of our Company and the GEM Listing Rules: (a) within the period of six months from the Listing Date, issue or agree to issue any shares or any other securities in our Company or grant or agree to grant any options, warrants or other rights carrying the rights to subscribe for, or otherwise convert into, or exchange for, Shares or any other securities of our Company; and (b) at any time during the period of six months from the expiry of the six-month period referred to in (a) above, unless permitted by the GEM Listing Rules, issue any share or securities in our Company or grant or agree to grant any options, warrants or other rights carrying the rights to subscribe for, or otherwise convert into or exchange for Shares or securities in our Company so as to result in the Controlling Shareholders either individually or taken together with the others of them cease to be a controlling shareholder (within the meaning of the GEM Listing Rules) of our Company.

COMMISSION AND EXPENSES

The Underwriters will receive a commission of 2.5% on the aggregate Placing Price of all the Placing Shares now being offered, out of which they will, as the case may be, pay any sub-underwriting commissions and selling concession. The Sponsor will, in addition, receive a documentation fee. The underwriting commission, documentation fee, Stock Exchange listing fees, brokerage, Stock Exchange trading fee, SFC transaction levy, legal and other professional fees together with applicable printing and other expense relating to the Placing are estimated to approximately HK\$10.8 million of which the Vendor and our Company shall bear such fees in the proportion of approximately 33.3% to 66.7% respectively. The Vendor shall be solely responsible for any fixed transfer duty, ad valorem seller's stamp duty and any other duty of whatever nature payable in respect of the sale and transfer of the Sale Shares, where applicable.

UNDERWRITERS' INTERESTS IN OUR COMPANY

Save as provided for under the Underwriting Agreement and disclosed otherwise herein this Prospectus, none of the Underwriters has any shareholding interest in any member of our Group or the right (whether legally enforceable or not) to subscribe for or to nominate persons to subscribe for securities in any member of our Group.

STRUCTURE AND CONDITIONS OF THE PLACING

PLACING PRICE

The Placing Price is HK\$0.30 per Placing Share. Subscribers or purchasers, when subscribing for or purchasing the Placing Shares, shall pay the Placing Price plus 1% brokerage, 0.005% Stock Exchange trading fee and 0.004% SFC transaction levy, representing a total of approximately HK\$2,424.22 for every board lot of 8,000 Shares. The level of indications of interests in the Placing and the basis of allocations of the Placing Shares will be announced on the GEM website at www.hkgem.com on or before 9:00 a.m. on Wednesday, 7 October 2009.

THE PLACING

The Placing comprises 111,000,000 Placing Shares conditionally offered by our Company and the Vendor. Our Company is initially offering 74,000,000 New Shares, The Vendor is offering 37,000,000 Sale Shares for subscription or purchase by way of private placements to professional investors in Hong Kong and other investors outside Hong Kong. The Placing Shares will represent 30% of our Company's enlarged issued share capital immediately after completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue. The Placing is fully underwritten by the Underwriters. The minimum subscription or purchase size for each subscriber or purchaser of the Placing Shares is 8,000 Placing Shares and thereafter in integral multiples of the board lot size of 8,000 Shares. Investors subscribing for or purchasing the Placing Shares are required to pay the Placing Price plus 1% brokerage, 0.004% SFC transaction levy and 0.005% Stock Exchange trading fee, constituting a total of HK\$2,424.22 for each subscription of 8,000 Shares.

Pursuant to the Placing, it is expected that the Underwriters or selling agents nominated by it, on behalf of our Company will conditionally place the Placing Shares at the Placing Price with professional investors in Hong Kong and other investors outside Hong Kong to the extent that the relevant securities laws and requirements are complied with. Allocation of the Placing Shares will be based on a number of factors, including the level and timing of demand and whether or not it is expected that the relevant investor is likely to purchase further Shares or hold or sell the Shares after the listing of the Shares on GEM. Such allocation is intended to result in a distribution of the Placing Shares which would lead to the establishment of a solid professional, institutional and individual shareholder base for the benefit of our Company and the Shareholders as a whole. No allocations of the Placing Shares will be permitted to nominee companies unless the name of the ultimate beneficiary is disclosed, without the prior written consent of the Stock Exchange. There will not be any preferential treatment in the allocation of the Placing Shares to any persons.

The Placing is subject to the conditions as stated in the paragraph headed "Conditions of the Placing" below.

SUBSCRIPTION SIZE

The minimum subscription or purchase size per placee is HK\$2,400.00 (or 8,000 Shares) and thereafter in integral multiples of HK\$2,400.00 (or 8,000 Shares), excluding brokerage, SFC transaction levy and Stock Exchange trading fee.

STRUCTURE AND CONDITIONS OF THE PLACING

CONDITIONS OF THE PLACING

Acceptance of all applications for the Placing Shares in the Placing will be conditional upon:

1. Listing

The Listing Division granting the listing of, and permission to deal in, the Shares in issue and to be issued under the Placing and Capitalization Issue as mentioned in this Prospectus and upon the exercise of any options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme; and

2. Underwriting Agreement

The obligations of the Underwriters under the Underwriting Agreement becoming unconditional (including, if relevant, as a result of the waiver of any condition(s), by the Lead Manager) and not being terminated in accordance with the terms or otherwise prior to 8:00 a.m. on Thursday, 8 October 2009. Details of the Underwriting Agreement, its conditions and grounds for termination are set out in the section headed "Underwriting" of this Prospectus.

COMMENCEMENT OF DEALINGS IN THE SHARES

Dealings in the Shares on the Stock Exchange are expected to commence on Thursday, 8 October 2009.

Shares will be traded in board lots of 8,000 Shares each.

SHARES WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR ADMISSION INTO CCASS

Application has been made to the Stock Exchange for listing of and permission to deal in the Shares in issue and to be issued as mentioned in this Prospectus. If the Stock Exchange grants the listing of and permission to deal in the Shares and our Company complies with the stock admission requirements of HKSCC, the Shares will be accepted as eligible securities by HKSCC for deposit, clearance and settlement in CCASS with effect from the date of commencement of dealings in the Shares on the Stock Exchange or, under contingent situation, any other date HKSCC chooses. Settlement of transactions between participants of the Stock Exchange is required to take place in CCASS on the second Business Day after any trading day.

All necessary arrangements have been made for the Shares to be admitted into CCASS.

All activities under CCASS are subject to the General Rules of CCASS and CCASS Operational Procedures in effect from time to time. Investors should seek the advice of their stockbrokers or other professional adviser for details of those settlement arrangements and how such arrangements will affect their rights and interests.

Details of the Placing will be announced in accordance with Rules 10.12(4), 16.08 and 16.16 of the GEM Listing Rules.



SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited
16/F., United Centre
95 Queensway, Hong Kong

29 September 2009

The Directors
Jiangchen International Holdings Limited
Evolution Watterson Securities Limited

Dear Sirs,

We set out below our report on the financial information regarding Jiangchen International Holdings Limited (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Group”) including the combined statements of comprehensive income, the combined statements of changes in equity and the combined statements of cash flows of the Group for each of the two years ended 31 December 2007 and 2008 and the three months ended 31 March 2009 (the “Relevant Periods”) and the combined statements of financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009, together with the notes thereto (the “Financial Information”) for inclusion in the prospectus of the Company dated 29 September 2009 (the “Prospectus”).

The Company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on 10 June 2009 as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law, Cap 22 (Law 3 of 1961, as consolidated and revised) of the Cayman Islands. Pursuant to a group reorganization (the “Reorganization”) as detailed in the section headed “Corporate Reorganization” in Appendix V to the Prospectus, which was completed on 14 September 2009, the Company became the holding company of the subsidiaries now comprising the Group, details of which are set out in Section A below. The Company has not carried on any business since the date of its incorporation save for the aforementioned Reorganization.

As at the date of this report, no audited financial statements have been prepared for the Company and the companies now comprising the Group, except for Wannian Xian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd.* (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) (“Xiefeng Textile”), Wan Nian County Xiang Yue Fibers and Fabrics Co., Ltd.* (萬年縣祥雲纖維紡織有限公司) (“Xiangyun Fiber”) and Jiangxi Province Wan Nian Xing Textiles and Dress Co., Ltd.* (江西省萬年興紡織服裝有限公司) (“Wannianxing Textile”), as they have either not carried on any business since their respective dates of incorporation or are investment holding companies and not subject to statutory audit requirements under the relevant rules and regulations in their jurisdictions of incorporation. We have, however, reviewed all significant transactions of these companies from their respective dates of incorporation to 31 March 2009 for the purpose of this report.

* English name is for identification only.

All companies now comprising the Group have adopted 31 December as the financial year end date. The statutory financial statements of Xiefeng Textile, Xiangyun Fiber and Wannianxing Textile, which were prepared in accordance with the relevant accounting rules and regulations applicable to enterprises in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"), were audited during the Relevant Periods by the respective statutory auditors as indicated below:

Name of subsidiary	Financial year	Statutory auditors
Xiefeng Textile	Year ended 31 December 2007	Jiangxi Zhongshen Certified Public Accountants Shang Rao Branch* 江西中審會計師事務所 有限責任公司上饒分所
	Year ended 31 December 2008	Shang Rao HuaXin LianHe Certified Public Accountants* 上饒華信聯合會計師事務所
Xiangyun Fiber	Year ended 31 December 2007	Jiangxi Zhongshen Certified Public Accountants Shang Rao Branch* 江西中審會計師事務所 有限責任公司上饒分所
	Year ended 31 December 2008	Shang Rao HuaXin LianHe Certified Public Accountants* 上饒華信聯合會計師事務所
Wannianxing Textile	Year ended 31 December 2007	Jiangxi Zhongshen Certified Public Accountants Shang Rao Branch* 江西中審會計師事務所 有限責任公司上饒分所
	Year ended 31 December 2008	Shang Rao HuaXin LianHe Certified Public Accountants* 上饒華信聯合會計師事務所

* English name is for identification only

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The Financial Information has been prepared by the directors of the Company based on the audited financial statements or, where appropriate, unaudited management accounts of the companies now comprising the Group on the basis set out in Note 1 of Section A below, after making such adjustments as appropriate. Adjustments have been made, for the purpose of this report, to restate these financial statements to conform with the accounting policies as stated in Note 3 of Section A to conform with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (“HKFRSs”) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the “HKICPA”) and the disclosure requirements of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Growth Enterprise Market (the “GEM Listing Rules”) of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Stock Exchange”). HKFRSs include Hong Kong Accounting Standards and interpretations.

RESPECTIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND REPORTING ACCOUNTANTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation and the true and fair presentation of the Financial Information in accordance with HKFRSs. This responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and the true and fair presentation of the Financial Information that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Our responsibility is to form an opinion on the Financial Information based on our audit.

BASIS OF OPINION

As a basis for forming an opinion on the Financial Information, for the purpose of this report, we have carried out appropriate audit procedures in respect of the Financial Information for the Relevant Periods in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing issued by the HKICPA and have carried out such additional procedures as we considered necessary in accordance with Auditing Guideline 3.340 “Prospectuses and the Reporting Accountant” issued by the HKICPA. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the Financial Information is free from material misstatement.

We have not audited any financial statements of the companies now comprising the Group in respect of any period subsequent to 31 March 2009.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the Financial Information. The procedures selected depend on the auditors’ judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Financial Information, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditors consider internal control relevant to the entity’s preparation and true and fair presentation of the Financial Information in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the

effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the Financial Information.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

OPINION

In our opinion, for the purpose of this report and on the basis of presentation set out in Note 1 of Section A below, all adjustments considered necessary have been made to the Financial Information which gives a true and fair view of the Group's combined results, combined changes in equity and combined cash flows for the Relevant Periods, and of the Group's combined state of affairs as at 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009.

CORRESPONDING FINANCIAL INFORMATION

For the purpose of this report, we have also reviewed the unaudited financial information of the Group comprising the combined statement of comprehensive income, the combined statement of changes in equity and the combined statement of cash flows for the three months ended 31 March 2008, together with notes thereon (the "March 2008 Financial Information"), for which the directors of the Company are responsible, in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Review Engagements 2410, "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity" issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on the March 2008 Financial Information based on our review.

A review consists of making enquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion on the March 2008 Financial Information.

Base on our review, for the purpose of this report, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the March 2008 Financial Information is not prepared, in all material aspects, in accordance with the same basis adopted in respect of the Financial Information.

(A) FINANCIAL INFORMATION

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	<i>Notes</i>	Year ended 31 December		Three months ended 31 March	
		2007 <i>RMB'000</i>	2008 <i>RMB'000</i>	2008 <i>RMB'000</i>	2009 <i>RMB'000</i>
				<i>(Unaudited)</i>	
Turnover	7	106,928	144,164	28,738	35,500
Cost of sales		<u>(92,242)</u>	<u>(125,331)</u>	<u>(25,042)</u>	<u>(30,426)</u>
Gross profit		14,686	18,833	3,696	5,074
Other operating income	9	25	56	9	24
Selling and distribution costs		(226)	(359)	(46)	(161)
Administrative expenses		(966)	(1,059)	(255)	(303)
Finance costs	10	<u>(27)</u>	<u>(78)</u>	<u>(17)</u>	<u>(60)</u>
Profit before tax	11	13,492	17,393	3,387	4,574
Income tax expense	12	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year/period		<u>13,492</u>	<u>17,393</u>	<u>3,387</u>	<u>4,574</u>
Earnings per share (RMB):					
Basic	14	<u>0.036</u>	<u>0.047</u>	<u>0.009</u>	<u>0.012</u>

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

		As at 31 December		As at
	Notes	2007	2008	31 March
		RMB'000	RMB'000	2009
				RMB'000
Non-current assets				
Property, plant and equipment	16	6,560	6,081	6,580
Prepaid lease payments	17	2,079	2,035	2,023
		<u>8,639</u>	<u>8,116</u>	<u>8,603</u>
Current assets				
Inventories	18	11,583	14,220	4,764
Trade and other receivables	19	11,134	21,591	30,130
Prepaid lease payments	17	44	44	44
Amounts due from related parties	20	1,015	1,045	50
Bank balances and cash	21	307	3,911	4,046
		<u>24,083</u>	<u>40,811</u>	<u>39,034</u>
Current liabilities				
Trade and other payables	22	9,036	12,480	5,797
Amounts due to controlling shareholders	23	5,343	–	–
Amount due to a related party	20	2,238	106	–
Secured bank borrowings	24	–	1,922	2,847
		<u>16,617</u>	<u>14,508</u>	<u>8,644</u>
Net current assets		<u>7,466</u>	<u>26,303</u>	<u>30,390</u>
Net assets		<u>16,105</u>	<u>34,419</u>	<u>38,993</u>
Capital and reserves				
Share capital	25	23,215	24,135	24,135
Reserves		<u>(7,110)</u>	<u>10,284</u>	<u>14,858</u>
Total equity		<u>16,105</u>	<u>34,419</u>	<u>38,993</u>

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	Share capital <i>RMB'000</i>	Capital reserve <i>RMB'000</i>	Statutory reserves <i>RMB'000</i> <i>(Note)</i>	(Accumulated losses) retained earnings <i>RMB'000</i>	Total equity <i>RMB'000</i>
At 1 January 2007	22,431	9	–	(20,611)	1,829
Capital injection	784	–	–	–	784
Total comprehensive income for the year	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>13,492</u>	<u>13,492</u>
At 31 December 2007	23,215	9	–	(7,119)	16,105
Capital injection	920	1	–	–	921
Total comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	17,393	17,393
Transfer	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>1,027</u>	<u>(1,027)</u>	<u>–</u>
At 31 December 2008	24,135	10	1,027	9,247	34,419
Total comprehensive income for the period	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>4,574</u>	<u>4,574</u>
At 31 March 2009	<u>24,135</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>1,027</u>	<u>13,821</u>	<u>38,993</u>
	Share capital <i>RMB'000</i>	Capital reserve <i>RMB'000</i>	Statutory reserves <i>RMB'000</i>	Accumulated losses <i>RMB'000</i>	Total equity <i>RMB'000</i>
(Unaudited)					
At 1 January 2008	23,215	9	–	(7,119)	16,105
Capital injection	87	–	–	–	87
Total comprehensive income for the period	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>3,387</u>	<u>3,387</u>
At 31 March 2008	<u>23,302</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>(3,732)</u>	<u>19,579</u>

Note: Statutory reserves were established in accordance with the relevant PRC rules and regulations for the companies comprising the Group which are incorporated in the PRC. Appropriations to the reserves were approved by the respective directors.

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year ended		Three months ended	
	31 December		31 March	
	2007	2008	2008	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
	<i>(Unaudited)</i>			
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Profit before tax	13,492	17,393	3,387	4,574
Adjustments for:				
Amortization of prepaid lease payments	44	44	12	12
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment	479	479	120	130
Finance costs	27	78	17	60
Bank interest income	(25)	(56)	(9)	(24)
OPERATING CASH FLOWS BEFORE MOVEMENTS IN WORKING CAPITAL	14,017	17,938	3,527	4,752
Decrease (increase) in inventories	972	(2,637)	(3,544)	9,456
Decrease (increase) in trade and other receivables	2,618	(10,457)	3,243	(8,539)
Increase (decrease) in trade and other payables	6,349	3,444	3,926	(6,683)
NET CASH FROM (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>23,956</u>	<u>8,288</u>	<u>7,152</u>	<u>(1,014)</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
(Advances to) repayments from related parties	(70)	(30)	60	995
Interests received	25	56	9	24
Purchase of items of property, plant and equipment	—	—	—	(629)
NET CASH (USED IN) FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>(45)</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>390</u>

	Year ended 31 December		Three months ended 31 March	
	2007 RMB'000	2008 RMB'000	2008 RMB'000	2009 RMB'000
			<i>(Unaudited)</i>	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment to a related party	(17,224)	(2,132)	(2,132)	(106)
Repayments to controlling shareholders	(6,040)	(5,343)	–	–
Repayment of bank borrowings	(2,900)	(5,929)	–	(1,922)
Interest paid	(27)	(78)	(17)	(60)
New bank borrowings raised	1,700	7,851	2,000	2,847
Capital injections	784	921	87	–
NET CASH (USED IN) FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>(23,707)</u>	<u>(4,710)</u>	<u>(62)</u>	<u>759</u>
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT	204	3,604	7,159	135
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR/ PERIOD	<u>103</u>	<u>307</u>	<u>307</u>	<u>3,911</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR/PERIOD, represented by bank balances and cash	<u><u>307</u></u>	<u><u>3,911</u></u>	<u><u>7,466</u></u>	<u><u>4,046</u></u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Xiefeng Textile, Xiangyun Fiber, Wannianxing Textile, Cai's International Holdings Limited ("Cai's International"), Newshine International Limited ("Newshine") and Sino Prosper (Asia) Limited ("Sino Prosper") and the Company are ultimately controlled by Mr. Cai Shuiyong (蔡水泳) ("Mr. Cai SY") and Mr. Cai Shuiping (蔡水平) ("Mr. Cai SP") (the "ultimate shareholders") and are primarily engaged in the manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels to domestic import and export companies and overseas trading companies (the "Apparel Business") and investment holding during the Relevant Periods. Pursuant to the Reorganization as detailed in the section headed "Corporate Reorganization" in Appendix V to the Prospectus, in preparation for the listing of the shares of the Company on the Stock Exchange and for the purpose of rationalizing the Group's structure, the Company acquired the entire equity interests in Xiefeng Textile, Xiangyun Fiber and Wannianxing Textile, through Newshine and Sino Prosper from Cai's International on 24 June 2009. As a result, the Apparel Business had been transferred to the Company and its subsidiaries following the Reorganization.

As Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP ultimately controlled the Apparel Business before and after the Reorganization and, consequently there was a continuation of the risks and benefits to the ultimate shareholders, the Financial Information has been prepared using the merger basis of accounting as if the Group has always been in existence. The net assets of the combining companies are combined using the existing book values from the ultimate shareholders' perspective.

The combined statements of comprehensive income, the combined statements of changes in equity and the combined statements of cash flows of the Group for the Relevant Periods include the results of operations of the companies now comprising the Group as if the current group structure had been in existence and remained unchanged throughout the entire periods referred to in this report, or since the dates of their incorporation where this is a shorter period. The combined statements of financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009 have been prepared to present the state of affairs of the companies now comprising the Group as at the respective dates as if the current group structure had been in existence as at the respective dates. All material intra-group transactions and balances have been eliminated on combination.

At the date of this report, the Company had direct or indirect interests in the following subsidiaries, all of which are private companies, particulars of which are set out below:

Name of company	Date of incorporation/ establishment	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Equity interest attributable to the Group		Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	Principal activities
			Direct	Indirect		
Newshine	19 June 2009	The British Virgin Islands (the "BVI")	100%	–	USD1	Investment holding
Sino Prosper	27 May 2009	Hong Kong	–	100%	HK\$1	Investment holding
Xiefeng Textile [#]	21 December 2004	The PRC	–	100%	HK\$3,200,000	Manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels
Xiangyun Fiber [#]	26 May 2005	The PRC	–	100%	US\$1,300,000	Manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels
Wannianxing Textile [#]	13 May 2005	The PRC	–	100%	US\$1,300,000	Manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels

These entities are wholly-foreign owned enterprise established in the PRC and have operating periods of 30 years.

The Financial Information is presented in Renminbi (“RMB”), which is the functional currency of the Group.

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”)

For the purpose of preparing and presenting the Financial Information of the Relevant Periods, the Group has consistently adopted all the revised HKFRSs, Hong Kong Accounting Standards (“HKASs”) and Interpretations (“INT(s)”) (hereinafter collectively referred to as “new HKFRSs”) issued by the HKICPA which are effective for the Group’s financial year beginning on 1 January 2009.

The Group has not early applied the following new and revised standards, amendments or INTs that have been issued but are not yet effective as at the date of this report.

HKFRSs (Amendments)	Improvement of HKFRSs May 2008 ¹
HKFRSs (Amendments)	Improvement of HKFRSs April 2009 ²
HKAS 27 (Revised)	Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements ³
HKAS 39 (Amendment)	Eligible hedged item ³
HKFRS 1 (Revised)	First-time Adoption of HKFRSs ³
HKFRS 1 (Amendment)	First-time Adoption of HKFRSs ⁴
HKFRS 2 (Amendment)	Share based Payment – Group cash-settled share-based Payment Transactions ⁴
HKFRS 3 (Revised)	Business Combinations ³
HK(IFRIC)-INT 9 & HKAS 39 (Amendments)	Embedded Derivatives ⁵
HK(IFRIC)-INT 17	Distribution of Non-cash Assets to Owners ³
HK(IFRIC)-INT 18	Transfers of Assets from Customers ⁶

¹ Amendments to HKFRS 5, effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2009.

² Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2009 and 1 January 2010, as appropriate.

³ Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2009.

⁴ Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2010.

⁵ Effective for annual periods ending on or after 30 June 2009.

⁶ Effective for transfer of assets from customers received on or after 1 July 2009.

The directors of the Company anticipates that the adoption of new and revised standards, amendments and INTs will have no material impact on the results and the financial position of the Group.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Financial Information has been prepared under the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments, which are measured at fair values, as explained in the accounting policies set out below. These accounting policies have been consistently applied throughout the Relevant Periods.

In addition, the Financial Information includes applicable disclosures required by the GEM Listing Rules on the Stock Exchange and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

Business combinations under common control

Business combinations under common control are accounted for using merger accounting. In applying merger accounting, the combined financial information incorporates the financial information of the combining entities or businesses in which the common control combination occurs as if they had been combined from the date when the combining entities or businesses first came under the control of the controlling party.

The net assets of the combining entities or businesses are combined using the existing book values from the controlling parties' perspective. No amount is recognized in respect of goodwill or excess of acquirers' interest in the net fair value of acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over cost at the time of common control combination, to the extent of the continuation of the controlling party's interest.

The combined statements of comprehensive income includes the results of each of the combining entities or businesses from the earliest date presented or since the date when the combining entities or businesses first came under the common control, where this is a shorter period, regardless of the date of the common control combination.

The comparative amounts in the combined financial statements are presented as if the entities or businesses had been combined at the previous balance sheet date or when they first came under common control, whichever is shorter.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and represents amounts receivable for goods in the normal course of business, net of discounts and sales related taxes.

Revenue from sale of goods is recognized on the transfer of risks and rewards of ownership, which generally coincides with the time when the goods are delivered to customers and title has passed.

Interest income from a financial asset is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment, including buildings held for use in the production or for administrative purposes are stated at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment over their estimated useful lives and after taking into account of their estimate residual value, using the straight-line method.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item) is included in the combined statements of comprehensive income in the year/period in which the item is derecognized.

Prepaid lease payments

Prepaid lease payments are up-front payments to acquire leasehold land interests. The prepaid lease payments are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, amortization is charged to the combined statements of comprehensive income over the period of the land use right using the straight-line method.

Impairment losses

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If the recoverable amount of an asset is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense immediately.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized as income immediately.

Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant leases.

Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of that entity (foreign currencies) are recorded in the respective functional currency (i.e. the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates) at the rates of exchanges prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the end of the reporting period. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the retranslation of monetary items, are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise. Exchange difference arising on the retranslation of non-monetary items at fair value are included in profit or loss for the period.

Borrowing costs

All borrowing costs are recognized as and included in finance costs in the combined statements of comprehensive income in the period in which they are incurred.

Retirement benefit costs

Payments to state-managed retirement benefit schemes are charged as an expense when employees have rendered services entitling them to the contributions.

Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year/period. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the combined statements of comprehensive income because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other periods and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognized on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Financial Information and the corresponding tax base used in the computation of taxable profit, and is accounted for using the balance sheet liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences, and deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilized.

Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the liability is settled or the asset is realized. Deferred tax is charged or credited to profit or loss, except when it relates to items charged or credited directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also dealt with in equity.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined using the weighted average method. The cost of finished goods and work-in-progress comprises raw materials, direct labor, other direct costs and related production overheads (based on normal operating capacity). Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less applicable variable selling expenses.

Related parties

For the purposes of the Financial Information, a party is considered to be related to the Group if:

- (i) the party has the ability, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, to control the Group or exercise significant influence over the Group in making financial and operating policy decisions, or has joint control over the Group;
- (ii) the Group and the party are subject to common control;
- (iii) the party is an associate of the group or a joint venture in which the group is a venturer;
- (iv) the party is a member of key management personnel of the Group or the Group's parent, or a close family member of such an individual, or is an entity under the control, joint control or significant influence of such individuals;
- (v) the party is a close family member of a party referred to in (i) or is an entity under the control, joint control or significant influence of such individuals; or
- (vi) the party is a post-employment benefit plan which is for the benefit of employees of the Group or of any entity that is a related party of the Group. Close family members of an individual are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that individual in their dealings with the entity.

Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized on the statements of financial position when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Financial assets

The Group's financial assets are classified as loans and receivables. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognized and derecognized on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a financial asset and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset, or where appropriate, a shorter period.

Interest income is recognized on an effective interest basis.

Loan and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. At the end of each reporting period subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables (including trade and other receivables, amounts due from related parties and bank balances and cash) are carried at amortized cost, using the effective interest method, less any identified impairment losses (see accounting policy on impairment loss on financial assets below).

Impairment loss on financial assets

Financial assets are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the financial assets have been affected.

For all financial assets, objective evidence of impairment could include:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty; or
- default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; or
- it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organization.

For certain categories of financial assets, such as trade and other receivables, assets that are assessed not to be impaired individually are subsequently assessed for impairment on a collective basis. Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of receivables could include the Group's past experience of collecting payments, an increase in the number of delayed payments in the portfolio past the credit period ranging from 90 to 180 days, observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with default on receivables.

For financial assets carried at amortized cost, an impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss when there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired, and is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the original effective interest rate.

For financial assets measured at amortized cost, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment losses was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortized cost would have been had the impairment not been recognized.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade and other receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance

account are recognized in profit or loss. When a trade or other receivable is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to profit or loss.

Financial liabilities and equity

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by a group entity are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and as equity instrument.

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the group after deducting all of its liabilities. The Group's financial liabilities are generally classified as other financial liabilities.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments through the expected life of the financial liability, or where appropriate, a shorter period.

Interest expenses is recognized on an effective interest basis.

Other financial liabilities

Other financial liabilities including trade and other payables, amounts due to controlling shareholders and a related party and secured bank borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost, using the effective interest method.

Equity instruments

Equity instruments issued by the Company are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Derecognition

Financial assets are derecognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the assets expire or, the financial assets are transferred and the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial assets. On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognized directly in equity is recognized in profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are derecognized when the obligation specified in the relevant contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid and payable is recognized in profit or loss.

Segment reporting

Operating segments, and the amounts of each segment item reported in the Financial Information, are identified from the financial information provided regularly to the Group's most senior executive management for the purposes of allocating resources to, and assessing the performance of, the group's various lines of business and geographical locations.

Individually material operating segments are not aggregated for financial reporting purposes unless the segments have similar economic characteristics and are similar in respect of the nature of products and services, the nature of production processes, the type or class of customers, the methods used to distribute the products or provide the services, and the nature of the regulatory environment. Operating segments which are not individually material may be aggregated if they share a majority of these criteria.

4. KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in Note 3, the directors of the Company are required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of each reporting periods, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, after taking into account their estimated residual values. The determination of the useful lives and residual values involve management's estimation. The Group assesses annually the residual value and the useful life of the property, plant and equipment and if the expectation differs from the original estimate, such a difference may impact the depreciation in the year and the estimate will be changed in the future period.

Estimated impairment loss recognized in respect of trade receivables

The Group performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and adjusts credit limits based on payment history and the customer's current credit-worthiness, as determined by the review of their current credit information. The Group continuously monitors collections and payments from its customers and maintains a provision for estimated credit losses based upon its historical experience. Credit losses have historically been within the Group's expectations and the Group will continue to monitor the collections from customers and maintain an appropriate level of estimated credit losses.

Estimated impairment of property, plant and equipment

The management of the Group determines whether the property, plant and equipment is impaired at least on an annual basis. The impairment loss for property, plant and equipment are recognized for the amounts by which the carrying amounts exceed their recoverable amounts, in accordance with the Group's accounting policy. The recoverable amounts of property, plant and equipment have been determined based on value-in-use calculations. These calculations require the use of estimates such as the future revenue and discount rates. No impairment was provided during the Relevant Periods.

Estimated impairment of inventories

The management of the Group reviews an aging analysis at the end of each reporting periods, and makes allowance for obsolete and slow-moving inventory items identified that are no longer suitable for sale. The management estimates the net realizable value for finished goods based primarily on the latest invoice prices and current market conditions. The Group carries out an inventory review on a product-by-product basis at the end of each reporting periods and makes allowance for obsolete items. No impairment was provided during the Relevant Periods.

5. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to shareholders through the optimization of the debt and equity balance.

The capital structure of the Group consists of debt, which includes secured bank borrowings disclosed in Note 24 and equity attributable to the owners of the parent, comprising issued share capital, reserves and retained earnings.

The directors of the Company review the capital structure regularly. As part of this review, the directors of the Company consider the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. Based on recommendations of the directors of the Company, the Group will balance its overall capital structure through the raising of new debts or the repayment of existing debts. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged throughout the Relevant Periods.

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

6a. Categories of financial instruments

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	RMB'000	RMB'000	2009
			RMB'000
Loan and receivables (including cash and cash equivalents)	7,744	23,563	30,392
Financial liabilities at amortized cost	16,617	14,302	8,050

6b. Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's major financial instruments include trade and other receivables, amounts due from related parties, bank balances and cash, trade and other payables, amount(s) due to controlling shareholders and a related party, and secured bank borrowings. Details of the financial instruments are disclosed in respective notes. The risks associated with these financial instruments include market risk (currency risk and interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. The management manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

(i) Currency risk

Certain subsidiaries of the Company have foreign currency sales, which exposes the Group to foreign currency risk. The Group does not have a foreign currency hedging policy. However, the management monitors foreign exchange exposure and will consider hedging significant foreign currency exposure should the need arise.

Certain trade receivables and bank borrowings of the Group are denominated in currencies other than RMB.

The following table shows the Group's exposure at the end of each reporting periods to currency risk arising from transactions or recognized assets or liabilities denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity to which they relate.

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	'000	'000	2009
			'000
<i>United States Dollar ("USD")</i>			
Assets	293	1,118	1,407
Liabilities	–	282	417

The Group is mainly exposed to the currency of USD.

The following table details the Group's sensitivity to a 5% increase and decrease in RMB against the relevant foreign currencies. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the year end for a 5% change in foreign currency rates. A positive number below indicates a decrease in profit

where RMB strengthen 5% against the relevant currency. For a 5% weakening of RMB against the relevant currency, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the loss, and the balances below would be negative.

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	RMB'000	RMB'000	2009
			RMB'000
Impact on profit for the year/period	<u>107</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>338</u>

(ii) *Interest rate risk*

The Group is exposed to fair value interest rate risk in relation to fixed-rate bank borrowings (see Note 24 for details) for the year ended 31 December 2008 and three months ended 31 March 2009. The Group currently does not have an interest rate hedging policy. However, the management monitors interest rate exposure and will consider other necessary action when significant interest rate exposure is anticipated.

The Group is also exposed to interest rate risk relates to bank balances carried at prevailing market rate. However, such exposure is minimal to the Group as the bank balances are all short-term in nature.

(iii) *Credit risk*

At the end of each of the reporting periods the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which will cause a financial loss to the Group due to failure to discharge an obligation by the counterparties is the carrying amount of the respective recognized financial assets as stated in the combined statements of financial position.

In order to minimise the credit risk, the management of the Group has delegated a team responsible for determination of credit limits, credit approvals and other monitoring procedures to ensure that follow-up action is taken to recover overdue debts. In addition, the Group reviews the recoverable amount of each individual trade receivable at the end of each reporting periods to ensure that adequate impairment losses are made for irrecoverable amounts. In this regard, the directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with good reputation.

The Group has concentration of credit risk as 39%, 22% and 38% of the total trade receivables as at 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009 was due from the Group's largest trade receivable and 90%, 74% and 74% of the total trade receivables as at 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009 was due from the five largest trade receivables, respectively. In the opinion of directors of the Company, the risk is gradually reduced as the Group's customer base has been diversified and became less concentrated during the Relevant Periods.

The Group's concentration of credit risk by geographical location is mainly in the PRC, which accounted for 64%, 56% and 62% of the total trade receivables as at 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009, respectively.

The Group has no other significant concentration of credit risk, with exposure spreading over a number of counterparties.

(iv) Liquidity risk

In the management of the liquidity risk, the Group monitors and maintains a level of cash and cash equivalents deemed adequate by the management to finance the Group's operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows. The management monitors the utilization of bank borrowings and other source of fundings and considers the risk is minimal.

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its financial liabilities. For non-derivative financial instruments, the table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group will be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

Liquidity risk tables

	Weighted average effective interest rate	Carrying amounts RMB'000	Total undiscounted cash flows and due within one year RMB'000
As at 31 December 2007			
Non-derivative financial liabilities			
Trade and other payables	–	9,036	9,036
Amounts due to controlling shareholders	–	5,343	5,343
Amount due to a related party	–	2,238	2,238
		<u>16,617</u>	<u>16,617</u>
As at 31 December 2008			
Non-derivative financial liabilities			
Trade and other payables	–	12,274	12,274
Amount due to a related party	–	106	106
Secured bank borrowings	6.8%	1,922	1,932
		<u>14,302</u>	<u>14,312</u>
As at 31 March 2009			
Non-derivative financial liabilities			
Trade and other payables	–	5,203	5,203
Secured bank borrowings	6.8%	2,847	2,851
		<u>8,050</u>	<u>8,054</u>

6c. Fair value

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities are determined as follows:

- the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities with standard terms and conditions and traded on active liquid markets are determined with reference to quoted market bid prices and ask prices respectively; and

- the fair value of other financial assets and financial liabilities are determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis using prices from observable current market transactions and dealer quotes for similar instrument.

The directors of the Company consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortized cost in the Financial Information approximate to their fair values due to their short-term maturities.

7. TURNOVER

Turnover represents the net amounts received and receivable for goods sold in the normal course of business, net of discounts and sales related taxes, for the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008.

8. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Group's turnover and profit during the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008 were mainly derived from manufacturing and wholesaling of apparels. Accordingly, no segment analysis by business segment is provided for the Relevant Periods.

In presenting information on the basis of geographical segments, segment revenue is based on the geographical location of customers.

	Year ended 31 December		Three months ended 31 March	
	2007	2008	2008	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
			<i>(Unaudited)</i>	
Turnover based on geographical locations				
Hong Kong	1,378	6,608	1,626	3,278
PRC (excluding Hong Kong)	104,735	128,371	27,112	30,196
Others	815	9,185	–	2,026
	<u>106,928</u>	<u>144,164</u>	<u>28,738</u>	<u>35,500</u>

An analysis of segment assets and capital expenditure by geographical area in which the assets are located has not been presented as the Group's assets are substantially located in the PRC.

9. OTHER OPERATING INCOME

	Year ended 31 December		Three months ended 31 March	
	2007	2008	2008	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
			<i>(Unaudited)</i>	
Bank interest income	<u>25</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>24</u>

10. FINANCE COSTS

	Year ended 31 December		Three months ended	
	2007	2008	31 March 2008	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
			<i>(Unaudited)</i>	
Interest on bank borrowings wholly repayable within one year	27	78	17	60

11. PROFIT BEFORE TAX

	Year ended 31 December		Three months ended	
	2007	2008	31 March 2008	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
			<i>(Unaudited)</i>	
Profit before tax has been arrived at after charging:				
Directors' emoluments (<i>Note 13</i>)	60	63	15	16
Other staff costs	13,838	17,782	3,643	4,175
Retirement benefits scheme contributions, excluding directors	–	1,730	–	763
Total staff costs	13,898	19,575	3,658	4,954
Amortization of prepaid lease payments	44	44	12	12
Auditors' remuneration	8	9	–	–
Cost of inventories recognized	92,242	125,331	25,042	30,426
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	479	479	120	130
Exchange loss	–	185	49	7
Operating lease rental paid in respect of rented premises	94	86	22	66

12. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

Hong Kong Profits Tax has not been provided for in the Financial Information as there were no assessable profits derived from Hong Kong during the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008.

Pursuant to the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC, Xiefeng Textile, Xiangyun Fiber and Wannianxing Textile (the "PRC subsidiaries") are exempted from PRC Enterprise Income Tax for two years starting from its first profit-making year, followed by a 50% reduction for the next three years (the "Tax exemptions"). The basic tax rate is 33%, 25% and 25% for each of the two years ended 31 December 2007 and 2008 and the three months ended 31 March 2009, respectively.

For the year ended 31 December 2007, no provision for PRC Enterprise Income Tax has been made in the Financial Information as the PRC subsidiaries had sufficient tax losses brought forward from previous years to offset the estimated assessable income for that year and accordingly did not have any assessable income.

For the year ended 31 December 2008 and the three months ended 31 March 2009, no provision for PRC Enterprise Income Tax has been made in the Financial Information as the PRC subsidiaries were exempted from PRC Enterprise Income Tax.

On 16 March 2007, the PRC promulgated the Law of the PRC on Enterprise Income Tax (the "New Law") by order No.63 of the President of the PRC. On 6 December 2007, the State Council of the PRC issued Implementation Regulations of the New Law. The New Law and Implementation Regulations changed the tax rate from 33% to 25% for subsidiaries in the PRC from 1 January 2008. The PRC subsidiaries which are currently entitled to the Tax exemptions from 1 January 2008 would continue to enjoy such treatments until the Tax exemptions period expires, but not beyond 2012.

The income tax expense for the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008 can be reconciled to the profit before tax per the combined statements of comprehensive income as follows:

	Year ended 31 December		Three months ended 31 March	
	2007 RMB'000	2008 RMB'000	2008 RMB'000	2009 RMB'000
			<i>(Unaudited)</i>	
Profit before tax	<u>13,492</u>	<u>17,393</u>	<u>3,387</u>	<u>4,574</u>
PRC Enterprise Income Tax rate	33%	25%	25%	25%
Tax at the PRC Enterprise Income Tax rate	4,452	4,348	847	1,144
Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose	151	296	11	115
Tax effect of tax exemption granted to PRC subsidiaries	–	(3,377)	(193)	(1,259)
Utilization of tax losses previously not recognized	<u>(4,603)</u>	<u>(1,267)</u>	<u>(665)</u>	<u>–</u>
Income tax expense for the year/ period	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>

At 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009, the Group had unused tax losses of approximately RMB5,068,000, Nil and Nil, respectively, available for offset against future profits. No deferred tax asset has been recognized in respect of the tax losses due to the unpredictability of future profit streams. The tax losses will expire after five years from the year of assessment to which they related to.

Under the New Law of PRC, withholding tax is imposed on dividends in respect of profits earned by PRC subsidiaries from 1 January 2008 onwards (the "Post-2008 Earnings"). As at 31 December 2008, deferred taxation has not been provided for in the Financial Information in respect of temporary difference attributable to the "Post-2008 Earnings" as the Group is able to control the timing of reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

13. DIRECTORS' AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS

(a) Directors

Details of emoluments paid to the directors for the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008 are as follows:

Name	Fees RMB'000	Salaries, and other allowance RMB'000	Retirement benefit scheme contributions RMB'000	Total RMB'000
For the year ended 31 December 2007				
Executive director:				
Mr. Cai SY	-	60	-	60
Mr. Cai SP	-	-	-	-
Independent Non-executive director:				
Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶)	-	-	-	-
Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬)	-	-	-	-
Mr. Liu Jianlin (劉建林)	-	-	-	-
Total	-	60	-	60
For the year ended 31 December 2008				
Executive director:				
Mr. Cai SY	-	60	3	63
Mr. Cai SP	-	-	-	-
Independent Non-executive director:				
Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶)	-	-	-	-
Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬)	-	-	-	-
Mr. Liu Jianlin (劉建林)	-	-	-	-
Total	-	60	3	63
For the three months ended 31 March 2008 (unaudited)				
Executive director:				
Mr. Cai SY	-	15	-	15
Mr. Cai SP	-	-	-	-
Independent Non-executive director:				
Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶)	-	-	-	-
Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬)	-	-	-	-
Mr. Liu Jianlin (劉建林)	-	-	-	-
Total	-	15	-	15

Name	Fees RMB'000	Salaries, and other allowance RMB'000	Retirement benefit scheme contributions RMB'000	Total RMB'000
For the three months ended 31 March 2009				
Executive director:				
Mr. Cai SY	–	15	1	16
Mr. Cai SP	–	–	–	–
Independent Non-executive director:				
Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶)	–	–	–	–
Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬)	–	–	–	–
Mr. Liu Jianlin (劉建林)	–	–	–	–
Total	–	15	1	16

(b) Employees

Details of emoluments of the five highest paid individuals of the Group for the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008 are set out below.

	Year ended 31 December		Three month ended 31 March	
	2007 RMB'000	2008 RMB'000	2008 RMB'000	2009 RMB'000
Salaries and other allowances	192	192	48	48
Retirement benefit scheme contributions	–	7	–	2
	<u>192</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>50</u>
Number of director	1	1	1	1
Number of other employees	4	4	4	4
	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>

Note: The emolument of each of the above employees is below RMB880,000 (approximately HK\$1,000,000).

During the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008, no emoluments were paid by the Group to any director or the five highest paid individuals (including director and employees) as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office. None of the director waived any emoluments during the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008.

14. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of basic earnings per share for the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008 is based on the profit attributable to owners of the parent for each of the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008 and on the basis of 370,000,000 shares of the Company in issue and issuable at the date of Prospectus.

There was no dilutive earnings presented as there were no dilutive potential ordinary shares outstanding during the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008.

15. DIVIDEND

No dividends have been paid or declared by the Company since the date of its incorporation on 10 June 2009.

16. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Buildings <i>RMB'000</i>	Machinery <i>RMB'000</i>	Office equipment, furniture and fixtures <i>RMB'000</i>	Leasehold improvement <i>RMB'000</i>	Total <i>RMB'000</i>
COST					
At 1 January 2007, 31 December 2007 and 31 December 2008	4,918	2,639	111	–	7,668
Additions	–	44	–	585	629
At 31 March 2009	4,918	2,683	111	585	8,297
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					
At 1 January 2007 Provided for the year	239	383	7	–	629
At 31 December 2007 Provided for the year	222	237	20	–	479
At 31 December 2008 Provided for the period	461	620	27	–	1,108
At 31 December 2008 Provided for the period	222	237	20	–	479
At 31 December 2008 Provided for the period	683	857	47	–	1,587
At 31 December 2008 Provided for the period	56	60	5	9	130
At 31 March 2009	739	917	52	9	1,717
CARRYING VALUES					
At 31 December 2007	4,457	2,019	84	–	6,560
At 31 December 2008	4,235	1,782	64	–	6,081
At 31 March 2009	4,179	1,766	59	576	6,580

All the buildings of the Group are situated on land with medium-term land use rights in the PRC.

The above items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis. The estimated useful lives of the property, plant and equipment are as follows:

Buildings	20 years or over the lease term of the relevant land, whichever is shorter
Machinery	10 years
Office equipment, furniture and fixtures	5 years
Leasehold improvement	5 years or over the relevant lease, whichever is shorter

17. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS

	As at 31 December		As at 31 March
	2007	2008	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
The Group's prepaid lease payments comprise:			
Leasehold land in the PRC under medium-term lease	2,123	2,079	2,067
Analyzed for reporting purposes as:			
Current asset	44	44	44
Non-current asset	2,079	2,035	2,023
	<u>2,123</u>	<u>2,079</u>	<u>2,067</u>

The prepaid lease payments are amortized over the lease term of 50 years.

18. INVENTORIES

	As at 31 December		As at 31 March
	2007	2008	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Raw materials	1,600	94	909
Work-in-progress	5,685	10,995	876
Finished goods	4,298	3,131	2,979
	<u>11,583</u>	<u>14,220</u>	<u>4,764</u>

19. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	As at 31 December		As at 31 March
	2007	2008	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Trade receivables	6,169	17,249	25,519
Prepayments and deposits (Note a)	1,477	1,085	3,206
Other receivables (Note b)	3,488	3,257	1,405
	<u>11,134</u>	<u>21,591</u>	<u>30,130</u>

Notes:

- a. As at 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009, included in prepayments and deposits are rental deposit paid and prepaid rentals and certain expenses amounting to approximately Nil, RMB832,000 and RMB359,000, respectively paid to a related party, Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited (江西泓峰紡織有限公司) ("Hongfeng Textile"), a company in which Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP have beneficial interests.
- b. As at 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009, included in other receivables of approximately RMB150,000, RMB410,000 and RMB410,000, respectively are staff advance made to Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏), who is the son of Mr. Cai SP. The amount has been fully settled as at the date of this report.

The Group generally allows an average credit period of 90 to 180 days to its trade customers, where payment in advance is normally required.

The aged analysis of the Group's trade receivables is as follows:

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March 2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
0 – 90 days	5,613	15,650	22,045
91 – 180 days	518	775	3,409
181 – 365 days	38	780	65
Over 365 days	–	44	–
Total	<u>6,169</u>	<u>17,249</u>	<u>25,519</u>

No impairment loss is provided for the trade receivables that are neither past due nor impaired because these receivables are within credit period granted to the respective customer and the management considers the default rate is low for such receivables based on historical information and past experience.

In determining the recoverability of a trade receivable, the Group considers any change in credit quality of the trade receivable from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. In view of the good settlement history and substantial settlement from those receivables of the Group which are past due but not impaired for the Relevant Periods, the directors of the Company consider that no allowance is required.

Aging of trade receivables which are past due but not impaired:

	Total	Neither past due nor impaired	Past due but not impaired		
			<90 days	91 – 180 days	181 – 365 days
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
2007	6,169	6,131	–	38	–
2008	17,249	16,417	651	137	44
2009	<u>25,519</u>	<u>24,351</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>–</u>

The Group does not hold any collateral over these balances.

The above Group's trade receivables that are denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the relevant group entities are set out below:

	As at 31 December		As at 31
	2007	2008	March
	'000	'000	2009
USD	293	1,118	1,407

20. AMOUNTS DUE FROM (TO) RELATED PARTIES

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	RMB'000	RMB'000	2009
Amounts due from related parties			
Non-trading in nature			
Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕) (Note a)	20	50	50
Jiangxi Jianfa Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (江西建發房地產開發有限公司) ("Jianfa Real Estate") (Note b)	995	995	–
Total amounts due from related parties	1,015	1,045	50
Maximum amount outstandings during the year/ period			
Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕)	20	50	50
Jianfa Real Estate	995	995	995

The amounts are unsecured, non-interest bearing and are repayable on demand. The amounts due from related parties were fully settled as at the date of this report.

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	RMB'000	RMB'000	2009
Amount due to a related party			
Non-trading in nature			
Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸) (Note c)	2,238	106	–

The amount due to a related party is unsecured, non-interest bearing and was fully settled during the Relevant Periods.

Notes:

- Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕) is the spouse of Mr. Cai SY.
- Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP have beneficial interests in Jianfa Real Estate.
- Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸) is the brother of Mr. Cai SY.

21. BANK BALANCES AND CASH

Bank balances and cash comprise cash held by the Group and short-term bank deposits with an original maturity of three months or less.

Conversion of RMB into foreign currencies is subject to the PRC's Foreign Exchange Control Regulations and Administration of Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange Regulations.

The bank balances and bank deposits carry average interest rate of 0.72%, 0.69% and 0.36% per annum for each of the two years ended 31 December 2007 and 2008, and the three months period ended 31 March 2009, respectively.

22. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

The aged analysis of the Group's trade payables is as follows:

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
0 – 30 days	6,689	5,570	2,008
31 – 90 days	136	3,493	492
91 – 180 days	–	–	190
Over 180 days	676	676	676
	<u>7,501</u>	<u>9,739</u>	<u>3,366</u>
Other payables	1,430	2,623	2,314
Accruals	105	118	117
	<u>9,036</u>	<u>12,480</u>	<u>5,797</u>

23. AMOUNTS DUE TO CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS

The payables arose from temporary fund transfers, which are non-trade in nature.

The amounts are unsecured, non-interest bearing and were fully settled during the Relevant Periods.

24. SECURED BANK BORROWINGS

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>
Bank borrowings due within one year	–	1,922	2,847
	<u>–</u>	<u>1,922</u>	<u>2,847</u>

The bank borrowings carry fixed interest rates of Nil, 6.8% and 6.8% per annum for each of the two years ended 31 December 2007 and 2008, and the three months period ended 31 March 2009, respectively.

At 31 December 2008 and 31 March 2009, the bank borrowings are secured by:

- certain assets of the Group as set out in Note 28;
- land and buildings owned by an independent third parties, Wannian County Meiling Apparel and Knitting Co. Ltd. (萬年縣美嶺服飾織造有限公司) (“Meiling”), a company wholly-owned by one of the Group's customers (“Secured Land and Buildings”); and
- guaranteed by Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP.

The directors of the Company are of the opinion that no consideration paid or payable to Meiling for the provision of the above security to the Group and the Group did not provide any cross guarantee to Meiling during the Relevant Periods.

In addition, at 31 December 2008, the bank borrowings were also secured by personal guarantee provided by Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏).

The guaranteed provided by Mr. Cai SY, Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai Jiabo (蔡家搏) and the Secured Land and Buildings will be released upon the listing of the Company's share on the Stock Exchange.

The above Group's bank borrowings that are denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the relevant group entities are set out below:

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	'000	'000	2009
			'000
USD	–	282	417
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

25. SHARE CAPITAL

As the Company was not yet incorporated prior to 31 March 2009 and the Reorganization was not completed as at 31 March 2009, the share capital in the combined statements of financial position as at 31 December 2007 and 2008, and 31 March 2009 represented the combined capital of the companies now comprising the Group in which the owners of the parent held direct interests.

26. RETIREMENT BENEFIT SCHEME

The Group's subsidiaries in the PRC, in compliance with the applicable regulations of the PRC, participates in social insurance schemes operated by the relevant local government authorities. The insurance premium is borne by the Group on a specified proportion of the employee's salaries laid down under relevant PRC laws.

During the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008, the total amounts contributed by the Group to the schemes and cost charged to the combined statements of comprehensive income represent contribution paid or payable to the scheme by the Group at rates or amount specified in the rules of the schemes.

The Group has no significant obligation apart from the contribution as above as at the end of each reporting periods.

27. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Group's leases certain of its office premises and production plants under operating lease arrangements with leases negotiated for an average term of 2 to 3 years and rentals are fixed.

At the end of each reporting periods, the Group had the followings future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases which fall due as follows:

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	RMB'000	RMB'000	2009
			RMB'000
Within one year	78	172	219
In the second to fifth year inclusive	24	288	302
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	102	460	521
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

As at 31 December 2008 and 31 March 2009, included in the above are commitments under non-cancellable operating leases of approximately RMB432,000 and RMB396,000, respectively which expire in 2011 payable to Hongfeng Textile and approximately Nil and RMB84,000, respectively which expire in 2012 payable to Mr. Tsoi Kam On (蔡金鉸), respectively.

28. PLEDGED OF ASSETS

The Group had pledged certain of its buildings, prepaid lease payments and machinery to secure banking facilities granted to the Group at the end of each reporting periods. The carrying values of the assets pledged are as follows:

	As at 31 December		As at
	2007	2008	31 March
	RMB'000	RMB'000	2009
Buildings	–	3,456	4,179
Prepaid lease payments	–	2,079	2,067
Machinery	–	1,252	1,199
	–	6,787	7,445

29. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

- (a) Except as disclosed elsewhere in the Financial Information, the Group entered into the following significant related party transactions during the Relevant Periods and the three months ended 31 March 2008:

	Year ended 31 December		Three months ended	
	2007	2008	31 March	2009
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
			<i>(Unaudited)</i>	
Hongfeng Textile				
– rental expense paid	–	–	–	36
Mr. Tsoi Kam On				
– rental expense paid	47	47	12	12

In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the above transactions were conducted on normal commercial terms and in the ordinary course of business. The directors of the Company have confirmed that the above transactions will continue in the future after the listing of the Company's shares on the Stock Exchange.

- (b) The directors of the Company considered that the directors and the five highest paid individuals are the key management of the Group where emoluments have been disclosed in Note 13. The directors of the Company have confirmed that the above transactions will continue in the future after the listing of the Company's shares on the Stock Exchange.

C. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The following significant transaction took place subsequent to 31 March 2009:

(a) Reorganization

The Company was incorporated on 10 June 2009 and the companies comprising the Group underwent a reorganization to rationalize the Group's structure in preparation for the listing of the Company's shares on the GEM of the Stock Exchange. Details of the Reorganization are set out in the section headed "Corporate Reorganization" in Appendix V to the Prospectus. As a result of the Reorganization, the Company became the holding company of the Group on 14 September 2009.

(b) Subsequent bank borrowing

In May 2009, the Group borrowed a bank borrowing of RMB2,000,000. The borrowing was secured by buildings of Hongfeng Textile. It is the intention of the Directors of the Company will fully repay the loan upon the listing of the Company's share on the Stock Exchange by utilizing internal resources and such pledged buildings will be released at that time.

(c) Valuation of properties and prepaid lease payments

For the purpose of the listing of the Company's shares on the GEM of the Stock Exchange, the properties and prepaid lease payments of the Group were revalued as at 30 June 2009 by Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited, an independent property valuer.

The valuation gave rise to a revaluation surplus of approximately RMB1,856,000 from the carrying amount of the relevant assets at that date. According to the Group's accounting policy, the revaluation surplus will not be recorded in the Group's Financial Information. If the revaluation surplus were to be included in the Group's Financial Information, additional depreciation and amortization charge would be approximately RMB45,000 per annum. Details of the valuation are set out in the independent property valuers' certificate in Appendix III to the Prospectus.

D. DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

Save as disclosed herein, no remuneration has been paid or is payable by the Company to the Company's directors in respect of the Relevant Periods.

E. SUBSEQUENT FINANCIAL STATEMENT

No audited financial statements of the Group, the Company or any of its subsidiaries have been prepared in respect of any period subsequent to 31 March 2009.

Yours faithfully,
SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited
Certified Public Accountants
Lo Wa Kei
Practising Certificate Number: P03427

Hong Kong

APPENDIX II UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The information set out in this Appendix does not form part of the Accountants' Report prepared by the reporting accountants of the Company, SHINEWING (HK) CPA LIMITED as set out in Appendix I to this Prospectus, and is included herein for information only.

The unaudited pro forma financial information should be read in conjunction with the section headed "Financial Information" in this Prospectus and the Accountants' Report as set out in Appendix I to this Prospectus.

(A) UNAUDITED PRO FORMA ADJUSTED NET TANGIBLE ASSETS

The following statement of unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible assets of the Group ("Unaudited Pro Forma NTA") prepared in accordance with Rule 7.31 of the GEM Listing Rules is for illustrative purposes only, and is set out below to illustrate the effect of the Placing on the combined net tangible assets of the Group attributable to the owners of the parent as of 31 March 2009 as if the Placing had taken place on 31 March 2009.

This unaudited pro forma statement of adjusted net tangible assets has been prepared for illustrative purposes only and because of its hypothetical nature, it may not give a true picture of the combined net tangible assets of the Group as at 31 March 2009 or at any future dates following the Placing. It is prepared based on the combined net tangible assets of the Group as at 31 March 2009 as set out in the Accountants' Report of the Group, the text of which is set out in Appendix I to this Prospectus, and adjusted as described below.

	Audited combined net tangible assets attributable to the owners of the parent as at 31 March 2009	Estimated net proceeds from the Placing	Unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible assets attributable to the owners of the parent	Unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible assets per Share	
	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB'000</i>	<i>RMB</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
	<i>(Note 1)</i>	<i>(Note 2)</i>		<i>(Note 3)</i>	<i>(Note 4)</i>
Based on the Placing					
Price of HK\$0.30 per Share	<u>38,993</u>	<u>13,229</u>	<u>52,222</u>	<u>0.141</u>	<u>0.160</u>

Notes:

- (1) The audited combined net tangible assets attributable to the owners of the parent as at 31 March 2009 are arrived based on audited combined net tangible assets of approximately RMB38,993,000 as at 31 March 2009 extracted from the Accountants' Report as set out in Appendix I to this Prospectus.

APPENDIX II UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- (2) The estimated net proceeds from the Placing are based on the Placing Price of HK\$0.30 per Share, after deduction of the underwriting fees and other related expenses payable by the Company.
- (3) The unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible assets per Share is arrived at after adjustment for the estimated net proceeds from the Placing payable to the Company as described in note (2) and on the basis that a total of 370,000,000 Shares were in issue as at 31 March 2009 (including Shares in issue as at the date of this Prospectus and those Shares to be issued pursuant to the Placing and the Capitalization Issue).
- (4) The unaudited pro forma adjusted net tangible asset per Share is translated into HK\$ at exchange rate of RMB0.88 to HK\$1. No representation is made that the Renminbi amounts have been, could have been or may be converted to Hong Kong dollars, or vice versa, at that rate.
- (5) Details of valuation of the Group's properties interest as at 30 June 2009 are set out in Appendix III to this Prospectus. The Group will not incorporate the revaluation surplus or deficit in its financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2009. It is the Group's accounting policy to state its prepaid lease payments and property, plant and equipment at cost less accumulated depreciation/amortization and any impairment loss in accordance with the relevant HKASs, rather than at revalued amounts. With reference to the valuation of the Group's property interests as set out in Appendix III to this Prospectus, there was a revaluation surplus of the Group's properties of approximately RMB1.86 million. If the revaluation surplus was incorporated in the Group's financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2009, an additional depreciation and amortization of approximately RMB45,000 per annum would be incurred.

APPENDIX II UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(B) REPORT ON UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following is the text of a report from reporting accountants of the Company, SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited, Certified Public Accountants, Hong Kong in respect of the unaudited pro forma financial information for the purpose of incorporation in this Prospectus.



SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited
16/F, United Centre
95 Queensway, Hong Kong

29 September 2009

The Board of Directors
Jiangchen International Holdings Limited

Hong Kong

Dear Sirs,

Jiangchen International Holdings Limited (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (the “Group”)

We report on the unaudited pro forma financial information relating to the adjusted net tangible assets of the Group (the “Unaudited Pro Forma NTA”) as set out in the section headed “UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION” in Appendix II to the Company’s prospectus dated 29 September 2009 (the “Prospectus”). The Unaudited Pro Forma NTA is unaudited and has been prepared by the directors of the Company (the “Directors”) solely for illustrative purposes, to provide information to the shareholders of the Company about how the Placing might have affected the financial information of the Group presented.

The basis of preparation of the Unaudited Pro Forma NTA is set out in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

Respective Responsibilities of Directors and Reporting Accountants

It is the responsibility solely of the Directors to prepare the Unaudited Pro Forma NTA in accordance with paragraph 31 of Chapter 7 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Growth Enterprise Market of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “GEM Listing Rules”) and with reference to Accounting Guideline 7 “Preparation of Pro Forma Financial Information for Inclusion in Investment Circulars” issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the “HKICPA”).

APPENDIX II UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

It is our responsibility to form an opinion, as required by paragraph 31(7) of Chapter 7 of the GEM Listing Rules, on the Unaudited Pro Forma NTA and to report our opinion to you. We do not accept any responsibility for any reports previously given by us on any financial information used in the compilation of the Unaudited Pro Forma NTA beyond that owed to those to whom those reports were addressed by us at the dates of their issue.

Basis of Opinion

We conducted our engagement in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Investment Circular Reporting Engagements (“HKSIR”) 300 “Accountants’ Reports on Pro Forma Financial Information in Investment Circulars” issued by the HKICPA. Our work consisted primarily of comparing the unadjusted financial information with source documents, considering the evidence supporting the adjustments and discussing the Unaudited Pro Forma NTA with the Directors. This engagement did not involve independent examination of any of the underlying financial information.

Our work did not constitute an audit or review made in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing or Hong Kong Standards on Review Engagements issued by the HKICPA, and accordingly, we do not express any such audit or review assurance on the Unaudited Pro Forma NTA.

We planned and performed our work so as to obtain the information and explanations we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that the Unaudited Pro Forma NTA has been properly compiled by the Directors on the basis stated, that such basis is consistent with the accounting policies of the Group and that the adjustments are appropriate for the purpose of the Unaudited Pro Forma NTA as disclosed pursuant to paragraph 31(1) of Chapter 7 of the GEM Listing Rules.

The Unaudited Pro Forma NTA is for illustrative purpose only, based on the judgments and assumptions of the Directors, and, because of its hypothetical nature, does not provide any assurance or indication that any event will take place in the future and may not be indicative of the financial position of the Group as at 31 March 2009 or at any future date.

APPENDIX II UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Opinion

In our opinion:

- (a) The Unaudited Pro Forma NTA has been properly compiled by the Directors on the basis stated;
- (b) such basis is consistent with the accounting policies of the Group; and
- (c) the adjustments are appropriate for the purposes of the Unaudited Pro Forma NTA as disclosed pursuant to paragraph 31(1) of Chapter 7 of the GEM Listing Rules.

Yours faithfully,
SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited
Certified Public Accountants
Lo Wa Kei
Practising Certificate Number: P03427

Hong Kong

The following is the text of a letter, summary of values and valuation certificates, prepared for the purpose of incorporation in this Prospectus received from Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited, an independent valuer, in connection with its valuation as at 30 June 2009 of the property interests of the Group.



Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited
17/F Dorset House Taikoo Place
979 King's Road Quarry Bay Hong Kong
tel +852 2169 6000 fax +852 2169 6001
Licence No: C-030171

29 September 2009

The Board of Directors
Jiangchen International Holdings Limited
Clifton House
75 Fort Street
PO Box 1350
Grand Cayman, KY1-1108
Cayman Islands

Dear Sirs,

In accordance with your instructions to value the properties in which Jiangchen International Holdings Limited (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (hereinafter together referred to as the “Group”) have interests in the People’s Republic of China (the “PRC”), we confirm that we have carried out inspections, made relevant enquiries and searches and obtained such further information as we consider necessary for the purpose of providing you with our opinion of the capital values of the property interests as at 30 June 2009 (the “date of valuation”).

Our valuation of the property interests represents the market value which we would define as intended to mean “the estimated amount for which a property should exchange on the date of valuation between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm’s-length transaction after proper marketing wherein the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently, and without compulsion”.

We have valued the property interests in Group I by depreciated replacement cost approach. Where, due to the nature of the buildings and structures of the property interests in Group I and the particular locations in which they are situated, there are unlikely to be relevant market comparable sales readily available. The property interests have therefore been valued on the basis of their depreciated replacement cost.

Depreciated replacement cost is defined as “the current cost of replacement (reproduction) of a property less deductions for physical deterioration and all relevant forms of obsolescence and optimization”. It is based on an estimate of the market value for the existing use of the land, plus the current cost or replacement (reproduction) of the

improvements, less deductions for physical deterioration and all relevant forms of obsolescence and optimization. The depreciated replacement cost of the property interest is subject to adequate potential profitability of the concerned business.

We have attributed no commercial value to the property interests in Group II, which is leased by the Group, due either to the short-term nature of the lease or the prohibition against assignment or sub-letting or otherwise due to the lack of substantial profit rent.

Our valuation has been made on the assumption that the seller sells the property interests in the market without the benefit of a deferred term contract, leaseback, joint venture, management agreement or any similar arrangement, which could serve to affect the values of the property interests.

No allowance has been made in our report for any charge, mortgage or amount owing on any of the property interests valued nor for any expense or taxation which may be incurred in effecting a sale. Unless otherwise stated, it is assumed that the properties are free from encumbrances, restrictions and outgoings of an onerous nature, which could affect their values.

In valuing the property interests, we have complied with all requirements contained in Chapter 8 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Growth Enterprise Market issued by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited; the RICS Valuation Standards (6th Edition) published by the Royal Institution of Surveyors; and the HKIS Valuation Standards on Properties (1st Edition 2005) published by the Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors.

We have relied to a very considerable extent on the information given by the Group and have accepted advice given to us on such matters as tenure, planning approvals, statutory notices, easements, particulars of occupancy, lettings, and all other relevant matters.

We have been shown copies of various title documents including State-owned Land Use Rights Certificates and Building Ownership Certificates relating to the property interests and have made relevant enquiries. Where possible, we have examined the original documents to verify the existing title to the property interests in the PRC and any material encumbrance that might be attached to the property interests or any tenancy amendment. We have relied considerably on the advice given by the Company's PRC legal advisers – SHU JIN LAW FIRM, concerning the validity of the property interests in the PRC.

We have not carried out detailed measurements to verify the correctness of the areas in respect of the properties but have assumed that the areas shown on the title documents and official site plans handed to us are correct. All documents and contracts have been used as reference only and all dimensions, measurements and areas are approximations. No on-site measurement has been taken.

We have inspected the exterior and, where possible, the interior of the properties. However, we have not carried out investigation to determine the suitability of the ground conditions and services for any development thereon. Our valuation has been prepared on the assumption that these aspects are satisfactory. Moreover, no structural survey has been

made, but in the course of our inspection, we did not note any serious defect. We are not, however, able to report whether the properties are free of rot, infestation or any other structural defect. No tests were carried out on any of the services.

We have had no reason to doubt the truth and accuracy of the information provided to us by the Group. We have also sought confirmation from the Group that no material factors have been omitted from the information supplied. We consider that we have been provided with sufficient information to arrive an informed view, and we have no reason to suspect that any material information has been withheld.

Unless otherwise stated, all monetary figures stated in this report are in Renminbi (RMB).

Our valuation is summarized below and the valuation certificates are attached.

Yours faithfully,
for and on behalf of
Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited
Paul L. Brown
B.Sc. FRICS FHKIS
Director

Note: Paul L. Brown is a Chartered Surveyor who has 26 years' experience in the valuation of properties in the PRC and 29 years of property valuation experience in Hong Kong, the United Kingdom and the Asia-Pacific region.

SUMMARY OF VALUES

Group I – Property interests owned and occupied by the Group in the PRC

No.	Property	Capital value in existing state as at 30 June 2009 <i>RMB</i>	Interest attributable to the Group	Capital value attributable to the Group as at 30 June 2009 <i>RMB</i>
1.	2 parcels of land, various buildings and structures located at Zhen Nan Guan and Chang Feng Ling, Shi Zhen Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	3,650,000	100%	3,650,000
2.	A parcel of land, various buildings and structures located at Qing Yun Road Qing Yun Town Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	2,980,000	100%	2,980,000
3.	A parcel of land, various buildings and structures located at Zhai Shan Hu Yun Village Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	1,404,000	100%	1,404,000
			Sub-total:	<u><u>8,034,000</u></u>

Group II – Property interests rented and occupied by the Group in the PRC

No.	Property	Capital value in existing state as at 30 June 2009 <i>RMB</i>	Interest attributable to the Group	Capital value attributable to the Group as at 30 June 2009 <i>RMB</i>
4.	Two buildings located at Feng Shou Industrial Park Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	No commercial value	100%	No commercial value
5.	Level 4, No. 20 Zheng Da Street Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	No commercial value	100%	No commercial value
6.	Unit B1-2-34 Tian Yuan Xing Guang Liu Ling South Road Chen Ying Town Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	No commercial value	100%	No commercial value
7.	Level 2, Western Portion of Industrial Building No. 4 Cheng Zhou Industrial Area Feng Ze District Quan Zhou City Fujian Province The PRC	No commercial value	100%	No commercial value
			Sub-total:	<u><u>Nil</u></u>
			Total:	<u><u>8,034,000</u></u>

VALUATION CERTIFICATE

Group I – Property interests owned and occupied by the Group in the PRC

No.	Property	Description and tenure	Particulars of occupancy	Capital value in existing state as at 30 June 2009 RMB
1.	2 parcels of land, various buildings and structures located at Zhen Nan Guan and Chang Feng Ling, Shi Zhen Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	<p>The property comprises 2 parcels of land with total site area of approximately 19,998 sq.m. and 13 buildings erected thereon which were completed in 1980's.</p> <p>The buildings have a total gross floor area of approximately 4,575.96 sq.m.</p> <p>The buildings mainly include industrial buildings, ancillary office buildings, staff quarters and stores, etc.</p> <p>The structures mainly include boundary fences, roads and gates, etc.</p> <p>The land use rights of the property have been granted for various terms with the expiry dates on 22 January 2055 and 24 November 2055 respectively for industrial uses.</p>	The property is currently occupied by the Group for production, office and storage purposes.	<p>3,650,000</p> <p>100% interest attributable to the Group: RMB3,650,000 (see note 3 for date and cost of acquisition)</p>

Notes:

- Pursuant to 2 State-owned Land Use Rights Certificates – Wan Guo Yong (2005) Di No. 0411-23 and Wan Guo Yong (2005) Di No. 0411-36, the land use rights with a total site area of approximately 19,998 sq.m. have been granted to Jiangxi Province Wan Nian Xing Textiles and Dress Co., Ltd. (江西省萬年興紡織服裝有限公司) for various terms with the expiry dates on 22 January 2055 and 24 November 2055 respectively for industrial uses.
- Pursuant to 13 Building Ownership Certificates – Wan Fang Quan Zheng Shi Zhen Zi Di Nos. 16-C0216, 16-C0217, 16-C0218, 16-C0219, 16-C0222, 16-C0215, 16-C0220, 16-C0221, 16-C0223, 16-C0224, 16-C0225, 16-C0226 and 16-C0227, the buildings with a total gross floor area of approximately 4,575.96 sq.m. are owned by Jiangxi Province Wan Nian Xing Textiles and Dress Co., Ltd. (江西省萬年興紡織服裝有限公司) for industrial uses.
- Pursuant to an Agreement dated 20 May 2005 between the People's Government of Shi Zhen Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province (Party A) and Jiangxi Province Wan Nian Xing Textiles and Dress Co., Ltd. (江西省萬年興紡織服裝有限公司) (Party B), Party B acquired the property from Party A for a consideration RMB 3,319,049.7 for industrial uses.
- Jiangxi Province Wan Nian Xing Textiles and Dress Co., Ltd. (江西省萬年興紡織服裝有限公司) is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

5. We have been provided with a legal opinion regarding the property interest by the Company's PRC legal advisers, which contains, *inter alia*, the following:
 - a. Jiangxi Province Wan Nian Xing Textiles and Dress Co., Ltd. (江西省萬年興紡織服裝有限公司) is the sole owner of the property with legal and valid property right; and
 - b. The property has been collateralized to Bank of China, Wannian Branch for the period of 17 February 2009 to 15 January 2010.

VALUATION CERTIFICATE

No.	Property	Description and tenure	Particulars of occupancy	Capital value in existing state as at 30 June 2009 RMB
2.	A parcel of land, various buildings and structures located at Qing Yun Road Qing Yun Town Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	<p>The property comprises a parcel of land with site area of approximately 7,675.70 sq.m. and 11 buildings erected thereon which were completed in 2000's.</p> <p>The buildings have a total gross floor area of approximately 3,908.63 sq.m.</p> <p>The buildings mainly include industrial buildings, ancillary office buildings, staff quarters and stores, etc.</p> <p>The structures mainly include boundary fences, roads and gates, etc.</p> <p>The land use rights of the property have been granted for a term with the expiry date on 24 November 2055 for industrial uses.</p>	The property is currently occupied by the Group for production, office and storage purposes.	<p>2,980,000</p> <p>100% interest attributable to the Group: RMB2,980,000 (see note 3 for date and cost of acquisition)</p>

Notes:

- Pursuant to a State-owned Land Use Rights Certificate – Wan Guo Yong (2005) Di No. 0511-21, the land use rights with a site area of approximately 7,675.70 sq.m. has been granted to Wan Nian County Xiang Yun Fibers and Fabrics Co., Ltd. (萬年縣祥雲纖維紡織有限公司) for a term with the expiry date on 24 November 2055 for industrial uses.
- Pursuant to 11 Building Ownership Certificates – Wan Fang Quan Zheng Qing Yun Zi Di Nos. 11-C0267, 11-C0269 to 11-C0278 the buildings with a total gross floor area of approximately 3,908.63 sq.m. are owned by Wan Nian County Xiang Yun Fibers and Fabrics Co., Ltd. (萬年縣祥雲纖維紡織有限公司) for industrial uses.
- Pursuant to an Agreement dated 30 May 2005 between the People's Government of Qing Yun Town Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province (Party A) and Wan Nian County Xiang Yun Fibers and Fabrics Co., Ltd. (萬年縣祥雲纖維紡織有限公司) (Party B), Party B acquired the property from Party A for a consideration RMB 2,414,859.7 for industrial uses.
- Wan Nian County Xiang Yun Fibers and Fabrics Co., Ltd. (萬年縣祥雲纖維紡織有限公司) is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

5. We have been provided with a legal opinion regarding the property interest by the Company's PRC legal advisers, which contains, *inter alia*, the following:
 - a. Wan Nian County Xiang Yun Fibers and Fabrics Co., Ltd. (萬年縣祥雲纖維紡織有限公司) is the sole owner of the property with legal and valid property right; and
 - b. The property has been collateralized to Bank of China, Wannian Branch for the period of 17 February 2009 to 15 January 2010.

VALUATION CERTIFICATE

No.	Property	Description and tenure	Particulars of occupancy	Capital value in existing state as at 30 June 2009 RMB
3.	A parcel of land, various buildings and structures located at Zhai Shan Hu Yun Village Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	<p>The property comprises a parcel of land with site area of approximately 8,459 sq.m. and 8 buildings erected thereon which were completed in 1980's.</p> <p>The buildings have a total gross floor area of approximately 2,154.60 sq.m.</p> <p>The buildings mainly include industrial buildings, ancillary office buildings, staff quarters and stores, etc.</p> <p>The structures mainly include boundary fences, roads and gates, etc.</p> <p>The land use rights of the property have been granted for a term with expiry date on 21 November 2055 for industrial uses.</p>	The property is currently vacant.	<p>1,404,000</p> <p>100% interest attributable to the Group: RMB1,404,000 (see note 3 for date and cost of acquisition)</p>

Notes:

- Pursuant to a State-owned Land Use Rights Certificate – Wan Guo Yong (2005) Di No. 0931-29, the land use rights with a site area of approximately 8,459.00 sq.m. has been granted to Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) for a term with the expiry dates on 21 November 2055 for industrial uses.
- Pursuant to 8 Building Ownership Certificates – Wan Fang Quan Zheng Hu Yun Zi Di Nos. 19-C0128 to 19-C0135, the buildings with a total gross floor area of approximately 2,154.6 sq.m. are owned by Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) for industrial uses.
- Pursuant to an Agreement dated 28 January 2005 between the People's Government of Hu Yun Village Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province (Party A) and Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) (Party B), Party B acquired the property from Party A for a consideration RMB 1,399,781.03 for industrial uses.
- As advised by the Company, the property has been planned to carry an improvement construction works of the existing buildings and structures in the second half of year 2010.
- Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

6. We have been provided with a legal opinion regarding the property interest by the Company's PRC legal advisers, which contains, *inter alia*, the following:
 - a. Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) is the sole owner of the property with legal and valid property right; and
 - b. The property has been collateralized to Bank of China, Wannian Branch for the period of 17 February 2009 to 15 January 2010.

VALUATION CERTIFICATE

Group II – Property interests rented and occupied by the Group in the PRC

No.	Property	Description and tenure	Particulars of occupancy	Capital value in existing state as at 30 June 2009 RMB
4.	Two buildings located at Feng Shou Industrial Park Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	<p>The property comprises 2 industrial buildings completed in 1980's.</p> <p>The buildings have a total lettable area of approximately 3,828.77 sq.m.</p> <p>The Property is leased to Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) from a connected party for a term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2011 at an annual rent of RMB144,000 exclusive of management fees (if any), water and electricity charges.</p>	The property is currently occupied by the Group for production, office and storage purposes.	No commercial value

Notes:

1. Pursuant to a Tenancy Agreement and Supplementary Tenancy Agreement, the property is leased to Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) from Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited (江西泓峰紡織有限公司), a connected party, for a term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2011 at an annual rent of RMB144,000 exclusive of management fees (if any), water and electricity charges with the pre-emption right to renew the tenancy agreement.
2. Pursuant to the supplementary Tenancy Agreement date 26 June 2009, Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) has the pre-emption right to renew the tenancy agreement subject to prevailing rental agreement after the expiration of the existing tenancy agreement.
3. Jiangxi Hongfeng Textile Company Limited has been granted a "Certificate of Real Estate for Leasing" – (Wan Fang Zu Zheng (02) Zi (2009) Nian Di No. 02), effective date from 1 January 2009 to 1 January 2010 by Jiangxi Province Wan Nian County Land and Building Exchange Centre on 11 May 2009.
4. We have been provided with a legal opinion on the legality of the tenancy agreement to the property issued by the Company's PRC legal advisers, which contains, *inter alia*, the following:
 - a. The Tenancy Agreement is legal, valid and binding on both signing parties.

VALUATION CERTIFICATE

No.	Property	Description and tenure	Particulars of occupancy	Capital value in existing state as at 30 June 2009 RMB
5.	Level 4, No. 20 Zheng Da Street Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	<p>The property comprises a whole of level 4 of a 10-storey office building completed in 2005.</p> <p>The property has a lettable area of approximately 220 sq.m.</p> <p>The Property is leased to Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) and Garments Co., Ltd. from an independent party for a term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2009 at an annual rent of RMB24,000 exclusive of management fees, gas, water and electricity charges.</p>	The property is currently occupied by the Group for office purpose.	No commercial value

Notes:

1. Pursuant to a Tenancy Agreement, the property is leased to Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) from China Construction Bank Wan Nian Branch, independent third party, for a term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2009 at an annual rent of RMB24,000 exclusive of management fees, gas, water and electricity charges.
2. China Construction Bank Wan Nian Branch has been granted a "Certificate of Real Estate for Leasing" (Wan Fang Zu Zheng (01) Zi (2009) Nian Di No. 01), effective date from 1 January 2009 to 1 January 2010 by Jiangxi Province Wan Nian County Land and Building Exchange Centre on 11 May 2009.
3. We have been provided with a legal opinion on the legality of the tenancy agreement to the property issued by the Company's PRC legal advisers, which contains, *inter alia*, the following:
 - a. The Tenancy Agreement is legal, valid and binding on both signing parties.

VALUATION CERTIFICATE

No.	Property	Description and tenure	Particulars of occupancy	Capital value in existing state as at 30 June 2009 RMB
6.	Unit B1-2-34 Tian Yuan Xing Guang Liu Ling South Road Chen Ying Town Wan Nian County Jiangxi Province The PRC	<p>The property comprises a shop unit on level 2 of a multi-storey shopping center building completed in 2004.</p> <p>The property has a lettable area of approximately 44.16 sq.m.</p> <p>The Property is leased to Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) from an independent third party for a term of 1 year expiring on 1 March 2010 at an annual rent of RMB24,000 exclusive of management fees, water and electricity charges.</p>	The property is currently occupied by the Group for retail purpose.	No commercial value

Notes:

1. Pursuant to a Tenancy Agreement, the property is leased to Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) from Yu Feng Jiao (余鳳嬌), independent third party, for a term of 1 year expiring on 1 March 2010 at an annual rent of RMB24,000 exclusive of management fees, water and electricity charges with pre-emption right to renew the tenancy agreement. Also, it has a right of subletting the property subject to prior consent from the Landlord.
2. Yu Feng Jiao (余鳳嬌) has been granted a "Certificate of Real Estate for Leasing" (Wan Fang Zu Zheng (03) Zi (2009) Nian Di No. 03), effective date from 1 January 2009 to 1 January 2010 by Jiangxi Province Wan Nian County Land and Building Exchange Centre on 14 May 2009.
3. We have been provided with a legal opinion on the legality of the tenancy agreement to the property issued by the Company's PRC legal advisers, which contains, *inter alia*, the following:
 - a. The Tenancy Agreement is legal, valid and binding on both signing parties.

VALUATION CERTIFICATE

No.	Property	Description and tenure	Particulars of occupancy	Capital value in existing state as at 30 June 2009 RMB
7.	Level 2, Western Portion of Industrial Building No. 4 Cheng Zhou Industrial Area Feng Ze District Quan Zhou City Fujian Province The PRC	<p>The property comprises the level 2 of a 6-storey industrial building completed in 2004.</p> <p>The property has a lettable area of approximately 600 sq.m.</p> <p>The Property is leased to Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) from a connected party for a term of 3 years expiring on 14 March 2012 at a monthly rent of RMB2,400 exclusive of all out going charges.</p>	The property is currently occupied by the Group for showroom and ancillary office purposes.	No commercial value

Notes:

1. Pursuant to a Tenancy Agreement and Supplementary Tenancy Agreement, the property is leased to Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd. (萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司) from Mr. Tsoi Kam On, a connected party, for a term of 3 years expiring on 14 March 2012 at a monthly rent of RMB2,400 exclusive all out going charges with the pre-emption right to renew the tenancy agreement.
2. The Tenancy Agreement has been registered, effective date from 1 January 2009 to 31 December 2009, and granted by Bureau of Real Estate Management, Quan Zhou on 11 May 2009.
3. We have been provided with a legal opinion on the legality of the tenancy agreement to the property issued by the Company's PRC legal advisers, which contains, *inter alia*, the following:
 - a. The Tenancy Agreement is legal, valid and binding on both signing parties.

Set out below is a summary of certain provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and of certain aspects of Cayman Islands company law.

The Company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands as an exempted company with limited liability on 10 June 2009 under the Cayman Companies Law. The Company's constitutional documents consist of its Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association (the "Memorandum") and the Amended and Restated Articles of Association (the "Articles").

1. MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

- (a) The Memorandum provides, inter alia, that the liability of members of the Company is limited and that the objects for which the Company is established are unrestricted (and therefore include acting as an investment company), and that the Company shall have and be capable of exercising any and all of the powers at any time or from time to time exercisable by a natural person or body corporate whether as principal, agent, contractor or otherwise and since the Company is an exempted company that the Company will not trade in the Cayman Islands with any person, firm or corporation except in furtherance of the business of the Company carried on outside the Cayman Islands.
- (b) By special resolution the Company may alter the Memorandum with respect to any objects, powers or other matters specified therein.

2. ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

The Articles were adopted on 15 September 2009. The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Articles:

(a) Shares

(i) Classes of shares

The share capital of the Company consists of ordinary shares.

(ii) Share certificates

Every person whose name is entered as a member in the register of members shall be entitled without payment to receive a certificate for his shares. The Cayman Companies Law prohibits the issue of bearer shares to any person other than an authorised or recognized custodian defined in the Cayman Companies Law. The requirement on all service providers to implement appropriate due diligence procedures on the identity of a client in order to "know your client" as a result of proceeds of crime legislation mandates that special procedures should be followed when issuing bearer shares.

Every certificate for shares, warrants or debentures or representing any other form of securities of the Company shall be issued under the seal of the Company, and shall be signed autographically by one Director and the Secretary, or by 2 Directors, or by some other person(s) appointed by the Board for the purpose. As regards any certificates for shares or debentures or other securities of the Company, the Board may by resolution determine that such signatures or either of them shall be dispensed with or affixed by some method or system of mechanical signature other than autographic as specified in such resolution or that such certificates need not be signed by any person. Every share certificate issued shall specify the number and class of shares in respect of which it is issued and the amount paid thereon and may otherwise be in such form as the Board may from time to time prescribe. A share certificate shall relate to only one class of shares, and where the capital of the Company includes shares with different voting rights, the designation of each class of shares, other than those which carry the general right to vote at general meetings, must include the words “restricted voting” or “limited voting” or “non-voting” or some other appropriate designation which is commensurate with the rights attaching to the relevant class of shares. The Company shall not be bound to register more than 4 persons as joint holders of any share.

(b) Directors

(i) Power to allot and issue shares and warrants

Subject to the provisions of the Cayman Companies Law, the Memorandum and Articles and without prejudice to any special rights conferred on the holders of any shares or class of shares, any share may be issued with or have attached thereto such rights, or such restrictions, whether with regard to dividend, voting, return of capital, or otherwise, as the Company may by ordinary resolution determine (or, in the absence of any such determination or so far as the same may not make specific provision, as the Board may determine). Any share may be issued on terms that upon the happening of a specified event or upon a given date and either at the option of the Company or the holder thereof, they are liable to be redeemed.

The Board may issue warrants to subscribe for any class of shares or other securities of the Company on such terms as it may from time to time determine.

Where warrants are issued to bearer, no certificate thereof shall be issued to replace one that has been lost unless the Board is satisfied beyond reasonable doubt that the original certificate thereof has been destroyed and the Company has received an indemnity in such form as the Board shall think fit with regard to the issue of any such replacement certificate.

Subject to the provisions of the Cayman Companies Law, the Articles and, where applicable, the rules of any stock exchange of the Relevant Territory (as defined in the Articles) and without prejudice to any special rights or restrictions

for the time being attached to any shares or any class of shares, all unissued shares in the Company shall be at the disposal of the Board, which may offer, allot, grant options over or otherwise dispose of them to such persons, at such times, for such consideration and on such terms and conditions as it in its absolute discretion thinks fit, but so that no shares shall be issued at a discount.

Neither the Company nor the Board shall be obliged, when making or granting any allotment of, offer of, option over or disposal of shares, to make, or make available, any such allotment, offer, option or shares to members or others whose registered addresses are in any particular territory or territories where, in the absence of a registration statement or other special formalities, this is or may, in the opinion of the Board, be unlawful or impracticable. However, no member affected as a result of the foregoing shall be, or be deemed to be, a separate class of members for any purpose whatsoever.

(ii) Power to dispose of the assets of the Company or any subsidiary

While there are no specific provisions in the Articles relating to the disposal of the assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, the Board may exercise all powers and do all acts and things which may be exercised or done or approved by the Company and which are not required by the Articles or the Cayman Companies Law to be exercised or done by the Company in general meeting, but if such power or act is regulated by the Company in general meeting, such regulation shall not invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if such regulation had not been made.

(iii) Compensation or payments for loss of office

Payments to any present Director or past Director of any sum by way of compensation for loss of office or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from office (not being a payment to which the Director is contractually or statutorily entitled) must be approved by the Company in general meeting.

(iv) Loans and provision of security for loans to Directors

There are provisions in the Articles prohibiting the making of loans to Directors and their associates which are equivalent to provisions of Hong Kong law prevailing at the time of adoption of the Articles.

The Company shall not directly or indirectly make a loan to a Director or a director of any holding company of the Company or any of their respective associates, enter into any guarantee or provide any security in connection with a loan made by any person to a Director or a director of any holding company of the Company or any of their respective associates, or if any one or more of the Directors hold (jointly or severally or directly or indirectly) a controlling interest

in another company, make a loan to that other company or enter into any guarantee or provide any security in connection with a loan made by any person to that other company.

(v) *Disclosure of interest in contracts with the Company or with any of its subsidiaries*

With the exception of the office of auditor of the Company, a Director may hold any other office or place of profit with the Company in conjunction with his office of Director for such period and, upon such terms as the Board may determine, and may be paid such extra remuneration therefor (whether by way of salary, commission, participation in profits or otherwise) in addition to any remuneration provided for by or pursuant to any other Articles. A Director may be or become a director or other officer or member of any other company in which the Company may be interested, and shall not be liable to account to the Company or the members for any remuneration or other benefits received by him as a director, officer or member of such other company. The Board may also cause the voting power conferred by the shares in any other company held or owned by the Company to be exercised in such manner in all respects as it thinks fit, including the exercise thereof in favour of any resolution appointing the Directors or any of them to be directors or officers of such other company.

No Director or intended Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company, either as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or any other contract or arrangement in which any Director is in any way interested be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realized by any such contract or arrangement by reason only of such Director holding that office or the fiduciary relationship thereby established. A Director who is, in any way, materially interested in a contract or arrangement or proposed contract or arrangement with the Company shall declare the nature of his interest at the earliest meeting of the Board at which he may practically do so.

There is no power to freeze or otherwise impair any of the rights attaching to any Share by reason that the person or persons who are interested directly or indirectly therein have failed to disclose their interests to the Company.

A Director shall not vote (nor shall he be counted in the quorum) on any resolution of the Board in respect of any contract or arrangement or other proposal in which he or his associate(s) is/are materially interested, and if he shall do so his vote shall not be counted nor shall he be counted in the quorum for that resolution, but this prohibition shall not apply to any of the following matters namely:

- (aa) the giving of any security or indemnity to the Director or his associate(s) in respect of money lent or obligations incurred or undertaken by him or any of them at the request of or for the benefit of the Company or any of its subsidiaries;
- (bb) the giving of any security or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt or obligation of the Company or any of its subsidiaries for which the Director or his associate(s) has/have himself/themselves assumed responsibility in whole or in part whether alone or jointly under a guarantee or indemnity or by the giving of security;
- (cc) any proposal concerning an offer of shares or debentures or other securities of or by the Company or any other company which the Company may promote or be interested in for subscription or purchase, where the Director or his associate(s) is/are or is/are to be interested as a participant in the underwriting or sub-underwriting of the offer;
- (dd) any proposal concerning any other company in which the Director or his associate(s) is/are interested only, whether directly or indirectly, as an officer or executive or a member or in which the Director or his associate(s) is/are beneficially interested in shares of that company, provided that the Director and any of his associates are not in aggregate beneficially interested in 5% or more of the issued shares of any class of such company (or of any third company through which his interest or that of his associate(s) is derived) or of the voting rights;
- (ee) any proposal or arrangement concerning the adoption, modification or operation of a share option scheme, a pension fund or retirement, death or disability benefits scheme or other arrangement which relates both to Directors, his associate(s) and employees of the Company or of any of its subsidiaries and does not provide in respect of any Director, or his associate(s), as such any privilege or advantage not generally accorded to the employees to which such scheme or fund relates; or
- (ff) any contract or arrangement in which the Director or his associate(s) is/are interested in the same manner as other holders of shares or debentures or other securities of the Company by virtue only of his/their interest in shares or debentures or other securities of the Company.

(vi) *Remuneration*

The Directors shall be entitled to receive, as ordinary remuneration for their services, such sums as shall from time to time be determined by the Board, or the Company in general meeting, as the case may be, such sum (unless otherwise directed by the resolution by which it is determined) to be divided amongst the Directors in such proportions and in such manner as they may agree or failing

agreement, equally, except that in such event any Director holding office for only a portion of the period in respect of which the remuneration is payable shall only rank in such division in proportion to the time during such period for which he has held office. The Directors shall also be entitled to be repaid all travelling, hotel and other expenses reasonably incurred by them in attending any Board meetings, committee meetings or general meetings or otherwise in connection with the discharge of their duties as Directors. Such remuneration shall be in addition to any other remuneration to which a Director who holds any salaried employment or office in the Company may be entitled by reason of such employment or office.

Any Director who, at the request of the Company performs services which in the opinion of the Board go beyond the ordinary duties of a Director may be paid such special or extra remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission, participation in profits or otherwise) as the Board may determine and such extra remuneration shall be in addition to or in substitution for any ordinary remuneration as a Director. An executive Director appointed to be a managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director or other executive officer shall receive such remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission or participation in profits or otherwise or by all or any of those modes) and such other benefits (including pension and/or gratuity and/or other benefits on retirement) and allowances as the Board may from time to time decide. Such remuneration shall be in addition to his ordinary remuneration as a Director.

The Board may establish, either on its own or jointly in concurrence or agreement with other companies (being subsidiaries of the Company or with which the Company is associated in business), or may make contributions out of the Company's monies to, such schemes or funds for providing pensions, sickness or compassionate allowances, life assurance or other benefits for employees (which expression as used in this and the following paragraph shall include any Director or former Director who may hold or have held any executive office or any office of profit with the Company or any of its subsidiaries) and former employees of the Company and their dependents or any class or classes of such persons.

In addition, the Board may also pay, enter into agreements to pay or make grants of revocable or irrevocable, whether or not subject to any terms or conditions, pensions or other benefits to employees and former employees and their dependents, or to any of such persons, including pensions or benefits additional to those, if any, to which such employees or former employees or their dependents are or may become entitled under any such scheme or fund as mentioned above. Such pension or benefit may, if deemed desirable by the Board, be granted to an employee either before and in anticipation of, or upon or at any time after, his actual retirement.

(vii) Appointment, retirement and removal

At any time or from time to time, the Board shall have the power to appoint any person as a Director either to fill a casual vacancy on the Board or as an additional Director to the existing Board subject to any maximum number of Directors, if any, as may be determined by the members in general meeting. Any Director so appointed shall hold office only until the next general meeting of the Company and shall then be eligible for re-election. There is no shareholding qualification for Directors.

At each annual general meeting, one third of the Directors for the time being will retire from office by rotation. However, if the number of Directors is not a multiple of three, then the number nearest to but not less than one third shall be the number of retiring Directors. The Directors who shall retire in each year will be those who have been longest in the office since their last re-election or appointment but as between persons who become or were last re-elected Directors on the same day those to retire will (unless they otherwise agree among themselves) be determined by lot.

No person, other than a retiring Director, shall, unless recommended by the Board for election, be eligible for election to the office of Director at any general meeting, unless notice in writing of the intention to propose that person for election as a Director and notice in writing by that person of his willingness to be elected shall have been lodged at the head office or at the registration office. The period for lodgment of such notices will commence no earlier than the day after the despatch of the notice of the meeting appointed for such election and end no later than 7 days prior to the date of such meeting and the minimum length of the period during which such notices to the Company may be given must be at least 7 days.

A Director is not required to hold any shares in the Company by way of qualification nor is there any specified upper or lower age limit for Directors either for accession to the Board or retirement therefrom.

A Director may be removed by an ordinary resolution of the Company before the expiration of his term of office (but without prejudice to any claim which such Director may have for damages for any breach of any contract between him and the Company) and the Company may by ordinary resolution appoint another in his place. Unless otherwise determined by the Company in general meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than two.

In addition to the foregoing, the office of a Director shall be vacated:

- (aa) if he resigns his office by notice in writing delivered to the Company at the registered office or head office of the Company for the time being or tendered at a meeting of the Board;

- (bb) if he dies or becomes of unsound mind as determined pursuant to an order made by any competent court or official on the grounds that he is or may be suffering from mental disorder or is otherwise incapable of managing his affairs and the Board resolves that his office be vacated;
- (cc) if, without special leave, he is absent from meetings of the Board for six (6) consecutive months, and the Board resolves that his office is vacated;
- (dd) if he becomes bankrupt or has a receiving order made against him or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors generally;
- (ee) if he is prohibited from being a director by law;
- (ff) if he ceases to be a director by virtue of any provision of law or is removed from office pursuant to the Articles;
- (gg) if he has been validly required by the stock exchange of the Relevant Territory (as defined in the Articles) to cease to be a Director and the relevant time period for application for review of or appeal against such requirement has lapsed and no application for review or appeal has been filed or is underway against such requirement; or
- (hh) if he is removed from office by notice in writing served upon him signed by not less than three-fourths in number (or, if that is not a round number, the nearest lower round number) of the Directors (including himself) then in office.

From time to time the Board may appoint one or more of its body to be managing director, joint managing director, or deputy managing director or to hold any other employment or executive office with the Company for such period and upon such terms as the Board may determine and the Board may revoke or terminate any of such appointments. The Board may also delegate any of its powers to committees consisting of such Director or Directors and other person(s) as the Board thinks fit, and from time to time it may also revoke such delegation or revoke the appointment of and discharge any such committees either wholly or in part, and either as to persons or purposes, but every committee so formed shall, in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulations that may from time to time be imposed upon it by the Board.

(viii) Borrowing powers

Pursuant to the Articles, the Board may exercise all the powers of the Company to raise or borrow money, to mortgage or charge all or any part of the undertaking, property and uncalled capital of the Company and, subject to the Cayman Companies Law, to issue debentures, debenture stock, bonds and other securities of the Company, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt,

liability or obligation of the Company or of any third party. The provisions summarized above, in common with the Articles of Association in general, may be varied with the sanction of a special resolution of the Company.

(ix) Register of Directors and officers

Pursuant to the Cayman Companies Law, the Company is required to maintain at its registered office a register of directors and officers which is not available for inspection by the public. A copy of such register must be filed with the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands and any change must be notified to the Registrar within 30 days of any change in such directors or officers.

(x) Proceedings of the Board

Subject to the Articles, the Board may meet anywhere in the world for the despatch of business and may adjourn and otherwise regulate its meetings as it thinks fit. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes. In the case of an equality of votes, the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

(c) Alterations to the constitutional documents

To the extent that the same is permissible under Cayman Islands law and subject to the Articles, the Memorandum and Articles of the Company may only be altered or amended, and the name of the Company may only be changed by the Company by special resolution.

(d) Variation of rights of existing shares or classes of shares

Subject to the Cayman Companies Law, if at any time the share capital of the Company is divided into different classes of shares, all or any of the special rights attached to any class of shares may (unless otherwise provided for by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) be varied, modified or abrogated either with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths in nominal value of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. To every such separate general meeting the provisions of the Articles relating to general meetings shall mutatis mutandis apply, but so that the necessary quorum (other than at an adjourned meeting) shall be not less than two persons together holding (or in the case of a shareholder being a corporation, by its duly authorized representative) or representing by proxy not less than one-third in nominal value of the issued shares of that class. Every holder of shares of the class shall be entitled on a poll to one vote for every such share held by him, and any holder of shares of the class present in person or by proxy may demand a poll.

Any special rights conferred upon the holders of any shares or class of shares shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided in the rights attaching to the terms of issue of such shares, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking pari passu therewith.

(e) Alteration of capital

The Company may, by an ordinary resolution of its members, (a) increase its share capital by the creation of new shares of such amount as it thinks expedient; (b) consolidate or divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger or smaller amount than its existing shares; (c) divide its unissued shares into several classes and attach thereto respectively any preferential, deferred, qualified or special rights, privileges or conditions; (d) subdivide its shares or any of them into shares of an amount smaller than that fixed by the Memorandum; and (e) cancel shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled; (f) make provision for the allotment and issue of shares which do not carry any voting rights; (g) change the currency of denomination of its share capital; and (h) reduce its share premium account in any manner authorized and subject to any conditions prescribed by law.

Reduction of share capital – subject to the Companies Law and to confirmation by the court, a company limited by shares may, if so authorised by its Articles of Association, by special resolution, reduce its share capital in any way.

(f) Special resolution – majority required

In accordance with the Articles, a special resolution of the Company must be passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast by such members as, being entitled so to do, vote in person or by proxy or, in the case of members which are corporations, by their duly authorised representatives or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of which not less than 21 clear days' notice, specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution, has been duly given. However, except in the case of an annual general meeting, if it is so agreed by a majority in number of the members having a right to attend and vote at such meeting, being a majority together holding not less than 95% in nominal value of the shares giving that right and, in the case of an annual general meeting, if so agreed by all members entitled to attend and vote thereat, a resolution may be proposed and passed as a special resolution at a meeting of which less than 21 clear days' notice has been given.

Under Cayman Companies Law, a copy of any special resolution must be forwarded to the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands within 15 days of being passed.

An “ordinary resolution”, by contrast, is defined in the Articles to mean a resolution passed by a simple majority of the votes of such members of the Company as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, in the case of members which are corporations, by their duly authorised representatives or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of which not less than fourteen clear days’ notice has been given and held in accordance with the Articles. A resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of all members shall be treated as an ordinary resolution duly passed at a general meeting of the Company duly convened and held, and where relevant as a special resolution so passed.

(g) Voting rights (generally and on a poll) and right to demand a poll

Subject to any special rights, restrictions or privileges as to voting for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares at any general meeting on a show of hands, every member who is present in person or by proxy or being a corporation, is present by its duly authorised representative shall have one vote, and on a poll every member present in person or by proxy or, in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorised representative shall have one vote for every share which is fully paid or credited as fully paid registered in his name in the register of members of the Company but so that no amount paid up or credited as paid up on a share in advance of calls or instalments is treated for the foregoing purpose as paid up on the share. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Articles, where more than one proxy is appointed by a member which is a Clearing House (as defined in the Articles) (or its nominee(s)), each such proxy shall have one vote on a show of hands. On a poll, a member entitled to more than one vote need not use all his votes or cast all the votes he does use in the same way.

At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting is to be decided on a show of hands unless (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands or on the withdrawal of any other demand for a poll) a poll is demanded or otherwise required under the rules of the stock exchange of the Relevant Territory (as defined in the Articles). A poll may be demanded by:

- (i) the chairman of the meeting; or
- (ii) at least two members present in person or, in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorised representative or by proxy for the time being entitled to vote at the meeting; or
- (iii) any member or members present in person or, in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorised representative or by proxy and representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all the members having the right to vote at the meeting; or

- (iv) a member or members present in person or, in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorised representative or by proxy and holding shares in the Company conferring a right to vote at the meeting being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid equal to not less than one-tenth of the total sum paid up on all the shares conferring that right.

Should a Clearing House or its nominee(s), be a member of the Company, such person or persons may be authorised as it thinks fit to act as its representative(s) at any meeting of the Company or at any meeting of any class of members of the Company provided that, if more than one person is so authorised, the authorisation shall specify the number and class of shares in respect of which each such person is so authorised. A person authorised in accordance with this provision shall be entitled to exercise the same rights and powers on behalf of the Clearing House or its nominee(s), as if such person were an individual member including the right to vote individually on a show of hands.

Where the Company has knowledge that any member is, under the Listing Rules, required to abstain from voting on any particular resolution of the Company or restricted to voting only for or only against any particular resolution of the Company, any votes cast by or on behalf of such member in contravention of such requirement or restriction shall not be counted.

(h) Annual general meetings

The Company must hold an annual general meeting each year (other than the year of the Company's adoption of the Articles). Such meeting must be held not more than 15 months after the holding of the last preceding annual general meeting, or such longer period as may be authorised by the Stock Exchange at such time and place as may be determined by the Board.

(i) Accounts and audit

The Board shall cause proper books of account to be kept of the sums of money received and expended by the Company, and the matters in respect of which such receipt and expenditure take place, and of the assets and liabilities of the Company and of all other matters required by the Cayman Companies Law necessary to give a true and fair view of the state of the Company's affairs and to show and explain its transactions.

The books of accounts of the Company shall be kept at the head office of the Company or at such other place or places as the Board decides and shall always be open to inspection by any Director. No member (other than a Director) shall have any right to inspect any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by the Cayman Companies Law or ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or authorised by the Board or the Company in general meeting.

The Board shall from time to time cause to be prepared and laid before the Company at its annual general meeting balance sheets and profit and loss accounts (including every document required by law to be annexed thereto), together with a copy of the Directors' report and a copy of the auditors' report not less than 21 days before the date of the annual general meeting. Copies of these documents shall be sent to every person entitled to receive notices of general meetings of the Company under the provisions of the Articles together with the notice of annual general meeting, not less than 21 days before the date of the meeting.

Subject to the rules of the stock exchange of the Relevant Territory (as defined in the Articles), the Company may send summarized financial statements to shareholders who has, in accordance with the rules of the stock exchange of the Relevant Territory (as defined in the Articles), consented and elected to receive summarized financial statements instead of the full financial statements. The summarized financial statements must be accompanied by any other documents as may be required under the rules of the stock exchange of the Relevant Territory (as defined in the Articles), and must be sent to the shareholders not less than twenty-one days before the general meeting to those shareholders that have consented and elected to receive the summarized financial statements.

The Company shall appoint auditor(s) to hold office until the conclusion of the next annual general meeting on such terms and with such duties as may be agreed with the Board. The auditors' remuneration shall be fixed by the Company in general meeting or by the Board if authority is so delegated by the members.

The auditors shall audit the financial statements of the Company in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles of Hong Kong, the International Accounting Standards or such other standards as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange.

(j) Notices of meetings and business to be conducted thereat

An annual general meeting and any extraordinary general meeting at which it is proposed to pass a special resolution must be called by at least 21 days' notice in writing, and any other extraordinary general meeting shall be called by at least 14 days' notice in writing. The notice shall be exclusive of the day on which it is served or deemed to be served and of the day for which it is given, and must specify the time, place and agenda of the meeting, and particulars of the resolution(s) to be considered at that meeting, and, in the case of special business, the general nature of that business.

Except where otherwise expressly stated, any notice or document (including a share certificate) to be given or issued under the Articles shall be in writing, and may be served by the Company on any member either personally or by sending it through the post in a prepaid envelope or wrapper addressed to such member at his registered address as appearing in the Company's register of members or by leaving it at such registered address as aforesaid or (in the case of a notice) by advertisement in the newspapers. Any member whose registered address is outside Hong Kong may notify

the Company in writing of an address in Hong Kong which for the purpose of service of notice shall be deemed to be his registered address. Where the registered address of the member is outside Hong Kong, notice, if given through the post, shall be sent by prepaid airmail letter where available.

Although a meeting of the Company may be called by shorter notice than as specified above, such meeting may be deemed to have been duly called if it is so agreed:

- (i) in the case of a meeting called as an annual general meeting, by all members of the Company entitled to attend and vote thereat; and
- (ii) in the case of any other meeting, by a majority in number of the members having a right to attend and vote at the meeting, being a majority together holding not less than 95% in nominal value of the issued shares giving that right.

All business transacted at an extraordinary general meeting shall be deemed special business and all business shall also be deemed special business where it is transacted at an annual general meeting with the exception of the following, which shall be deemed ordinary business:

- (aa) the declaration and sanctioning of dividends;
- (bb) the consideration and adoption of the accounts and balance sheet and the reports of the directors and the auditors;
- (cc) the election of Directors in place of those retiring;
- (dd) the appointment of auditors;
- (ee) the fixing of the remuneration of the Directors and of the auditors;
- (ff) the granting of any mandate or authority to the Board to offer, allot, grant options over, or otherwise dispose of the unissued shares of the Company representing not more than 20% in nominal value of its existing issued share capital (or such other percentage as may from time to time be specified in the rules of the Stock Exchange) and the number of any securities repurchased by the Company since the granting of such mandate; and
- (gg) the granting of any mandate or authority to the Board to repurchase securities in the Company.

(k) Transfer of shares

Subject to the Cayman Companies Law, all transfers of shares shall be effected by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or in such other form as the Board may approve provided always that it shall be in such form prescribed by the Stock Exchange and may be under hand or, if the transferor or transferee is a Clearing House or its nominee(s), under hand or by machine imprinted signature or by such other manner of execution as the Board may approve from time to time.

Execution of the instrument of transfer shall be by or on behalf of the transferor and the transferee provided that the Board may dispense with the execution of the instrument of transfer by the transferor or transferee or accept mechanically executed transfers in any case in which it in its discretion thinks fit to do so, and the transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of the share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register of members of the Company in respect thereof.

The Board may, in its absolute discretion, at any time and from time to time remove any share on the principal register to any branch register or any share on any branch register to the principal register or any other branch register.

Unless the Board otherwise agrees, no shares on the principal register shall be removed to any branch register nor shall shares on any branch register be removed to the principal register or any other branch register. All removals and other documents of title shall be lodged for registration and registered, in the case of shares on any branch register, at the relevant registration office and, in the case of shares on the principal register, at the place at which the principal register is located.

The Board may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register a transfer of any share (not being a fully paid up share) to a person of whom it does not approve or any share issued under any share option scheme upon which a restriction on transfer imposed thereby still subsists, and it may also refuse to register any transfer of any share to more than four joint holders or any transfer of any share (not being a fully paid up share) on which the Company has a lien.

The Board may decline to recognize any instrument of transfer unless a fee of such maximum sum as the Stock Exchange may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as the Board may from time to time require is paid to the Company in respect thereof, the instrument of transfer is properly stamped (if applicable), is in respect of only one class of share and is lodged at the relevant registration office or the place at which the principal register is located accompanied by the relevant share certificate(s) and such other evidence as the Board may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer (and if the instrument of transfer is executed by some other person on his behalf, the authority of that person so to do).

The registration of transfers may be suspended and the register closed on giving notice by advertisement in a newspaper circulating generally in Hong Kong or, where applicable, any other newspapers in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchange, at such times and for such periods as the Board may determine. The register of members shall not be closed for periods exceeding in the whole 30 days in any year.

Fully paid shares shall be free from any restriction with respect to the right of the holder thereof to transfer such shares (except when permitted by the Stock Exchange) and shall also be free from all liens.

(l) Power of the Company to purchase its own shares

The Company is empowered by the Cayman Companies Law and the Articles to purchase its own shares subject to certain restrictions and the Board may only exercise this power on behalf of the Company subject to any applicable requirement imposed from time to time by code, rules or regulations issued from time to time by the Stock Exchange and/or the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.

Where the Company purchases for redemption a redeemable Share, purchases not made through the market or by tender shall be limited to a maximum price, and if purchases are by tender, tenders shall be available to all members alike.

(m) Power of any subsidiary of the Company to own shares in the Company

There are no provisions in the Articles relating to the ownership of shares in the Company by a subsidiary.

(n) Dividends and other methods of distribution

The Company in general meeting may declare dividends in any currency to be paid to the members but no dividend shall be declared in excess of the amount recommended by the Board.

Except in so far as the rights attaching to, or the terms of issue of, any share may otherwise provide:

- (i) all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid up on the shares in respect whereof the dividend is paid, although no amount paid up on a share in advance of calls shall for this purpose be treated as paid up on the share; and
- (ii) all dividends shall be apportioned and paid pro rata in accordance with the amount paid up on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid. The Board may deduct from any dividend or other monies payable to any member all sums of money (if any) presently payable by him to the Company on account of calls, instalments or otherwise.

Where the Board or the Company in general meeting has resolved that a dividend should be paid or declared on the share capital of the Company, the Board may resolve:

- (aa) that such dividend be satisfied wholly or in part in the form of an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up, provided that the members entitled thereto will be entitled to elect to receive such dividend (or part thereof) in cash in lieu of such allotment; or
- (bb) that the members entitled to such dividend will be entitled to elect to receive an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up in lieu of the whole or such part of the dividend as the Board may think fit.

Upon the recommendation of the Board the Company may by ordinary resolution in respect of any one particular dividend of the Company determine that it may be satisfied wholly in the form of an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up without offering any right to members to elect to receive such dividend in cash in lieu of such allotment.

Any dividend, bonus or other sum payable in cash to the holder of shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post addressed to the holder at his registered address, but in the case of joint holders, shall be addressed to the holder whose name stands first in the register of members of the Company in respect of the shares at his address as appearing in the register, or addressed to such person and at such address as the holder or joint holders may in writing so direct. Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent and shall be sent at the holder's or joint holders' risk and payment of the cheque or warrant by the bank on which it is drawn shall constitute a good discharge to the Company. Any one of two or more joint holders may give effectual receipts for any dividends or other moneys payable or property distributable in respect of the shares held by such joint holders.

Whenever the Board or the Company in general meeting has resolved that a dividend be paid or declared, the Board may further resolve that such dividend be satisfied wholly or in part by the distribution of specific assets of any kind.

The Board may, if it thinks fit, receive from any member willing to advance the same, and either in money or money's worth, all or any part of the money uncalled and unpaid or instalments payable upon any shares held by him, and in respect of all or any of the moneys so advanced may pay interest at such rate (if any) not exceeding 20 % per annum, as the Board may decide, but a payment in advance of a call shall not entitle the member to receive any dividend or to exercise any other rights or privileges as a member in respect of the share or the due portion of the shares upon which payment has been advanced by such member before it is called up.

All dividends, bonuses or other distributions unclaimed for one year after having been declared may be invested or otherwise made use of by the Board for the benefit of the Company until claimed and the Company shall not be constituted a trustee in respect thereof. All dividends, bonuses or other distributions unclaimed for six years after having been declared may be forfeited by the Board and, upon such forfeiture, shall revert to the Company.

No dividend or other monies payable by the Company on or in respect of any share shall bear interest against the Company.

The Company may exercise the power to cease sending cheques for dividend entitlements or dividend warrants by post if such cheques or warrants remain uncashed on two consecutive occasions or after the first occasion on which such a cheque or warrant is returned undelivered.

(o) Proxies

Any member of the Company entitled to attend and vote at a meeting of the Company is entitled to appoint another person as his proxy to attend and vote instead of him. A member who is the holder of two or more shares may appoint more than one proxy to represent him and vote on his behalf at a general meeting of the Company or at a class meeting. A proxy need not be a member of the Company and shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of a member who is an individual and for whom he acts as proxy as such member could exercise. In addition, a proxy shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of a member which is a corporation and for which he acts as proxy as such member could exercise if it were an individual member. On a poll or on a show of hands, votes may be given either personally (or, in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorized representative) or by proxy.

The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointor or of his attorney duly authorised in writing, or if the appointor is a corporation, either under seal or under the hand of an officer or attorney duly authorised. Every instrument of proxy, whether for a specified meeting or otherwise, shall be in such form as the Board may from time to time approve, provided that any form issued to a member for use by him for appointing a proxy to attend and vote at an extraordinary general meeting or at an annual general meeting at which any business is to be transacted shall be such as to enable the member, according to his intentions, to instruct the proxy to vote in favour of or against (or, in default of instructions, to exercise his discretion in respect of) each resolution dealing with any such business.

(p) Calls on shares and forfeiture of shares

The Board may from time to time make such calls as it may think fit upon the members in respect of any monies unpaid on the shares held by them respectively (whether on account of the nominal value of the shares or by way of premium) and not by the conditions of allotment thereof made payable at fixed times. A call may be made

payable either in one sum or by instalments. If the sum payable in respect of any call or instalment is not paid on or before the day appointed for payment thereof, the person or persons from whom the sum is due shall pay interest on the same at such rate not exceeding 20% per annum as the Board shall fix from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of actual payment, but the Board may waive payment of such interest wholly or in part. The Board may, if it thinks fit, receive from any member willing to advance the same, either in money or money's worth, all or any part of the money uncalled and unpaid or instalments payable upon any shares held by him, and in respect of all or any of the monies so advanced the Company may pay interest at such rate (if any) not exceeding 20% per annum as the Board may decide.

If a member fails to pay any call or instalment of a call on the day appointed for payment thereof, the Board may, at any time thereafter during such time as any part of the call or instalment remains unpaid, serve not less than 14 days' notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or instalment as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued and which may still accrue up to the date of actual payment. The notice will name a further day (not earlier than the expiration of 14 days from the date of the notice) on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made, and it shall also name the place where payment is to be made. The notice shall also state that, in the event of non-payment at or before the time appointed, the shares in respect of which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

If the requirements of any such notice are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before the payment required by the notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect. Such forfeiture will include all dividends and bonuses declared in respect of the forfeited share and not actually paid before the forfeiture.

A person whose shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a member in respect of the forfeited shares but shall, nevertheless, remain liable to pay to the Company all moneys which, at the date of forfeiture, were payable by him to the Company in respect of the shares together with (if the Board shall in its discretion so require) interest thereon from the date of forfeiture until payment at such rate not exceeding 20 per cent per annum as the Board may prescribe.

(q) Inspection of corporate records

Members of the Company have no general right under the Cayman Companies Law to inspect or obtain copies of the register of members or corporate records of the Company. However, the members of the Company will have such rights as may be set forth in the Articles. The Articles provide that for so long as any part of the share capital of the Company is listed on the Stock Exchange, any member may inspect any register of members of the Company maintained in Hong Kong (except when the register of member is closed) without charge and require the provision to him of copies or extracts thereof in all respects as if the Company were incorporated under and were subject to the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

An exempted company may, subject to the provisions of its articles of association, maintain its principal register of members and any branch registers at such locations, whether within or outside the Cayman Islands, as its directors may, from time to time, think fit.

(r) Quorum for meetings and separate class meetings

No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum is present when the meeting proceeds to business, and continues to be present until the conclusion of the meeting.

The quorum for a general meeting shall be two members present in person (or in the case of a member being a corporation, by its duly authorised representative) or by proxy and entitled to vote. In respect of a separate class meeting (other than an adjourned meeting) convened to sanction the modification of class rights the necessary quorum shall be two persons holding or representing by proxy not less than one-third in nominal value of the issued shares of that class.

(s) Rights of minorities in relation to fraud or oppression

There are no provisions in the Articles concerning the rights of minority members in relation to fraud or oppression. However, certain remedies may be available to members of the Company under Cayman Islands law, as summarized in paragraph 3(f) of this Appendix.

(t) Procedures on liquidation

A resolution that the Company be wound up by the court or be wound up voluntarily shall be a special resolution.

Subject to any special rights, privileges or restrictions as to the distribution of available surplus assets on liquidation for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares:

- (i) if the Company shall be wound up and the assets available for distribution amongst the members of the Company shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the capital paid up at the commencement of the winding up, then the excess shall be distributed *pari passu* amongst such members in proportion to the amount paid up on the shares held by them respectively; and
- (ii) if the Company shall be wound up and the assets available for distribution amongst the members as such shall be insufficient to repay the whole of the paid-up capital, such assets shall be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses shall be borne by the members in proportion to the capital paid up, on the shares held by them respectively.

In the event that the Company is wound up (whether the liquidation is voluntary or compelled by the court) the liquidator may, with the sanction of a special resolution and any other sanction required by the Cayman Companies Law divide among the members in specie or kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company whether the assets shall consist of property of one kind or shall consist of properties of different kinds and the liquidator may, for such purpose, set such value as he deems fair upon any one or more class or classes of property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the members or different classes of members and the members within each class. The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of members as the liquidator shall think fit, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other property upon which there is a liability.

(u) Untraceable members

The Company may exercise the power to cease sending cheques for dividend entitlements or dividend warrants by post if such cheques or warrants remain uncashed on two consecutive occasions or after the first occasion on which such a cheque or warrant is returned undelivered.

In accordance with the Articles, the Company is entitled to sell any of the shares of a member who is untraceable if:

- (i) all cheques or warrants, being not less than three in total number, for any sum payable in cash to the holder of such shares have remained uncashed for a period of 12 years;
- (ii) upon the expiry of the 12 years and 3 months period (being the 3 months notice period referred to in sub-paragraph (iii)), the Company has not during that time received any indication of the existence of the member; and
- (iii) the Company has caused an advertisement to be published in accordance with the rules of the stock exchange of the Relevant Territory (as defined in the Articles) giving notice of its intention to sell such shares and a period of three months has elapsed since such advertisement and the stock exchange of the Relevant Territory (as defined in the Articles) has been notified of such intention. The net proceeds of any such sale shall belong to the Company and upon receipt by the Company of such net proceeds, it shall become indebted to the former member of the Company for an amount equal to such net proceeds.

(v) Subscription rights reserve

Pursuant to the Articles, provided that it is not prohibited by and is otherwise in compliance with the Cayman Companies Law, if warrants to subscribe for shares have been issued by the Company and the Company does any act or engages in any transaction which would result in the subscription price of such warrants being reduced

below the par value of the shares to be issued on the exercise of such warrants, a subscription rights reserve shall be established and applied in paying up the difference between the subscription price and the par value of such shares.

3. CAYMAN ISLANDS COMPANY LAW

The Company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands as an exempted company on 10 June 2009 subject to the Cayman Companies Law. Certain provisions of Cayman Islands company law are set out below but this section does not purport to contain all applicable qualifications and exceptions or to be a complete review of all matters of the Cayman Companies Law and taxation, which may differ from equivalent provisions in jurisdictions with which interested parties may be more familiar.

(a) Company operations

As an exempted company, the Company must conduct its operations mainly outside the Cayman Islands. Moreover, the Company is required to file an annual return each year with the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands and pay a fee which is based on the amount of its authorized share capital.

(b) Share capital

In accordance with the Cayman Companies Law, a Cayman Islands company may issue ordinary, preference or redeemable shares or any combination thereof. The Cayman Companies Law provides that where a company issues shares at a premium, whether for cash or otherwise, a sum equal to the aggregate amount or value of the premiums on those shares shall be transferred to an account, to be called the “share premium account”. At the option of a company, these provisions may not apply to premiums on shares of that company allotted pursuant to any arrangements in consideration of the acquisition or cancellation of shares in any other company and issued at a premium. The Cayman Companies Law provides that the share premium account may be applied by the company subject to the provisions, if any, of its memorandum and articles of association, in such manner as the company may from time to time determine including, but without limitation, the following:

- (i) paying distributions or dividends to members;
- (ii) paying up unissued shares of the company to be issued to members as fully paid bonus shares;
- (iii) in the redemption and repurchase of shares (in accordance with the detailed provisions of section 37 of the Cayman Companies Law);
- (iv) writing-off the preliminary expenses of the company;
- (v) writing-off the expenses of, or the commission paid or discount allowed on, any issue of shares or debentures of the company; and

- (vi) providing for the premium payable on redemption or purchase of any shares or debentures of the company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Cayman Companies Law provides that no distribution or dividend may be paid to members out of the share premium account unless, immediately following the date on which the distribution or dividend is proposed to be paid, the company will be able to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business.

It is further provided by the Cayman Companies Law that, subject to confirmation by the court, a company limited by shares or a company limited by guarantee and having a share capital may, if authorized to do so by its articles of association, by special resolution reduce its share capital in any way.

The Articles include certain protections for holders of special classes of shares, requiring their consent to be obtained before their rights may be varied. The consent of the specified proportions of the holders of the issued shares of that class or the sanction of a resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of those shares is required.

(c) Financial assistance to purchase shares of a company or its holding company

There are no statutory prohibitions in the Cayman Islands on the granting of financial assistance by a company to another person for the purchase of, or subscription for, its own, its holding company's or a subsidiary's shares. Therefore, a company may provide financial assistance provided the directors of the company when proposing to grant such financial assistance discharge their duties of care and acting in good faith, for a proper purpose and in the interests of the company. Such assistance should be on an arm's-length basis.

(d) Purchase of shares and warrants by a company and its subsidiaries

A company limited by shares or a company limited by guarantee and having a share capital may, if so authorized by its articles of association, issue shares which are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the company or a member. In addition, such a company may, if authorized to do so by its articles of association, purchase its own shares, including any redeemable shares. Nonetheless, if the articles of association do not authorize the manner of purchase, a company cannot purchase any of its own shares without the manner of purchase first being authorized by an ordinary resolution of the company. A company may not redeem or purchase its shares unless they are fully paid. Furthermore, a company may not redeem or purchase any of its shares if, as a result of the redemption or purchase, there would no longer be any member of the company holding shares. In addition, a payment out of capital by a company for the redemption or purchase of its own shares is not lawful unless immediately following the date on which the payment is proposed to be made, the company shall be able to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business.

A Cayman Islands company may be able to purchase its own warrants subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the relevant warrant instrument or certificate. Thus there is no requirement under Cayman Islands law that a company's memorandum or articles of association contain a specific provision enabling such purchases. The directors of a company may under the general power contained in its memorandum of association be able to buy and sell and deal in personal property of all kinds.

Under Cayman Islands law, a subsidiary may hold shares in its holding company and, in certain circumstances, may acquire such shares.

(e) Dividends and distributions

With the exception of section 34 of the Cayman Companies Law, there are no statutory provisions relating to the payment of dividends. Based upon English case law which is likely to be persuasive in the Cayman Islands, dividends may be paid only out of profits. In addition, section 34 of the Cayman Companies Law permits, subject to a solvency test and the provisions, if any, of the company's memorandum and articles of association, the payment of dividends and distributions out of the share premium account (see sub-paragraph 2(n) of this Appendix for further details).

(f) Protection of minorities and shareholders' suits

It can be expected that the Cayman Islands courts will ordinarily follow English case law precedents (particularly the rule in the case of *Foss v. Harbottle* and the exceptions thereto) which permit a minority member to commence a representative action against or derivative actions in the name of the company to challenge:

- (i) an act which is ultra vires the company or illegal;
- (ii) an act which constitutes a fraud against the minority and the wrongdoers are themselves in control of the company; and
- (iii) an irregularity in the passing of a resolution the passage of which requires a qualified (or special) majority which has not been obtained.

Where a company (not being a bank) is one which has a share capital divided into shares, the court may, on the application of members thereof holding not less than one-fifth of the shares of the company in issue, appoint an inspector to examine the affairs of the company and, at the direction of the court, to report thereon.

Moreover, any member of a company may petition the court which may make a winding up order if the court is of the opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up.

In general, claims against a company by its members must be based on the general laws of contract or tort applicable in the Cayman Islands or be based on potential violation of their individual rights as members as established by a company's memorandum and articles of association.

(g) Disposal of assets

There are no specific restrictions in the Cayman Companies Law on the power of directors to dispose of assets of a company, although it specifically requires that every officer of a company, which includes a director, managing director and secretary, in exercising his powers and discharging his duties must do so honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interest of the company and exercise the care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances.

(h) Accounting and auditing requirements

Section 59 of the Cayman Companies Law provides that a company shall cause proper records of accounts to be kept with respect to (i) all sums of money received and expended by the company and the matters with respect to which the receipt and expenditure takes place; (ii) all sales and purchases of goods by the company and (iii) the assets and liabilities of the company.

Section 59 of the Cayman Companies Law further states that proper books of account shall not be deemed to be kept if there are not kept such books as are necessary to give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs and to explain its transactions.

(i) Exchange control

There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in effect in the Cayman Islands.

(j) Taxation

Pursuant to section 6 of the Tax Concessions Law (1999 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, the Company has obtained an undertaking from the Governor-in-Council:

- (i) that no law which is enacted in the Cayman Islands imposing any tax to be levied on profits or income or gains or appreciation shall apply to the Company or its operations; and
- (ii) in addition, that no tax be levied on profits, income gains or appreciations or which is in the nature of estate duty or inheritance tax shall be payable by the Company:
 - (aa) on or in respect of the shares, debentures or other obligations of the Company; or

(bb) by way of withholding in whole or in part of any relevant payment as defined in section 6(3) of the Tax Concessions Law (1999 Revision).

The undertaking for the Company is for a period of twenty years from 30 June 2009.

The Cayman Islands currently levy no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciations and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to the Company levied by the Government of the Cayman Islands save certain stamp duties which may be applicable, from time to time, on certain instruments. The Cayman Islands are not a party to any double tax treaties.

(k) Stamp duty on transfers

There is no stamp duty payable in the Cayman Islands on transfers of shares of Cayman Islands companies save for those which hold interests in land in the Cayman Islands.

(l) Loans to directors

The Cayman Companies Law contains no express provision prohibiting the making of loans by a company to any of its directors. However, the Articles provide for the prohibition of such loans under specific circumstances.

(m) Inspection of corporate records

The members of the company have no general right under the Cayman Companies Law to inspect or obtain copies of the register of members or corporate records of the company. They will, however, have such rights as may be set out in the company's articles of association.

(n) Register of members

A Cayman Islands exempted company may, subject to the provisions of its articles of association, maintain its principal register of members and any branch registers at such locations, whether within or outside the Cayman Islands, as the directors may, from time to time, think fit. The Cayman Companies Law contains no requirement for an exempted company to make any returns of members to the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands. The names and addresses of the members are, accordingly, not a matter of public record and are not available for public inspection.

(o) Winding up

A Cayman Islands company may be wound up either by (i) an order of the court or (ii) voluntarily by a special resolution of its members. The court also has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where, in the opinion of the court, it is just and equitable that such company be so wound up.

A voluntary winding up of a company occurs where the members so resolve in general meeting by special resolution, or, in the case of a limited duration company, when the period fixed for the duration of the company by its memorandum expires, or where the event occurs on the occurrence of which the memorandum provides that the company is to be dissolved. In the case of a voluntary winding up, such company is obliged to cease to carry on its business from the time of passing the resolution for voluntary winding up or upon the expiry of the period or the occurrence of the event referred to above. Upon appointment of a liquidator, the responsibility for the company's affairs rests entirely in his hands and no further executive action may be carried out without his approval.

A company is placed in liquidation either by an order of the court or by a special resolution of its members. A liquidator is appointed whose duties are to collect the assets of the company (including the amount (if any) due from the contributories), settle the list of creditors and discharge the company's liability to them, ratably if insufficient assets exist to discharge the liabilities in full, and settle the list of contributories ("members") and divide the surplus assets (if any) amongst them in accordance with the rights attaching to the shares.

In the case of a members' voluntary winding up of a company, the company in general meeting must appoint one or more liquidators for the purpose of winding up the affairs of the company and distributing its assets.

When the affairs of a company are fully wound up, the liquidator must make up an account of the winding up, showing how the winding up has been conducted and the property of the company has been disposed of, and thereupon call a general meeting of the company for the purposes of laying before it the account and giving an explanation thereof. This general meeting shall be called by public notice or such other means as the Registrar of Companies may direct.

For the purpose of conducting the proceedings in winding up a company and assisting the court, there may be appointed one or more persons to be called an official liquidator or official liquidators; and the court may appoint to such office such person or persons, either provisionally or otherwise, as it thinks fit, and if more than one persons are appointed to such office, the court shall declare whether any act required or authorized to be done by the official liquidator is to be done by all or any one or more of such persons. The court may also determine whether any and what security is to be given by an official liquidator on his appointment; if no official liquidator is appointed, or during any vacancy in such office, all the property of the company shall be in the custody of the court.

(p) Reconstructions

Reconstructions and amalgamations are governed by specific statutory provisions under the Cayman Companies Law whereby such arrangements may be approved by a majority in number representing 75% in value of members or creditors, depending on the circumstances, as are present at a meeting called for such purpose and thereafter sanctioned by the courts. Whilst a dissenting member would have the right to express to the court his view that the transaction for which approval is being sought would not provide the members with a fair value for their shares, nonetheless the courts are unlikely to disapprove the transaction on that ground alone in the absence of evidence of fraud or bad faith on behalf of management and if the transaction were approved and consummated the dissenting member would have no rights comparable to the appraisal rights (i.e. the right to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of their shares) ordinarily available, for example, to dissenting members of a United States corporation.

(q) Take-overs

Where an offer is made by a company for the shares of another company and, within four months of the offer, the holders of not less than 90% of the shares which are the subject of the offer accept, the offeror may at any time within two months after the expiration of the said four months, by notice require the dissenting members to transfer their shares on the terms of the offer. A dissenting member may apply to the court of the Cayman Islands within one month of the notice objecting to the transfer. The burden is on the dissenting member to show that the court should exercise its discretion, which it will be unlikely to do unless there is evidence of fraud or bad faith or collusion as between the offeror and the holders of the shares who have accepted the offer as a means of unfairly forcing out minority members.

(r) Indemnification

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, save to the extent any such provision may be held by the court to be contrary to public policy, for example, where a provision purports to provide indemnification against the consequences of committing a crime.

4. GENERAL

Appleby, the Company's legal adviser on Cayman Islands law, have sent to the Company a letter of advice which summarises certain aspects of the Cayman Islands company law. This letter, together with a copy of the Cayman Companies Law, is available for inspection as referred to in the paragraph headed "Documents Available for Inspection" in Appendix VI. Any person wishing to have a detailed summary of Cayman Islands company law or advice on the differences between it and the laws of any jurisdiction with which he is more familiar is recommended to seek independent legal advice.

A. FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT OUR COMPANY**1. Incorporation of our Company**

Our Company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands under the Companies Law as an exempted company on 10 June 2009. Our Company has established our principal place of business in Hong Kong at Suites 2201-2203, 22nd Floor, Jardine House, 1 Connaught Place, Central, Hong Kong and was registered as a non-Hong Kong company in Hong Kong under Part XI of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance on 29 July 2009. In connection with such registration, Loong & Yeung of Suites 2201-2203, 22nd Floor, Jardine House, 1 Connaught Place, Central, Hong Kong has been appointed as the agent for the acceptance of service of process and any notices served on our Company in Hong Kong.

As our Company is incorporated in the Cayman Islands, our operation is subject to the Companies Law and to our constitution which comprises our memorandum of association and the Articles. A summary of various parts of the constitution and certain relevant aspects of the Cayman Islands company law is set out in appendix IV to this Prospectus.

2. Changes in share capital of our Company

- (a) As at the date of incorporation of our Company, our authorized share capital was HK\$380,000 divided into 38,000,000 Shares of HK\$0.01 each, one of which was allotted and issued nil paid to Reid Services Limited and the one nil paid Share was subsequently transferred from Reid Services Limited to Well Bright on the same date.
- (b) Pursuant to the Reorganization and as consideration for the acquisition by our Company of the one ordinary share of US\$1.00 each in the issued share capital of Newshine, on 14 September 2009, (i) 36,999,999 Shares, all credited as fully paid, were allotted and issued to Well Bright; and (ii) the one nil paid Share then held by Well Bright was credited as fully paid at par.
- (c) On 15 September 2009, our sole Shareholder resolved to increase the authorized share capital of our Company from HK\$380,000 to HK\$10,000,000 by the creation of an additional of 962,000,000 Shares, each ranking pari passu with our Shares then in issue in all respects.
- (d) Immediately upon completion of the Capitalization Issue and the Placing but taking no account of any Shares which may be issued pursuant to the exercise of the options granted under the Share Option Scheme, 370,000,000 Shares will be issued fully paid or credited as fully paid and 630,000,000 Shares will remain unissued.
- (e) Save as mentioned above, there has been no alteration in the share capital of our Company.

Other than pursuant to the Capitalization Issue, the Placing and the exercise of the options to be granted under the Share Option Scheme, there is no present intention to issue any of the authorized but unissued share capital of our Company and without prior approval of our Shareholders at general meeting, no issue of Shares will be made which would effectively alter the control of our Company.

3. Written resolutions of our sole Shareholder passed on 15 September 2009

By written resolutions of our sole Shareholder passed on 15 September 2009:

- (a) our Company approved and adopted the memorandum of association and the Articles;
- (b) the authorized share capital of our Company was increased from HK\$380,000 to HK\$10,000,000 by the creation of an additional of 962,000,000 Shares of HK\$0.01 each, each ranking pari passu with our Shares then in issue in all respects;
- (c) conditional on the Listing Division granting the listing of, and permission to deal in, our Shares in issue and our Shares to be issued as mentioned in this Prospectus including any Shares which may be issued pursuant to the exercise of the options granted under the Share Option Scheme and on the obligations of the Underwriters under the Underwriting Agreement becoming unconditional and not being terminated in accordance with the terms of the Underwriting Agreement or otherwise, in each case on or before the date falling 30 days after the date of this Prospectus:
 - (i) the Placing was approved and our Directors were authorized to allot and issue the New Shares pursuant to the Placing to rank pari passu with the then existing Shares in all respects; and
 - (ii) the rules of the Share Option Scheme were approved and adopted and our Directors were authorized, at their absolute discretion, to grant options to subscribe for Shares thereunder and to allot, issue and deal with our Shares pursuant to the exercise of subscription rights attaching to any options granted under the Share Option Scheme and to take all such actions as they consider necessary or desirable to implement the Share Option Scheme; and
 - (iii) the Capitalization Issue was approved and conditional further on the share premium account of our Company being credited as a result of the Placing, our Directors were authorized to capitalize an amount of HK\$2,590,000 standing to the credit of the share premium account of our Company and to appropriate such amount as to capital to pay up in full at par 259,000,000 Shares for allotment and issue credited as fully paid to the person(s) whose name(s) appear on the register of members of our Company at the close of business on 14 September 2009 on proportion (as nearly as possible

without involving fractions) to its/their then existing shareholding(s) in our Company, each ranking pari passu in all respects with the then existing issued Shares, and our Directors were authorized to give effect to such capitalization and distributions.

- (d) a general unconditional mandate was given to our Directors to allot, issue and deal with, otherwise than by way of rights or an issue of our Shares pursuant to the exercise of any options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme or any other share scheme of our Company or any of our Shares allotted in lieu of the whole or part of a dividend on our Shares in accordance with the Articles or pursuant to a specific authority granted by our Shareholders or pursuant to the Placing or the Capitalization Issue, Shares with an aggregate nominal value not exceeding 20% of the aggregate nominal value of the share capital of our Company in issue immediately following completion of the Capitalization Issue and the Placing, such mandate to remain in effect until whichever is the earliest of:
- (i) the conclusion of the next annual general meeting of our Company;
 - (ii) the expiration of the period within which the next annual general meeting of our Company is required by the Articles or the Companies Law or any other applicable laws of the Cayman Islands to be held; and
 - (iii) the time when such mandate is revoked or varied by an ordinary resolution of our Shareholders at general meeting;
- (e) a general unconditional mandate was given to our Directors authorizing them to exercise all powers of our Company to repurchase on GEM or on any other stock exchange on which the securities of our Company may be listed and which is recognized by the SFC and the Stock Exchange for this purpose such number of Shares as will represent up to 10% of the aggregate of the nominal value of the share capital of our Company in issue immediately following completion of the Capitalization Issue and the Placing, such mandate to remain in effect until whichever is the earliest of:
- (i) the conclusion of the next annual general meeting of our Company;
 - (ii) the expiration of the period within which the next annual general meeting of our Company is required by the Articles or the Companies Law or any other applicable laws of the Cayman Islands to be held; and
 - (iii) the time when such mandate is revoked or varied by an ordinary resolution of our Shareholders at general meeting; and
- (f) the general unconditional mandate mentioned in sub-paragraph (d) above was extended by the addition to the aggregate nominal value of the share capital of our Company which may be allotted or agreed to be allotted by our Directors pursuant to such general mandate of an amount representing the aggregate

nominal value of the share capital of our Company repurchased by our Company pursuant to the mandate to repurchase Shares referred to in sub-paragraph (e) above, provided that such extended amount shall not exceed 10% of the aggregate nominal value of the share capital of our Company in issue immediately following completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue.

4. Corporate reorganization

The companies comprising our Group underwent a reorganization to rationalize our Group's structure in preparation for the listing of our Shares on GEM, pursuant to which our Company became the holding company of our Group.

Our Group underwent the following restructuring:

- (a) Our Company was incorporated on 10 June 2009.
- (b) On 10 June 2009, one Share was allotted and issued at nil paid to the subscriber to the memorandum and articles of association of our Company and the one nil paid Share was transferred to Well Bright on the same date.
- (c) On 19 June 2009, Newshine was incorporated in the BVI with limited liability with an authorized capital of US\$50,000 divided into 50,000 shares of US\$1 each, and on 23 June 2009, one share in Newshine was allotted and issued to Well Bright.
- (d) On 27 May 2009, Sino Prosper was incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability with an authorized capital of HK\$10,000 divided into 10,000 shares of HK\$1 each, one of which was allotted and issued at par to the subscriber to the memorandum and articles of association of Sino Prosper. On 23 June 2009, the one share in Sino Prosper was transferred from the subscriber to the memorandum and articles of association of Sino Prosper to Newshine at the consideration of HK\$1.
- (e) Pursuant to the share transfer agreement dated 24 June 2009 referred to in item (a) of the paragraph headed "Summary of material contracts" in this appendix, Cai's International transferred its 100% equity interest in Xiefeng Textile to Sino Prosper at the consideration of HK\$1.
- (f) Pursuant to the share transfer agreement dated 24 June 2009 referred to in item (b) of the paragraph headed "Summary of material contracts" in this appendix, Cai's International transferred its 100% equity interest in Wannianxing Textile to Sino Prosper at the consideration of HK\$1.
- (g) Pursuant to the share transfer agreement dated 24 June 2009 referred to in item (c) of the paragraph headed "Summary of material contracts" in this appendix, Cai's International transferred its 100% equity interest in Xiangyun Fiber to Sino Prosper at the consideration of HK\$1.

- (h) On 14 September 2009, pursuant to the sale and purchase agreement referred to in item (d) of the paragraph headed “Summary of material contracts” in this appendix, Well Bright transferred the one share it held in Newshine (being all the issued share capital of Newshine) to our Company and as consideration, (i) 36,999,999 Shares, all credited as fully paid, were allotted and issued to Well Bright; and (ii) the one nil paid Share then held by Well Bright was credited as fully paid at par.

Immediately after completion of the transfer of shares on 14 September 2009 referred to above, our Company became the holding company of our Group.

5. Changes in share capital of subsidiaries

The subsidiaries of our Company are listed in the accountants’ report set out in appendix I to this Prospectus. Save as disclosed in paragraph (4) of this appendix, there has been no alteration in the share capital of the subsidiaries of our Company which took place within the two years immediately preceding the date of this Prospectus.

6. Repurchase of Shares by our Company

This section includes information required by the Stock Exchange to be included in this Prospectus concerning the repurchase of Shares by our Company.

(a) Provisions of the GEM Listing Rules

The GEM Listing Rules permit companies with a primary listing on GEM to purchase their shares on GEM subject to certain restrictions.

(i) Shareholders’ approval

The GEM Listing Rules provide that all proposed repurchases of shares (which must be fully paid) by a company with a primary listing on GEM must be approved in advance by an ordinary resolution, either by way of general mandate or by specific approval of a specific transaction.

Note Pursuant to the written resolutions of our sole Shareholder passed on 15 September 2009, a general unconditional mandate (the “Repurchase Mandate”) was given to our Directors authorizing our Directors to exercise all powers of our Company to repurchase on GEM, or on any other stock exchange on which the securities of our Company may be listed and which is recognized by the SFC and the Stock Exchange for this purpose, such number of Shares representing up to 10% of the aggregate nominal value of the share capital of our Company in issue immediately following completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue, and the Repurchase Mandate shall remain in effect until whichever is the earliest of the conclusion of the next annual general meeting of our Company, the expiration of the period within which the next annual general meeting of our Company is required by law or the Articles to be held, or when the Repurchase Mandate is revoked or varied by an ordinary resolution of our Shareholders at general meeting of our Company.

(ii) Shares to be repurchased

Under the GEM Listing Rules, Shares which are proposed to be repurchased by our Company must be fully paid up.

(iii) Source of funds

Repurchases must be funded out of funds legally available for such purpose in accordance with the Articles and the laws of the Cayman Islands. A listed company may not repurchase its own shares on GEM for a consideration other than cash or for settlement otherwise than in accordance with the trading rules of the Stock Exchange.

Any repurchases by our Company may be made out of profits or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of Shares made for the purpose of the repurchase or, if authorized by the Articles and subject to the Companies Law, out of capital and, in the case of any premium payable on the repurchase, out of profits of our Company or out of our Company's share premium account before or at the time our Shares are repurchased or, if authorized by the Articles and subject to the Companies Law, out of capital.

(iv) Connected parties

The GEM Listing Rules prohibit a company from knowingly repurchasing its shares on GEM from a "connected person" (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules), which includes our Directors, chief executive(s), substantial shareholders or management shareholders of our Company or any of our subsidiaries or an associate of any of them and a connected person shall not knowingly sell shares to our Company.

(b) Reasons for repurchases

Our Directors believe that it is in the best interests of our Company and Shareholders for our Directors to have a general authority from Shareholders to enable our Company to repurchase Shares in the market. Such repurchases may, depending on the market conditions and funding arrangements at the time, lead to an enhancement of our Company's net asset value and/or earnings per Share and will only be made when our Directors believe that such repurchases will benefit our Company and Shareholders.

(c) Exercise of the Repurchase Mandate

Exercise in full of the Repurchase Mandate, on the basis of 370,000,000 Shares in issue after completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue could accordingly result in up to 37,000,000 Shares being repurchased by our Company during the period in which the Repurchase Mandate remains in force.

(d) Funding of repurchase

In repurchasing Shares, our Company may only apply funds legally available for such purpose in accordance with the Articles, the GEM Listing Rules and the applicable laws of the Cayman Islands.

Our Directors do not propose to exercise the Repurchase Mandate to such extent as would, in the circumstances, have a material adverse effect on the working capital requirements of our Company or the gearing levels which in the opinion of our Directors are from time to time appropriate for our Company.

(e) General

None of our Directors or, to the best of their knowledge having made all reasonable enquiries, any of their associates (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules), has any present intention if the Repurchase Mandate is exercised to sell any Shares to our Company.

Our Directors have undertaken to the Stock Exchange that, so far as the same may be applicable, they will exercise the Repurchase Mandate in accordance with the Articles, the GEM Listing Rules and the applicable laws of the Cayman Islands.

If as a result of a repurchase of Shares pursuant to the Repurchase Mandate, a Shareholder's proportionate interest in the voting rights of our Company increases, such increase will be treated as an acquisition for the purposes of the Takeovers Code. Accordingly, a Shareholder or a group of Shareholders acting in concert, depending on the level of increase of the Shareholders' interest, could obtain or consolidate control of our Company and may become obliged to make a mandatory offer in accordance with Rule 26 of the Takeovers Code as a result of any such increase. Save as disclosed above, our Directors are not aware of any consequence that would arise under the Takeovers Code as a result of a repurchase pursuant to the Repurchase Mandate.

Our Directors will not exercise the Repurchase Mandate if the repurchase would result in the number of Shares which are in the hands of the public falling below 25% of the total number of Shares in issue (or such other percentage as may be prescribed as the minimum public shareholding under the GEM Listing Rules).

No connected person (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules) of our Company has notified our Company that he has a present intention to sell Shares to our Company, or has undertaken not to do so, if the Repurchase Mandate is exercised.

B. FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT THE BUSINESS**1. Summary of material contracts**

The following contracts (not being contracts in the ordinary course of business) have been entered into by members of our Group within the two years preceding the date of this Prospectus and are or may be material:


- (a) a share transfer agreement dated 24 June 2009 in Chinese made between Cai's International and Sino Prosper, pursuant to which Cai's International transferred its 100% equity interest in Xiefeng Textile to Sino Prosper at the consideration of HK\$1;
- (b) a share transfer agreement dated 24 June 2009 in Chinese made between Cai's International and Sino Prosper, pursuant to which Cai's International transferred its 100% equity interest in Wannianxing Textile to Sino Prosper at the consideration of HK\$1;
- (c) a share transfer agreement dated 24 June 2009 in Chinese made between Cai's International and Sino Prosper, pursuant to which Cai's International transferred its 100% equity interest in Xiangyun Fiber to Sino Prosper at the consideration of HK\$1;
- (d) a sale and purchase agreement dated 14 September 2009 made between Well Bright, our Company, Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP, pursuant to which Well Bright agreed to transfer the one share it held in Newshine (being all the issued share capital of Newshine) to our Company and as consideration, (i) 36,999,999 Shares, all credited as fully paid, were allotted and issued to Well Bright; and (ii) the one nil paid Share then held by Well Bright was credited as fully paid at par;
- (e) an instrument of transfer dated 14 September 2009 made between Well Bright and our Company, pursuant to which Well Bright transferred the one share it held in Newshine (being all the issued share capital of Newshine) to our Company at the consideration as stated in item (d) above;
- (f) a deed of indemnity dated 28 September 2009 executed by Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai SY in favor of our Group containing the indemnities referred to in the paragraph headed "Tax indemnities" in this appendix;
- (g) a deed of non-competition dated 28 September 2009 in Chinese executed by Mr. Cai SP in favor of our Group, the particulars of which are set out in the paragraph headed "Competition with our Directors" in the section headed "Business" of this Prospectus;
- (h) a deed of non-competition dated 28 September 2009 in Chinese executed by Mr. Cai SY in favor of our Group, the particulars of which are set out in the paragraph headed "Competition with our Directors" in the section headed "Business" of this Prospectus;

- (i) the Underwriting Agreement dated 28 September 2009 made between our Company, our executive Directors, the Controlling Shareholders, the Vendor, the Sponsor, the Lead Manager and the Underwriters, details of which are set out in the section headed “Underwriting” in this Prospectus.

2. Intellectual property rights


(a) Trademark

As at the Latest Practicable Date, our Group had acquired the following registered trademark in the PRC, and the assignment of the trademark to our Group was under process:

Trademark	Registration Number	Class	Effective Date	Expiry Date
 ZHENZHUQUAN	4299361	25	14 May 2008	13 May 2018

Note: We acquired the above trademark by a trademark transfer agreement dated 23 June 2009 signed between Xiefeng Textile and the registered owner of the trademark, being an Independent Third Party at a consideration of RMB15,000. The trademark transfer agreement had been submitted to the Trademark Office of the State Administration for Industrial and Commerce, the PRC, for approval.

As at the Latest Practicable Date, our Group had applied for the registration of the following trademark in the PRC:

Trademark	Application Number	Class	Application Date	Name of Applicant
“  ”	6984952	25	6 October 2008	Xiefeng Textile

(b) Domain name

As at the Latest Practicable Date, our Group has registered the following domain name:

Domain Name	Date of Registration
jcholding.hk	13 August 2009

3. Information about the PRC subsidiaries of our Group**Xiefeng Textile**

Name:	萬年縣協豐紡織服飾有限公司 Wannianxian Xiefeng Textiles and Garments Co., Ltd.
Date of incorporation:	21 December 2004
Corporate nature:	wholly-foreign owned enterprise
Present member and percentage of shareholding:	100% held by Sino Prosper
Total investment:	HK\$4,500,000
Total registered capital:	HK\$3,200,000 (fully paid up as to HK\$3,209,000)
Attributable interest of our Company:	100%
Term:	30 years
Scope of business:	manufacture and processing of surface materials of high-class textile products; manufacture of various clothing, accessories and shoes; and wholesale and retail sale in clothing and accessories
Legal representative:	Mr. Cai SY

Wannianxing Textile

Name:	江西省萬年興紡織服裝有限公司 Jiangxi Province Wan Nian Xing Textiles and Dress Co., Ltd.
Date of incorporation:	13 May 2005
Corporate nature:	wholly-foreign owned enterprise
Present member and percentage of shareholding:	100% held by Sino Prosper
Total investment:	US\$1,300,000
Total registered capital:	US\$1,300,000 (fully paid up)
Attributable interest of our Company:	100%
Term:	30 years
Scope of business:	manufacture and processing of surface materials of high-class textile products, manufacture and sale of various clothing, accessories and shoes
Legal representative:	Mr. Cai SY

Xiangyun Fiber

Name:	萬年縣祥雲纖維紡織有限公司 Wan Nian County Xiang Yun Fibers and Fabrics Co., Ltd.
Date of incorporation:	26 May 2005
Corporate nature:	wholly-foreign owned enterprise
Present member and percentage of shareholding:	100% held by Sino Prosper
Total investment:	US\$1,300,000
Total registered capital:	US\$1,300,000 (fully paid up)
Attributable interest of our Company:	100%
Term:	30 years
Scope of business:	manufacture and processing of various chemical and sponge cotton, manufacture and sale of various clothing and accessories
Legal representative:	Mr. Cai SY

C. FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS, DIRECTORS AND EXPERTS**1. Disclosure of interests**

- (a) Immediately following the completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue but taking no account of our Shares to be issued pursuant to options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme, the interests and short positions of our Directors or chief executive of our Company in our Shares, underlying Shares and debentures of our Company or any of our associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which, once our Shares are listed on GEM, will have to be notified to our Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including any interests which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or will be required, pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein, or will be required, pursuant to the required standard of dealings by

directors as referred to in Rule 5.46 of the GEM Listing Rules, to be notified of our Company and the Stock Exchange, in each case once our Shares are listed on GEM, will be as follows:

(i) *Long position in our Shares*

Name of Director	Capacity/Nature	No. of Shares held	Approximate percentage of shareholding
Mr. Cai SY (<i>Note 1</i>)	Interest of a controlled corporation	259,000,000	70%
Mr. Cai SP (<i>Note 1</i>)	Interest of a controlled corporation	259,000,000	70%

Note 1: Immediately following the completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue, Well Bright will hold 259,000,000 Shares, representing approximately 70% of the total issued share capital of our Company. Well Bright is owned as to 50% by Mr. Cai SY and 50% by Mr. Cai SP and thus under the SFO, each of Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP is deemed, or taken to be interested in the 259,000,000 Shares held by Well Bright.

(ii) *Long position in the ordinary shares of associated corporation*

Name of Director	Name of associated corporation	Capacity/Nature	No. of securities held	Approximate percentage of shareholding
Mr. Cai SY	Well Bright	Beneficial owner	1	50%
Mr. Cai SP	Well Bright	Beneficial owner	1	50%

- (b) So far as is known to our Directors and save as disclosed in this Prospectus and taking no account of any options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme, the following persons (not being a Director or chief executive of our Company) will, immediately following the completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue have interests or short positions in our Shares or underlying Shares which would fall to be disclosed to our Company and the Stock Exchange under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO (including any interests which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or will be required, pursuant to section 336 of the SFO, to be entered in the

register referred to therein or, who are, directly or indirectly, interested in 10% or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital carrying rights to vote in all circumstances at general meetings of any other member of our Group:

Long position in our Shares

Name	Nature of interest	No. of Shares held	Approximate percentage of shareholding
Well Bright	Beneficial owner	259,000,000	70%
Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕) (Note 2)	Interest of Spouse	259,000,000	70%
Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) (Note 3)	Interest of Spouse	259,000,000	70%

Note 2: Well Bright is beneficially owned by Mr. Cai SY as to 50%. Therefore, Mr. Cai SY is deemed, or taken to be, interested in the 259,000,000 Shares which are beneficially owned by Well Bright for the purposes of the SFO. Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕) is the spouse of Mr. Cai SY. Therefore, Ms. Cai Shuyan (蔡淑燕) is deemed, or taken to be, interested in the 259,000,000 Shares which Mr. Cai SY is deemed, or taken to be interested in for the purposes of the SFO.

Note 3: Well Bright is beneficially owned by Mr. Cai SP as to 50%. Therefore, Mr. Cai SP is deemed, or taken to be, interested in the 259,000,000 Shares which are beneficially owned by Well Bright for the purposes of the SFO. Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) is the spouse of Mr. Cai SP. Therefore, Ms. Sun Meige (孫美鵠) is deemed, or taken to be, interested in the 259,000,000 Shares which Mr. Cai SP is deemed, or taken to be interested in for the purposes of the SFO.

2. Particulars of service agreements

- (a) Each of our executive Directors has entered into a service agreement with our Company for an initial term of three years commencing from the Listing Date, subject to the termination provisions therein. Each of our executive Directors or our Company may terminate the appointment by giving the other party not less than three months' prior notice in writing.
- (b) Each of our executive Directors is entitled to a basic salary which will be reviewed at the discretion of our Board after such executive Director has completed 12 months of service.
- (c) Each of our independent non-executive Directors has entered into a service agreement with our Company for a term of two years commencing on the Listing Date. Each of our independent non-executive Directors or our Company may terminate the appointment by giving the other party at least three month's notice in writing.

Save as disclosed in this Prospectus, no Director has entered into any service agreement with any member of our Group (excluding contracts expiring or determinable by the employer within one year without payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation)).

3. Directors' remuneration

- (a) The aggregate amount of remuneration paid to our Directors by our Group in respect of the two years ended 31 December 2008 were approximately RMB60,000 and RMB63,000 respectively.
- (b) Under the arrangements currently in force, the aggregate emoluments (excluding payment pursuant to any discretionary benefits or bonus or other fringe benefits) payable by our Group to our Directors for the year ending 31 December 2009 will be approximately RMB94,800.
- (c) Under the arrangements currently proposed, conditional upon the listing of our Shares on GEM, the basic annual remuneration (excluding payment pursuant to any discretionary benefits or bonus or other fringe benefits) payable by our Group to each of our Directors will be as follows:

Executive Directors	<i>RMB</i>
Mr. Cai SY	60,000
Mr. Cai SP	60,000
Independent non-executive Directors	<i>HK\$</i>
Mr. Lin Anqing (林安慶)	30,000
Ms. Lin Peifen (林佩芬)	30,000
Mr. Liu Jianlin (劉建林)	30,000

4. Fees or commission received

Save as disclosed in this Prospectus, none of our Directors or the experts named in the paragraph headed "Consents of experts" in this appendix had received any agency fee or commissions from our Group within the two years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

5. Related party transactions

Details of the related party transactions are set out under note 29 to the accountants' reports set out in appendix I to this Prospectus.

6. Disclaimers

Save as disclosed in this Prospectus:

- (a) there are no existing or proposed service contracts (excluding contracts expiring or determinable by the employer within one year without payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation)) between our Directors and any member of our Group;
- (b) no remuneration or other benefits in kind have been paid by our Company to any Director since the date of incorporation of our Company, nor are any remuneration or benefits in kind payable by our Company to any Director in respect of the current financial year under any arrangement in force as at the Latest Practicable Date;
- (c) none of our Directors or the experts named in the paragraph headed “Consents of experts” in this appendix has any direct or indirect interest in the promotion of, or in any assets which have been, within the two years immediately preceding the date of this Prospectus, acquired or disposed of by or leased to, any member of our Group, or are proposed to be acquired or disposed of by or leased to any member of our Group;
- (d) none of our Directors or the experts named in the paragraph headed “Consents of experts” in this appendix is materially interested in any contract or arrangement subsisting at the date of this Prospectus which is significant in relation to the business of our Group taken as a whole;
- (e) taking no account of Shares which may be issued pursuant to options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme, none of our Directors is aware of any person (not being a Director or chief executive of our Company) who will, immediately following completion of the Placing and the Capitalization Issue, have any interest or short position in our Shares or underlying Shares which would fall to be disclosed to our Company and the Stock Exchange under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO, or who will be interested, directly or indirectly, in 10% or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital carrying rights to vote in all circumstances at general meetings of any other member of our Group;
- (f) none of our Directors or chief executive of our Company has any interest or short position in our Shares, underlying Shares or debentures of our Company or any of our associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which, once our Shares are listed on GEM, will have to be notified to our Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including any interests and short positions which he will be taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or which will be required, pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein, or which

will be required, pursuant to the required standard of dealings by directors as referred to in Rule 5.46 of the GEM Listing Rules, to be notified to our Company and the Stock Exchange; and

- (g) so far as is known to our Directors, none of our Directors, their respective associates (as defined under the GEM Listing Rules) or Shareholders who are interested in more than 5% of the issued share capital of our Company has any interests in the five largest customers or the five largest suppliers of our Group.

D. SHARE OPTION SCHEME

(a) Definitions

For the purpose of this paragraph D, the following expressions have the meanings set out below unless the context requires otherwise:

“Adoption Date”	15 September 2009, the date on which the Share Option Scheme is conditionally adopted by our sole Shareholder by way of written resolution
“Board”	our Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee of our Board of Directors
“Group”	our Company and any entity in which our Company, directly or indirectly, holds any equity interest
“Scheme Period”	the period commencing on the Adoption Date and expiring at the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the tenth anniversary thereof

(b) Summary of terms

The following is a summary of the principal terms of the rules of the Share Option Scheme conditionally adopted by the written resolutions of our sole Shareholder passed on 15 September 2009:

(i) Purpose of the Share Option Scheme

The purpose of the Share Option Scheme is to attract and retain the best available personnel, to provide additional incentive to employees (full-time and part-time), directors, consultants, advisers, distributors, contractors, suppliers, agents, customers, business partners or service providers of our Group and to promote the success of the business of our Group.

(ii) Who may join and basis of eligibility

Our Board may, at its absolute discretion and on such terms as it may think fit, grant any employee (full-time or part-time), director, consultant or adviser of our Group, or any substantial shareholder of our Group, or any distributor, contractor, supplier, agent, customer, business partner or service provider of our Group, options to subscribe at a price calculated in accordance with paragraph (iii) below for such number of Shares as it may determine in accordance with the terms of the Share Option Scheme.

The basis of eligibility of any participant to the grant of any option shall be determined by our Board (or as the case may be, the independent non-executive Directors) from time to time on the basis of his contribution or potential contribution to the development and growth of our Group.

(iii) Price of Shares

The subscription price of a Share in respect of any particular option granted under the Share Option Scheme shall be a price solely determined by our Board and notified to a participant and shall be at least the higher of: (i) the closing price of our Shares as stated in the Stock Exchange's daily quotations sheet on the date of offer of an option to a participant, which must be a trading day (i.e. any day on which the Stock Exchange is open for business of dealing in securities); (ii) the average of the closing prices of our Shares as stated in the Stock Exchange's daily quotations sheets for the five trading days immediately preceding the date of offer of an option to a participant; and (iii) the nominal value of a Share on the date of offer of an option to a participant, provided always that for the purpose of calculating the subscription price, where our Company has been listed on the GEM for less than five trading days, the new issue price shall be used as the closing price for any trading day falling within the period before Listing.

(iv) Grant of options and acceptance of offers

An offer for the grant of options must be accepted within seven days inclusive of the day on which such offer was made. The amount payable by the grantee of an option to our Company on acceptance of the offer for the grant of an option is HK\$1.00.

(v) Maximum number of Shares

- (aa) Subject to sub-paragraph (bb) and (cc) below, the maximum number of Shares issuable upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Share Option Scheme and any other share option schemes of our Company as from the Adoption Date (excluding, for this purpose, Shares issuable upon exercise of options which have been granted but which have lapsed in accordance with the terms of the Share Option Scheme or any other share option schemes of our Company) must not in aggregate exceed 10% of all our Shares in issue as at the Listing Date. Therefore, it is expected that our

Company may grant options in respect of up to 37,000,000 Shares (or such numbers of Shares as shall result from a sub-division or a consolidation of such 37,000,000 Shares from time to time) to the participants under the Share Option Scheme.

- (bb) The 10% limit as mentioned above may be refreshed at any time by obtaining approval of the Shareholders in general meeting provided that the total number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Share Option Scheme and any other share option schemes of our Company must not exceed 10% of our Shares in issue as at the date of approval of the refreshed limit. Options previously granted under the Share Option Scheme and any other share option schemes of our Company (including those outstanding, cancelled or lapsed in accordance with the terms of the Share Option Scheme or any other share option schemes of our Company) will not be counted for the purpose of calculating the refreshed 10% limit. A circular must be sent to the Shareholders containing the information as required under the GEM Listing Rules in this regard.
- (cc) Our Company may seek separate approval of the Shareholders in general meeting for granting options beyond the 10% limit provided the options in excess of the 10% limit are granted only to grantees specifically identified by our Company before such approval is sought. In such event, our Company must send a circular to the Shareholders containing a generic description of such grantees, the number and terms of such options to be granted and the purpose of granting options to them with an explanation as to how the terms of the options will serve such purpose, and such other information required under the GEM Listing Rules.
- (dd) The aggregate number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all outstanding options granted and yet to be exercised under the Share Option Scheme and any other share option schemes of our Company must not exceed 30% of our Shares in issue from time to time. No options may be granted under the Share Option Scheme or any other share option schemes of our Company, if this will result in such 30% limit being exceeded.

(vi) *Maximum entitlement of each participant*

The total number of Shares issued and to be issued upon exercise of options granted to any participant (including both exercised and outstanding options) under the Share Option Scheme, in any 12-month period up to the date of grant shall not exceed 1% of our Shares in issue. Any further grant of options in excess of such limit must be separately approved by the Shareholders in general meeting with such grantee and his associates abstaining from voting. In such event, our Company must send a circular to the Shareholders containing the identity of the grantee, the number and terms of the options to be granted (and options previously granted to such grantee), and all other information required under the GEM Listing Rules. The number and terms (including the subscription price) of the options to be granted must be fixed before the approval

of the Shareholders and the date of the Board meeting proposing such further grant should be taken as the date of grant for the purpose of calculating the subscription price.

(vii) Grant of options to certain connected persons

- (aa) Any grant of an option to a Director, chief executive, management shareholder or substantial shareholder of our Company (or any of their respective associates) must be approved by the independent non-executive Directors (excluding any independent non-executive Director who is the grantee of the option).
- (bb) Where any grant of options to a substantial shareholder of our Company or an independent non-executive Director (or any of their respective associates) will result in the total number of Shares issued and to be issued upon exercise of all options already granted and to be granted to such person under the Share Option Scheme and any other share option schemes of our Company (including options exercised, cancelled and outstanding) in any 12-month period up to and including the date of grant:
 - (i) representing in aggregate over 0.1% of our Shares in issue; and
 - (ii) having an aggregate value, based on the closing price of our Shares at the date of each grant, in excess of HK\$5 million,

such further grant of options is required to be approved by the Shareholders at a general meeting of our Company, with voting to be taken by way of poll. Our Company shall send a circular to the Shareholders containing all information as required under the GEM Listing Rules in this regard. All connected persons of our Company shall abstain from voting (except where any connected person intends to vote against the proposed grant). Any change in the terms of an option granted to a substantial shareholder of our Company or an independent non-executive Director or any of their respective associates is also required to be approved by the Shareholders in the aforesaid manner.

(viii) Restrictions on the times of grant of options

- (aa) An offer for the grant of options may not be made after a price sensitive event of our Company has occurred or a price sensitive matter has been the subject of a decision until such price sensitive information has been announced pursuant to the requirements of the GEM Listing Rules. In particular, no options may be granted during the period commencing one month immediately preceding the earlier of:

- (i) the date of the Board meeting (such date to first be notified to the Stock Exchange in accordance with the GEM Listing Rules) for the approval of our Company's results for any year, half-year, quarterly or other interim period (whether or not required under the GEM Listing Rules); and
 - (ii) the deadline for our Company to publish an announcement of the results for any year, or half-year under the GEM Listing Rules, or quarterly or other interim period (whether or not required under the GEM Listing Rules).
- (bb) Further to the restrictions in paragraph (aa) above, no option may be granted on any day on which financial results of our Company are published and:
- (i) during the period of 60 days immediately preceding the publication date of the annual results or, if shorter, the period from the end of the relevant financial year up to the publication date of the results; and
 - (ii) during the period of 30 days immediately preceding the publication date of the quarterly results and half-year results or, if shorter, the period from the end of the relevant quarterly or half-year period up to the publication date of the results.

(ix) Time of exercise of option

An option may be exercised in accordance with the terms of the Share Option Scheme at any time during a period as our Board may determine which shall not exceed ten years from the date of grant subject to the provisions of early termination thereof.

(x) Performance targets

Save as determined by our Board and provided in the offer of the grant of the relevant options, there is no performance target which must be achieved before any of the options can be exercised.

(xi) Ranking of Shares

Our Shares to be allotted upon the exercise of an option will be subject to all the provisions of the Articles for the time being in force and will rank pari passu in all respects with the fully paid Shares in issue on the date of allotment and accordingly will entitle the holders to participate in all dividends or other distributions paid or made after the date of allotment other than any dividend or other distribution previously declared or recommended or resolved to be paid or made with respect to a record date which shall be on or before the date of allotment, save that our Shares allotted upon the exercise of any option shall not carry any voting rights until the name of the grantee has been duly entered on the register of members of our Company as the holder thereof.

(xii) Rights are personal to grantee

An option shall not be transferable or assignable and shall be personal to the grantee of the option.

(xiii) Rights on cessation of employment by death

In the event of the death of the grantee (provided that none of the events which would be a ground for termination of employment referred to in (xiv) below arises within a period of 3 years prior to the death, in the case the grantee is an employee at the date of grant), the legal personal representative(s) of the grantee may exercise the option up to the grantee's entitlement (to the extent which has become exercisable and not already exercised) within a period of 12 months following his death provided that where any of the events referred to in (xvii), (xviii) and (xix) occurs prior to his death or within such period of 12 months following his death, then his personal representative(s) may so exercise the option within such of the various periods respectively set out therein.

(xiv) Rights on cessation of employment by dismissal

In the event that the grantee is an employee of our Group at the date of grant and he subsequently ceases to be an employee of our Group on any one or more of the grounds that he has been guilty of serious misconduct, or has committed an act of bankruptcy or has become insolvent or has made any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally, or has been convicted of any criminal offense involving his integrity or honesty or (if so determined by our Board) on any other ground on which an employer would be entitled to terminate his employment at common law or pursuant to any applicable laws or under the grantee's service contract with our Group, his option shall lapse automatically (to the extent not already exercised) on the date of cessation of his employment with our Group.

(xv) Rights on cessation of employment for other reasons

In the event that the grantee is an employee of our Group when an offer is made to him and he subsequently ceases to be an employee of our Group for any reason other than his death or the termination of his employment on one or more of the grounds specified in (xiv) above, the option (to the extent not already exercised) shall lapse on the expiry of 3 months after the date of cessation of such employment (which date will be the last actual working day with our Company or the relevant member of our Group whether salary is paid in lieu of notice or not).

(xvi) Effects of alterations to share capital

In the event of any alteration in the capital structure of our Company whilst any option remains exercisable, whether by way of capitalization of profits or reserves, rights issue, open offer, consolidation, subdivision or reduction of the share capital of our Company (other than an issue of Shares as consideration in respect of a transaction to which any member of our Group is a party), such corresponding adjustments (if any)

shall be made in the number of Shares subject to the option so far as unexercised; and/or the subscription prices, as the auditors of or independent financial adviser to our Company shall certify or confirm in writing (as the case may be) to our Board to be in their opinion fair and reasonable in compliance with the relevant provisions of the GEM Listing Rules, or any guideline or supplemental guideline issued by the Stock Exchange from time to time (no such certification is required in case of adjustment made on a capitalization issue), provided that any alteration shall give a grantee the same proportion of the issued share capital of our Company as that to which he was previously entitled, but no adjustment shall be made to the effect of which would be to enable a Share to be issued at less than its nominal value.

(xvii) Rights on a general offer

In the event of a general offer (whether by way of takeover offer or scheme of arrangement or otherwise in like manner) being made to all the Shareholders (or all such holders other than the offeror and/or any persons controlled by the offeror and/or any person acting in association or concert with the offeror) and such offer becoming or being declared unconditional, the grantee shall be entitled to exercise the option in full (to the extent not already exercised) at any time within 1 month after the date on which the offer becomes or is declared unconditional.

(xviii) Rights on winding-up

In the event a notice is given by our Company to the members to convene a general meeting for the purposes of considering, and if thought fit, approving a resolution to voluntarily wind-up our Company, our Company shall on the same date as or soon after it despatches such notice to each member of our Company to give notice thereof to all grantees and thereupon, each grantee (or, as the case may be, his legal personal representative(s)) shall be entitled to exercise all or any of his options at any time not later than 2 business days prior to the proposed general meeting of our Company by giving notice in writing to our Company, accompanied by a remittance for the full amount of the aggregate subscription price for our Shares in respect of which the notice is given whereupon our Company shall as soon as possible and, in any event, no later than the business day immediately prior to the date of the proposed general meeting referred to above, allot the relevant Shares to the grantee credited as fully paid.

(xix) Rights on compromise or arrangement

In the event of a compromise or arrangement between our Company and the Shareholders or the creditors of our Company being proposed in connection with a scheme for the reconstruction of our Company or our amalgamation with any other company or companies pursuant to the Companies Law, our Company shall give notice thereof to all the grantees (or, as the case may be, their legal personal representatives) on the same day as it gives notice of the meeting to the Shareholders or the creditors to consider such a compromise or arrangement and the options (to the extent not already exercised) shall become exercisable in whole or in part on such date not later than 2 business days prior to the date of the general meeting directed to be convened

by the court for the purposes of considering such compromise or arrangement (“Suspension Date”), by giving notice in writing to our Company accompanied by a remittance for the full amount of the aggregate subscription price for our Shares in respect of which the notice is given whereupon our Company shall as soon as practicable and, in any event, no later than 3:00 p.m. on the business day immediately prior to the date of the proposed general meeting, allot and issue the relevant Shares to the grantee credited as fully paid. With effect from the Suspension Date, the rights of all grantees to exercise their respective options shall forthwith be suspended. Upon such compromise or arrangement becoming effective, all options shall, to the extent that they have not been exercised, lapse and determine. Our Board shall endeavor to procure that our Shares issued as a result of the exercise of options hereunder shall for the purposes of such compromise or arrangement form part of the issued share capital of our Company on the effective date thereof and that such Shares shall in all respects be subject to such compromise or arrangement. If for any reason such compromise or arrangement is not approved by the court (whether upon the terms presented to the court or upon any other terms as may be approved by such court), the rights of grantees to exercise their respective options shall with effect from the date of the making of the order by the court be restored in full but only up to the extent not already exercised and shall thereupon become exercisable (but subject to the other terms of the Share Option Scheme) as if such compromise or arrangement had not been proposed by our Company and no claim shall lie against our Company or any of our officers for any loss or damage sustained by any grantee as a result of such proposal, unless any such loss or damage shall have been caused by the act, neglect, fraud or wilful default on the part of our Company or any of our officers.

(xx) Lapse of options

An option shall lapse automatically on the earliest of:

- (aa) the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph (ix) above;
- (bb) the date on which our Board exercises our Company’s right to cancel, revoke or terminate the option on the ground that the grantee commits a breach of paragraph (xii);
- (cc) the expiry of the relevant period or the occurrence of the relevant event referred to in paragraphs (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvii) and (xviii) above;
- (dd) subject to paragraph (xviii) above, the date of the commencement of the winding-up of our Company;
- (ee) the occurrence of any act of bankruptcy, insolvency or entering into of any arrangements or compositions with his creditors generally by the grantee, or conviction of the grantee of any criminal offense involving his integrity or honesty;

(ff) where the grantee is only a substantial shareholder of any member of our Group, the date on which the grantee ceases to be a substantial shareholder of such member of our Group;

(gg) subject to the compromise or arrangement as referred to in paragraph (xix) become effective, the date on which such compromise or arrangement becomes effective.

(xxi) Cancellation of options granted but not yet exercised

Any cancellation of options granted but not exercised may be effected on such terms as may be agreed with the relevant grantee, as our Board may in its absolute discretion see fit and in manner that complies with all applicable legal requirements for such cancellation.

(xxii) Period of the Share Option Scheme

The Share Option Scheme will remain in force for a period of ten years commencing on the date on the Adoption Date and shall expire at the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the tenth anniversary thereof unless terminated earlier by the Shareholders in general meeting.

(xxiii) Alteration to the Share Option Scheme

(aa) The Share Option Scheme may be altered in any respect by resolution of our Board except that alterations of the provisions of the Share Option Scheme which alters to the advantage of the grantees of the options relating to matters governed by Rule 23.03 of the GEM Listing Rules shall not be made except with the prior approval of the Shareholders in general meeting.

(bb) Any amendment to any terms of the Share Option Scheme which are of a material nature or any change to the terms of options granted, or any change to the authority of our Board in respect of alteration of the Share Option Scheme must be approved by Shareholders in general meeting except where the alterations take effect automatically under the existing terms of the Share Option Scheme.

(cc) Any amendment to any terms of the Share Option Scheme or the options granted shall comply with the relevant requirements of Chapter 23 of the GEM Listing Rules.

(xxiv) Termination to the Share Option Scheme

Our Company by resolution in general meeting or our Board may at any time terminate the operation of the Share Option Scheme and in such event no further options will be offered but options granted prior to such termination shall continue to be valid and exercisable in accordance with provisions of the Share Option Scheme.

(xxv) Conditions of the Share Option Scheme

The Share Option Scheme is conditional on the Listing Division granting the listing of, and permission to deal in our Shares may be issued pursuant to the exercise of any options which may be granted under the Share Option Scheme.

(c) Present status of the Share Option Scheme

Application has been made to the Listing Division for the listing of and permission to deal in our Shares which fall to be issued pursuant to the exercise of the options granted under the Share Option Scheme.

As at the date of this Prospectus, no option has been granted or agreed to be granted under the Share Option Scheme.

E. OTHER INFORMATION**1. Tax indemnities**

Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP (the “Indemnifiers”) have, pursuant to the deed of indemnity referred to in item (f) of the paragraph headed “Summary of material contracts” of this appendix, given indemnities in connection with taxation (including estate duty) resulting from any income, profits or gains earned, accrued or received on or before the date on which the Placing becomes unconditional which might be payable by any member of our Group.

The indemnities in the deed of indemnity shall not apply in, among others, the following circumstances:

- (a) to the extent that provision has been made for such taxation in the audited accounts of our Company or any of our subsidiaries for each of the two years ended 31 December 2008 and the three months ended 31 March 2009; or
- (b) to the extent that such liability arises or is incurred as a result of a retrospective change in law (but not implementation of law) and/or rates coming into force after the date of the deed of indemnity; or
- (c) to the extent that such liability fall on any member of our Group in respect of any accounting period commencing after 31 March 2009 unless such taxation or liability would not have arisen but for any act or omission or transaction entered into by any of the Indemnifiers, our Company or any of our subsidiaries (whether alone or in conjunction with some other act, omission or transaction, whenever occurring) otherwise than in the ordinary course of business on or before the date on which the deed of indemnity becomes unconditional; or
- (d) to the extent that any provision or reserve made for such taxation in the audited combined accounts of our Company or any of our subsidiaries up to 31 March 2009 which is finally established to be an over-provision or an excessive reserve

as certified by a firm of accountants acceptable to our Company then the Indemnifiers' liability (if any) in respect of such taxation shall be reduced by an amount not exceeding such over-provision or excess reserve; or

- (e) for which any member of our Group is primarily liable in respect of or in consequence of any event occurring or income, profits or gains earned, accrued or received or transactions in the ordinary course of its business after 31 March 2009.

Our Directors have been advised that no material liability for estate duty under the laws of the Cayman Islands or the PRC is likely to fall on our Group.

2. Litigation

As at the Latest Practicable Date, no member of our Group was engaged in any litigation or arbitration of material importance and no litigation or claim of material importance is known to our Directors to be pending or threatened against any member of our Group.

3. Sponsor

The Sponsor has, on behalf of our Company, made an application to the Listing Division for the listing of, and permission to deal in, our Shares in issue and to be issued as mentioned herein and any Shares falling to be issued pursuant to the exercise of any options granted under the Share Option Scheme.

The Sponsor has confirmed to the Stock Exchange that it satisfies the independence test as stipulated under Rule 6A.07 of the GEM Listing Rules.

4. Compliance Adviser

In accordance with the requirements of the GEM Listing Rules, our Company will appoint Evolution Watterson as our compliance adviser to provide advisory services to our Company to ensure compliance with the GEM Listing Rules for a period commencing on the Listing Date and ending on the date on which our Company complies with Rule 18.03 of the GEM Listing Rules in respect of its financial results for the second full financial year commencing after the Listing Date.

5. Preliminary expenses

The preliminary expenses of our Company are estimated to be approximately HK\$31,000 and are payable by our Company.

6. Promoters

The promoters of our Company are Mr. Cai SY and Mr. Cai SP. Save as disclosed in this Prospectus, within the two years immediately preceding the date of this Prospectus, no cash, securities or other benefit has been paid, allotted or given or is proposed to be paid, allotted or given to the promoters in connection with the Placing or the related transactions described in this Prospectus.

7. Qualifications of experts

The following are the qualifications of the experts who have given opinion or advice which are contained in this Prospectus:

Name	Qualifications
Evolution Watterson	A licensed corporation under the SFO permitted to engage in type 1, 4 and 6 of the regulated activities (as defined under the SFO)
SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited	Certified Public Accountants
Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited	Property valuer
Shu Jin Law Firm	Registered law firm in the PRC
Appleby	Cayman Islands attorneys-at-law

8. Consents of experts

Each of Evolution Watterson, SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited, Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited, Shu Jin Law Firm and Appleby has given and has not withdrawn its written consent to the issue of this Prospectus with the inclusion of its reports and/or letter and/or opinion and/or valuation certificate and/or summary thereof (as the case may be) and/or reference to its name included herein in the form and context in which it is respectively included.

9. Binding effect

This Prospectus shall have the effect, if an application is made in pursuance hereof, of rendering all persons concerned bound by all of the provisions (other than the penal provisions) of sections 44A and 44B of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance so far as applicable.

10. Taxation of holders of Shares

(a) Hong Kong

Dealings in Shares registered on our Company's Hong Kong branch register of members will be subject to Hong Kong stamp duty.

(b) *Cayman Islands*

Under the present Cayman Islands law, transfers of Shares are exempt from the Cayman Islands stamp duty.

(c) *Consultation with professional advisers*

Intending holders of Shares are recommended to consult their professional advisers if they are in any doubt as to the taxation implications of subscribing for, purchasing, holding or disposing of or dealing in Shares. It is emphasized that none of our Company, our Directors or the other parties involved in the Placing accepts responsibility for any tax effect on, or liabilities of, holders of Shares resulting from their subscription for, purchase, holding or disposal of or dealing in Shares.

11. Miscellaneous

(a) Save as disclosed in this Prospectus:

(i) within the two years immediately preceding the date of this Prospectus:

(aa) no share or loan capital of our Company or any of our subsidiaries has been issued or agreed to be issued fully or partly paid either for cash or for a consideration other than cash; and

(bb) no discounts, brokerages or other special terms have been granted in connection with the issue or sale of any capital of our Company or any of our subsidiaries and no commission has been paid or is payable in connection the issue or sale of any capital of our Company or any of our subsidiaries; and

(cc) no share or loan capital of our Company or any of our subsidiaries is under option or is agreed conditionally or unconditionally to be put under option.

(b) Our Directors confirm that there has not been any material adverse change in the financial trading position or prospects of our Group since 31 March 2009 (being the date to which the latest audited combined financial statements of our Group were made up).

(c) Save as disclosed in this Prospectus, neither our Company nor any of our subsidiaries has issued or agreed to issue any founders shares, management shares, deferred shares or any debentures.

(d) Save as disclosed in this Prospectus, none of the persons named in the paragraph headed "Consents of experts" in this appendix is interested beneficially or non-beneficially in any shares in any member of our Group or has any right or option (whether legally enforceable or not) to subscribe for or to nominate persons to subscribe for any share in any member of our Group.

- (e) The branch register of members of our Company will be maintained in Hong Kong by Tricor Investor Services Limited. Unless our Directors otherwise agree, all transfer and other documents of title of Shares must be lodged for registration with and registered by our Company's share registrar in Hong Kong and may not be lodged in the Cayman Islands. All necessary arrangements have been made to ensure our Shares are to be admitted into CCASS for clearing and settlement.
- (f) There has not been any interruption in the business of our Group which may have or have had a significant effect on the financial position of our Group in the 24 months immediately preceding the date of this Prospectus.
- (g) No company within our Group is presently listed on any stock exchange or traded on any trading system.
- (h) Our Directors have been advised that, under the Companies Law, the use of a Chinese name pre-approved by the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands by our Company in conjunction with our English name does not contravene the Companies Law.
- (i) The particulars of the Vendor are set out below:

Name	Description	Address	Number of Sale Shares
Well Bright	a company incorporated in the BVI	263 Main Street, P.O. Box 2196, Road Town, Tortola, BVI	37,000,000

Well Bright is 50% owned by Mr. Cai SP and 50% owned by Mr. Cai SY, both of Mr. Cai SP and Mr. Cai SY are our executive Directors.

- (j) The English text of this Prospectus shall prevail over the Chinese text.

DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TO THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES IN HONG KONG

The documents attached to the copy of this Prospectus delivered to the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong for registration were the written consents referred to in the paragraph headed “Consents of experts” of appendix V to this Prospectus, the statement of adjustments to the accountants’ report set out in appendix I to this Prospectus, copies of the material contracts referred to in the paragraph headed “Summary of material contracts” in appendix V to this Prospectus and a list of the name, address and description of the Vendor of the Sale Shares.

DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

Copies of the following documents will be available for inspection at the office of Loong & Yeung at Suite 2201-2203, 22nd Floor, Jardine House, 1 Connaught Place, Central, Hong Kong during normal business hours up to and including the date which is 14 days from the date of this Prospectus:

- (a) the memorandum of association and Articles of our Company;
- (b) the accountants’ report of our Company prepared by SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited, the text of which is set out in appendix I to this Prospectus, together with the related statement of adjustments;
- (c) the audited financial statements of companies comprising our Group for the years ended 31 December 2007 and 2008, if any;
- (d) the letter on unaudited pro forma financial information prepared by SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited, the text of which is set out in appendix II to this Prospectus;
- (e) the PRC legal opinions dated 29 September 2009 issued by Shu Jin Law Firm, our legal adviser as to PRC laws;
- (f) the letter, summary of valuation and valuation certificates prepared by Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited on the property interests of our Group, the texts of which are set out in appendix III to this Prospectus;
- (g) the letter of advice prepared by Appleby summarising certain aspects of the Companies Law referred to in the paragraph headed “Cayman Islands company law” in appendix IV to this Prospectus;
- (h) the material contracts referred to in the paragraph headed “Summary of material contracts” in appendix V to this Prospectus;
- (i) the written consents referred to in the paragraph headed “Consents of experts” in appendix V to this Prospectus;

- (j) the rules of the Share Option Scheme;
- (k) the Directors' service agreements referred to in the paragraph headed "Particulars of service agreements" in appendix V to this Prospectus;
- (l) details of the Vendor including its name, address and description; and
- (m) the Companies Law.